

Keysight E8257D/67D & E8663D PSG Signal Generators

SCPI Command
Reference

Notices

© Keysight Technologies, Inc.
2004-2017

No part of this manual may be reproduced in any form or by any means (including electronic storage and retrieval or translation into a foreign language) without prior agreement and written consent from Keysight Technologies, Inc. as governed by United States and international copyright laws.

Trademark Acknowledgments

Manual Part Number

E8251-90356

Edition

Edition 3, January 2017

Supersedes: October 2015

Printed in USA/Malaysia

Published by:
Keysight Technologies
1400 Fountaingrove Parkway
Santa Rosa, CA 95403

Warranty

THE MATERIAL CONTAINED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND IS SUBJECT TO BEING CHANGED, WITHOUT NOTICE, IN FUTURE EDITIONS. FURTHER, TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, KEYSIGHT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WITH REGARD TO THIS MANUAL AND ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. KEYSIGHT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ERRORS OR FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES IN CONNECTION WITH THE FURNISHING, USE, OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS DOCUMENT OR ANY INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN. SHOULD KEYSIGHT AND THE USER HAVE A SEPARATE WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH WARRANTY TERMS

COVERING THE MATERIAL IN THIS DOCUMENT THAT CONFLICT WITH THESE TERMS, THE WARRANTY TERMS IN THE SEPARATE AGREEMENT WILL CONTROL.

Technology Licenses

The hardware and/or software described in this document are furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

U.S. Government Rights

The Software is "commercial computer software," as defined by Federal Acquisition Regulation ("FAR") 2.101. Pursuant to FAR 12.212 and 27.405-3 and Department of Defense FAR Supplement ("DFARS") 227.7202, the U.S. government acquires commercial computer software under the same terms by which the software is customarily provided to the public.

Accordingly, Keysight provides the Software to U.S. government customers under its standard commercial license, which is embodied in its End User License Agreement (EULA), a copy of which can be found at

<http://www.keysight.com/find/sweula>

The license set forth in the EULA represents the exclusive authority by which the U.S. government may use, modify, distribute, or disclose the Software. The EULA and the license set forth therein, does not require or permit, among other things, that Keysight: (1) Furnish technical information related to commercial computer software or commercial computer software documentation that is not customarily provided to the public; or (2) Relinquish to, or otherwise provide, the government rights in excess of these rights customarily provided to the public to use, modify, reproduce, release, perform, display, or disclose commercial computer software or commercial computer software

documentation. No additional government requirements beyond those set forth in the EULA shall apply, except to the extent that those terms, rights, or licenses are explicitly required from all providers of commercial computer software pursuant to the FAR and the DFARS and are set forth specifically in writing elsewhere in the EULA. Keysight shall be under no obligation to update, revise or otherwise modify the Software. With respect to any technical data as defined by FAR 2.101, pursuant to FAR 12.211 and 27.404.2 and DFARS 227.7102, the U.S. government acquires no greater than Limited Rights as defined in FAR 27.401 or DFAR 227.7103-5 (c), as applicable in any technical data.

Safety Notices

CAUTION

A **CAUTION** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in damage to the product or loss of important data. Do not proceed beyond a CAUTION notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

WARNING

A **WARNING** notice denotes a hazard. It calls attention to an operating procedure, practice, or the like that, if not correctly performed or adhered to, could result in personal injury or death. Do not proceed beyond a WARNING notice until the indicated conditions are fully understood and met.

Where to Find the Latest Information

Documentation is updated periodically. For the latest information about these products, including instrument software upgrades, application information, and product information, browse to one of the following URLs, according to the name of your product:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/psg>

To receive the latest updates by email, subscribe to Keysight Email Updates at the following URL:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/MyKeysight>

Information on preventing instrument damage can be found at:

www.keysight.com/find/PreventingInstrumentRepair

Is your product software up-to-date?

Periodically, Keysight releases software updates to fix known defects and incorporate product enhancements. To search for software updates for your product, go to the Keysight Technical Support website at:

<http://www.keysight.com/find/techsupport>

Table of Contents

1. Using this Guide

How the SCPI Information is Organized	2
SCPI Listings	2
Subsystem Groupings by Chapter	2
Front Panel Operation Cross Reference	2
Supported Models and Options per Command	2
SCPI Basics	3
Common Terms	3
Command Syntax	4
Command Types	5
Command Tree	6
Command Parameters and Responses	7
Program Messages	10
File Name Variables.	11
ARB Waveform File Directories	12
MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable	13
Quote Usage with SCPI Commands	14
Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats	14

2. System Commands

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)	18
:DCFM	18
:IQ.	18
:IQ:DC	18
:IQ:DEFault	19
:IQ:FULL.	19
:IQ:START	20
:IQ:STOP.	20
:WBIQ.	20
:WBIQ:DC.	21
:WBIQ:DEFault.	22
:WBIQ:FULL.	22
:WBIQ:START	22
:WBIQ:STOP.	23
Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)	24
:GPIB:ADDRes	24
:GTLocal.	24
:LAN:CONFig	25
:LAN:GATEWay.	25
:LAN:HOSTName	25
:LAN:IP.	26
:LAN:SUBNet.	26
:PMETer:ADDRes	27
:PMETer:CHANnel	27
:PMETer:IDN	28

Contents

:PMETer:TIMEout.	28
:SERial:BAUD.	29
:SERial:ECHO	29
:SERial:RESet	29
:SERial:TOUT	30
Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORmation)	31
:BOARDs	31
:CCOunt:ATTenuator	31
:CCOunt:PON	31
:DISPlay:OTIme	31
:LICENse:AUXiliary	32
:OPTions	32
:OPTions:DETail	32
:OTIme	32
:REVisiOn	32
:SDATe	33
Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)	34
:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT.	34
:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat	34
:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]	35
:BRIGHtness.	35
:CAPTure	36
:CONTRast	36
:INVerse	36
:REMote	37
:SWEep	37
[:WINDow][:STATe]	38
IEEE 488.2 Common Commands	39
*CLS.	39
*ESE.	39
*ESE?	39
*ESR?	40
*IDN?	40
*OPC	40
*OPC?	40
*PSC.	41
*PSC?	41
*RCL.	41
*RST.	41
*SAV.	42
*SRE.	42
*SRE?	42
*STB?	43
*TRG.	43
*TST?	43
*WAI.	43
Low-Band Filter Subsystem.	44
[:SOURce]:LBFilter	44

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)	45
:CATalog:BINary	45
:CATalog:BIT	45
:CATalog:DMOD	45
:CATalog:FIR	46
:CATalog:FSK	46
:CATalog:IQ	47
:CATalog:LIST	47
:CATalog:MDMod	47
:CATalog:MTONe	48
:CATalog:SEQ	48
:CATalog:SHApe	48
:CATalog:STATe	49
:CATalog:UFLT	49
:CATalog[:ALL]	49
:COPY[:NAME]	50
:DATA	50
:DATA:APPend	52
:DATA:BIT	52
:DATA:FIR	53
:DATA:FSK	54
:DATA:BIT:HEX	56
:DATA:IQ	56
:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK	58
:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST	59
:DATA:PRAM?	60
:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK	60
:DATA:PRAM:LIST	60
:DATA:SHApe	60
:DATA:UNPRotected	61
:DElete:ALL	63
:DElete:BINary	63
:DElete:BIT	63
:DElete:DMOD	63
:DElete:FIR	63
:DElete:FSK	64
:DElete:IQ	64
:DElete:LIST	64
:DElete:MDMod	65
:DElete:MTONe	65
:DElete:SEQ	65
:DElete:SHApe	65
:DElete:STATe	65
:DElete:UFLT	66
:DElete[:NAME]	66
:FREE[:ALL]	66
:LOAD:LIST	66
:MOVE	67

Contents

:STATe:COMMeNt	67
:STORe:LIST	67
Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)	68
:CATalog	68
:COpy	69
:DATA	69
:DELeTe:NVWFm	70
:DELeTe:WFM	71
:DELeTe[:NAME].	71
:HEADer:CLear	71
:HEADer:DESCRiption	72
:HEADer:ID?	72
:LOAD:LIST	72
:MOVE	73
:STORe:LIST	73
Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)	74
:BLANKing:AUTO	74
:BLANKing[:STATe]	74
:MODulation[:STATe]	75
:SETTled?	75
:SETTled:POLarity	75
:SETTled:RETRace	76
:SETTled:RFOFF	77
[:STATe]	77
Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)	78
:INPut:BPOLarity	78
:INPut:CPOLarity	78
:INPut:DPOLarity	78
:INPut:SPOLarity	79
:IPOLarity:BGATe	79
:IPOLarity:CLOCK	80
:IPOLarity:DATA	80
:IPOLarity:SSYNc	80
:OPOLarity:CLOCK	81
:OPOLarity:DATA	81
:OPOLarity:EVENT[1] 2 3 4	82
:OPOLarity:SSYNc	82
:OUTPut:CPOLarity	82
:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]	83
:OUTPut:DPOLarity	84
:OUTPut:EPOL[1] 2 3 4	84
:OUTPut:SPOLarity	84
Status Subsystem (:STATus)	86
:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition	86
:OPERation:BASEband:ENABle	86
:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansiTion	86
:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansiTion	87
:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]	87

:OPERation:CONDition	88
:OPERation:ENABle	88
:OPERation:NTRansition	89
:OPERation:PTRansition	89
:OPERation[:EVENT].	90
:PRESet	90
:QUEStionable:CALibration:CONDition.	90
:QUEStionable:CALibration:ENABle	91
:QUEStionable:CALibration:NTRansition	91
:QUEStionable:CALibration:PTRansition.	92
:QUEStionable:CALibration[:EVENT].	92
:QUEStionable:CONDition.	92
:QUEStionable:ENABle	93
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:CONDition.	93
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:ENABle	93
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:NTRansition	94
:QUEStionable:FREQuency:PTRansition	94
:QUEStionable:FREQuency[:EVENT].	95
:QUEStionable:MODulation:CONDition	96
:QUEStionable:MODulation:ENABle	96
:QUEStionable:MODulation:NTRansition	96
:QUEStionable:MODulation:PTRansition	97
:QUEStionable:MODulation[:EVENT].	97
:QUEStionable:NTRansition	98
:QUEStionable:POWEr:CONDition	98
:QUEStionable:POWEr:ENABle	98
:QUEStionable:POWEr:NTRansition	99
:QUEStionable:POWEr:PTRansition	100
:QUEStionable:POWEr[:EVENT].	100
:QUEStionable:PTRansition.	100
:QUEStionable[:EVENT].	101
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)	102
:ALTernate	102
:ALTernate:STAtE	102
:CAPability	102
:DATE	103
:ERRor[:NEXT]	103
:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]	103
:FILEsystem:SAFEmode.	104
:HELP:MODE	104
:IDN	105
:IDN:CONFigure	105
:LANGuage	105
:LOCK:NAME?	107
:LOCK:OWNer?	107
:LOCK:RELease	107
:LOCK:REQuest?	108
:METRics:ENABle.	108

Contents

:METRICS:FPANEL?	108
:METRICS:SCPI?	109
:METRICS:STIME?	109
:OEMHead:FREQUENCY:START	109
:OEMHead:FREQUENCY:STOP	110
:OEMHead:SElect	110
:OEMHead:FREQUENCY:BAND WR15 WR12 WR10 WR8 WR6 WR5 WR3	111
:OEMHead:FREQUENCY:MultiPlier	112
:PON:TYPE	112
:PRESet	114
:PRESet:ALL	114
:PRESet:LANGUage	114
:PRESet:PERsistent	115
:PRESet:PN9	116
:PRESet:TYPE	116
:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE	116
:SECurity:DISPlay	117
:SECurity:ERASeall	117
:SECurity:LEVel	118
:SECurity:LEVel:STATe	119
:SECurity:OVERwrite	119
:SECurity:SANitize	120
:SSAVer:DELay	120
:SSAVer:MODE	120
:SSAVer:STATe	121
:TIME	121
:VERsion	122
Trigger Subsystem	123
:ABORT	123
:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL]	123
:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]	123
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity	124
:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SLOPe	124
:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce	125
:TRIGger[:SEquence][:IMMediate]	125
Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)	126
:POWer	126
3. Basic Function Commands	
Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)	128
:FLATness:LOAD	128
:FLATness:PAIR	128
:FLATness:POINts	129
:FLATness:PRESet	129
:FLATness:STORE	129
[:STATe]	130
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])	131
:FREQUENCY:CENTer	131

:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:BAND	132
:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS:NUMBER	134
:FREQUENCY:CHANNELS[:STATE]	135
:FREQUENCY:COHERENT	135
:FREQUENCY:CONTINUOUS	136
:FREQUENCY:FIXED	136
:FREQUENCY:LBPATH	138
:FREQUENCY:MANUAL	138
:FREQUENCY:MODE	139
:FREQUENCY:MULTIPLIER	140
:FREQUENCY:OFFSET	140
:FREQUENCY:OFFSET:STATE	141
:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE	141
:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE:SET	142
:FREQUENCY:REFERENCE:STATE	142
:FREQUENCY:SPAN	142
:FREQUENCY:START	143
:FREQUENCY:STOP	144
:FREQUENCY[:CW]	145
:FREQUENCY[:CW]:STEP[:INCREMENT]	146
:FREQUENCY:SYNTHESIS[:MODE]	147
:FREQUENCY:SYNTHESIS:SWEPT:FREQUENCY?	147
:FREQUENCY:SYNTHESIS:SWEPT[:GOTO] <freq>,<rate>	147
:FREQUENCY:SYNTHESIS:SWEPT:RATE	147
:FREQUENCY:SYNTHESIS:SWEPT:STATE	148
:FREQUENCY:SYNTHESIS:SWEPT:TARGET	149
:PHASE:REFERENCE	149
:PHASE[:ADJUST]	149
:RADIO[1]:ARB:WAVEFORM:SEGMENTS?	149
:ROSCILLATOR:BANDWIDTH:DEFAULTS	150
:ROSCILLATOR:BANDWIDTH:EXTERNAL	150
:ROSCILLATOR:BANDWIDTH:INTERNAL	150
:ROSCILLATOR:SOURCE:AUTO	151
:ROSCILLATOR:SOURCE	151
List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURCE])	152
:LIST:DIRECTION	152
:LIST:DWELL	153
:LIST:DWELL:POINTS	153
:LIST:DWELL:TYPE	153
:LIST:FREQUENCY	154
:LIST:FREQUENCY:POINTS	155
:LIST:MANUAL	155
:LIST:MODE	155
:LIST:POWER	156
:LIST:POWER:POINTS	156
:LIST:RATE	157
:LIST:RATE:POINTS?	157
:LIST:RETRACE	157

Contents

:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce	157
:LIST:TYPE	158
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep	159
:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet	160
:SWEep:CONTRol:STATe	160
:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE	160
:SWEep:DWELL	161
:SWEep:GENeration	161
:SWEep:MODE	162
:SWEep:POINts	163
:SWEep:TIME	163
:SWEep:TIME:AUTO	163
Marker Subsystem–Option 007 ([:SOURce])	165
:MARKer:AMPLitude[:STATe]	165
:MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue	165
:MARKer:AOFF	165
:MARKer:DELta?	166
:MARKer[0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9]:FREQuency	166
:MARKer:MODE	167
:MARKer:REFerence	167
:MARKer[0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9][:STATe]	167
Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWER)	169
:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth	169
:ALC:BANDwidth BWIDth:AUTO	169
:ALC:LEVel	170
:ALC:RCPFilter	170
:ALC:SEARch	171
:ALC:SEARch:REFerence	172
:ALC:SEARch:REFerence:LEVel	173
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START	173
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:STOP	174
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:TYPE FULL USER	174
:ALC:SEARch:SPAN[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	174
:ALC:SOURce	175
:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUPling	175
:ALC[:STATe]	176
:ATTenuation	176
:ATTenuation:AUTO	177
:MODE	177
:NOISe[:STATe]	178
:POWer:LIMit[:MAX]:ADJust	178
:POWer:LIMit[:MAX]	179
:PROTection:STATe	179
:REFerence	181
:REFerence:STATe	181
:START	182
:STOP	182
[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet	183

[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]	183
[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCRement]	184
Trigger Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])	185
:TSWEEP	185

4. Analog Commands

Amplitude Subsystem ([:SOURce])	188
:AM[1]2	188
:AM:INteRnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	188
:AM:MODE	189
:AM:POLarity	189
:AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity	190
:AM:WIDeband:STATe	190
:AM[1]2:EXteRnal[1]2:COUPLing	190
:AM[1]2:EXteRnal[1]2:IMPedance	191
:AM[1]2:INteRnal[1]2:FREQuency	191
:AM[1]2:INteRnal[1]:FREQuency:ALteRnate	192
:AM[1]2:INteRnal[1]:FREQuency:ALteRnate:AMPLitude:PERCent	193
:AM[1]2:INteRnal[1]2:FUNCTion:NOISe	193
:AM[1]2:INteRnal[1]2:FUNCTion:RAMP	194
:AM[1]2:INteRnal[1]2:FUNCTion:SHAPE	194
:AM[1]2:INteRnal[1]:SWEep:RATE	194
:AM[1]2:INteRnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	195
:AM[1]2:SOURce	196
:AM[1]2:STATe	196
:AM[1]2:TYPE	197
:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h:EXPOntial	197
:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]	197
:AM[1]2[:DEPT]h[:LINear]:TRACk	198
:AM[:DEPT]h:STEP[:INCRement]	199
Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])	200
:FM[1]2	200
:FM:INteRnal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	200
:FM[1]2:EXteRnal[1]2:COUPLing	201
:FM[1]2:EXteRnal[1]2:IMPedance	201
:FM[1]2:INteRnal[1]:FREQuency:ALteRnate	201
:FM[1]2:INteRnal[1]:FREQuency:ALteRnate:AMPLitude:PERCent	202
:FM[1]2:INteRnal[1]:SWEep:RATE	202
:FM[1]2:INteRnal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	203
:FM[1]2:INteRnal[1]2:FREQuency	204
:FM[1]2:INteRnal[1]2:FUNCTion:NOISe	204
:FM[1]2:INteRnal[1]2:FUNCTion:RAMP	205
:FM[1]2:INteRnal[1]2:FUNCTion:SHAPE	205
:FM[1]2:SOURce	206
:FM[1]2:STATe	206
:FM[1]2[:DEV]iation	207
:FM[1]2[:DEV]iation:TRACk	208
Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOOutput)	209

Contents

:LFOutput:AMPLitude	209
:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]2:FREQuency	209
:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALternate	210
:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent	210
:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe	211
:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe:NOISe	211
:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]2:SHApe:RAMP	212
:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SWEep:RATE	212
:FUNCTION[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	213
:LFOutput:SOURce	213
:LFOutput:STATe	214
Phase Modulation Subsystem ([[:SOURce]])	215
:PM[1]2:	215
:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	215
:PM[1]2:BANDwidth BWIDth	216
:PM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:COUPling	216
:PM[1]2:EXTernal[1]2:IMPedance	217
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency	217
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate	218
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTION:NOISe	218
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTION:RAMP	219
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent	219
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHApe	220
:PM[1]2:INTernal2:FUNCTION:SHApe	220
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE	220
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger	221
:PM[1]2:SOURce	222
:PM[1]2:STATe	222
:PM[1]2[:DEViation]	223
:PM[1]2[:DEViation]:TRACk	224
:PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]	225
Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([[:SOURce]])	226
:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal:INVerted	226
:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay	226
:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP	227
:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency	227
:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP	228
:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod	228
:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]	229
:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth	229
:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP	230
:PULM:INTernal	230
:PULM:SOURce	231
:PULM:STATe	231
5. Digital Modulation Commands	
All Subsystem–Option 601 and 602 ([[:SOURce]])	234
:RADio:ALL:OFF	234

AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB])	235
:BWIDth	235
:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer	235
:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO	235
:HEADer:CLEar	236
:HEADer:SAVE	236
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	236
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	236
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	237
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	237
:MDEStination:AAMPlitude	238
:MDEStination:ALCHold	238
:MDEStination:PULSe	239
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	240
:LENGth	241
:REFErence:EXtErnal:FREQuency	242
:REFErence[:SOURce]	242
:SCLock:RATE	242
:SEED	243
[:STATe]	243
AWGN Real–Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT])	244
:BWIDth	244
[:STATe]	244
Custom Subsystem–Option 601 and 602 ([[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom])	245
:ALPha	245
:BBCLock	245
:BBT	246
:BRATe	246
:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay	247
:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME	248
:BURSt:SHAPE:FDELay	249
:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME	249
:BURSt:SHAPE:RDELay	250
:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DELay	250
:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME	251
:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME	251
:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE]	252
:CHANnel	252
:DACS:ALIGn	253
:DATA	253
:DATA:EDIGitalbus	254
:DATA:FIX4	254
:DATA:PRAM	255
:DENCode	255
:EDATa:DELay	256
:EDCLock	256
:EREFErence	256
:EREFErence:VALue	257

Contents

:FILTer	257
:IQ:SCALe	258
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	259
:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]	259
:MODulation:UFSK	260
:MODulation:UIQ	260
:MODulation[:TYPE]	260
:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTH]	261
:POLarity[:ALL]	262
:SRATe	262
:STANdard:SElect	264
:TRIGger:TYPE	264
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	266
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	267
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	269
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay	270
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay:STATe	270
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe	271
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]	271
[:STATe]	272
:VCO:CLOCK	273
:VCO:CLOCK:RATE?	273
:VCO:CLOCK[:SOURce]	273
Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:DM)	274
:EXTeRnal:Filter	274
:EXTeRnal:Filter:AUTO	274
:EXTeRnal:HCRest	275
:EXTeRnal:POLarity	275
:EXTeRnal:SOURce	276
:IQADjustment:DELay	276
:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:COFFset	277
:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:DIOFFset	277
:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:DQOFFset	278
:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:GAIN	278
:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:IOFFset	279
:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:IQATten	279
:IQADjustment:EXTeRnal:QOFFset	280
:IQADjustment:GAIN	280
:IQADjustment:IOFFset	281
:IQADjustment:QOFFset	281
:IQADjustment:QSKew	282
:IQADjustment:SKEW	283
:IQADjustment:SKEW:Path	283
:IQADjustment[:STATe]	284
:MODulation:ATTen	284
:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	285
:MODulation:ATTen:EXTeRnal	285
:MODulation:ATTenn:EXTeRnal:LEVel	286

:MODulation:ATTenn:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement	286
:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth	286
:MODulation:FILTer	287
:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	287
:POLarity[:ALL]	288
:SKEW:PATH	288
:SKEW[:STATe]	289
:SOURce	289
:SRATio	290
:STATe	291
Dual ARB Subsystem—Option 601 or 602 ([[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)	292
:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet	292
:CLIPping	292
:DACS:ALIGn	293
:FILTer:ALPHa	293
:FILTer:BBT	294
:FILTer:CHANnel	294
:FILTer:TYPE	295
:FILTer[:STATe]	296
:GENerate:SINE	297
:HEADer:CLEar	297
:HEADER:NOISe:RMS[:OVERride]	298
:HEADer:RMS	299
:HEADer:SAVE	300
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer	300
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO	300
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	301
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	301
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	302
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	302
:MARKer:CLEar	303
:MARKer:CLEar:ALL	304
:MARKer:ROTate	305
:MARKer:[SET]	306
:MDESTination:AAMPLitude	308
:MDESTination:ALCHold	308
:MDESTination:PULSe	310
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	311
:NOISe	312
:NOISe:BFACTOR	312
:NOISe:CBWidth	313
:NOISe:CN	313
:NOISe:MUX	313
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency	314
:REFerence[:SOURce]	314
:RETRigger	315
:RSCAling	316
:SCAling	316

Contents

:SCLock:RATE	317
:SEquence	317
:TRIGger:TYPE	319
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]	322
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	322
:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]	323
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	324
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]	326
:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay	326
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELay:STATE	327
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe	328
:VCO:CLOCK	328
:VCO:CLOCK:RATE?	329
:VCO:CLOCK[:SOURce]	329
:WAVEform	329
:Waveform:NHEAders	330
[:STATE]	331
Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 601 or 602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)	332
:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer	332
:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer:AUTO	332
:FILTer	333
:FILTer:ALPHa	334
:FILTer:BBT	334
:FILTer:CHANnel	334
:HEADer:CLEar	335
:HEADer:SAVE	335
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	336
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	336
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	337
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	337
:MDESTination:ALCHold	338
:MDESTination:PULSe	339
:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]	341
:MODulation[:TYPE]	341
:MODulation:ASK[:DEPT]h	342
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	343
:REFerence:EXTErnal:FREQuency	343
:REFerence[:SOURce]	344
:RETRigger	344
:SCLock:RATE	345
:SETup	346
:SETup:MCARrier	346
:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe	347
:SETup:MCARrier:STORe	348
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE	349
:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers	350
:SETup:STORe	350
:SRATE	351

:TRIGger:TYPE	351
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTinuous[:TYPE]	353
:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive	354
:TRIGger[:SOURce]	354
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]	356
:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay	356
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELay:STATe	357
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal:SLOPe	358
[:STATe]	359
Multitone Subsystem—Option 601 or 602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)	360
Creating a Multitone Waveform	360
:HEADer:CLEar	360
:HEADer:SAVE	360
:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer	361
:IQ:EXTeRnal:FILTer:AUTO	361
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen	362
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	362
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer	363
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO	363
:MDESTination:ALCHold	364
:MDESTination:PULSe	365
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	367
:REFerence:EXTeRnal:FREQuency	368
:REFerence[:SOURce]	369
:SCLock:RATE	369
:SETup	369
:SETup:STORe	370
:SETup:TABLE	370
:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing	371
:SETup:TABLE:NTONes	372
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize	373
:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED	373
:ROW	374
[:STATe]	375
Real Time GPS Subsystem—Option 409	
([:SOURce]:RADio[1] 2 3 4:GPS)	376
:DATA	376
:DMODE	376
:DSHift	377
:FILTer	377
:FILTer:ALPHa	378
:FILTer:BBT	379
:FILTer:CHANnel	379
:IQPHase	380
:PCODE	380
:RCODE	380
:REFClk	381
:REFFreq	381

Contents

:SATid.	382
[:STATE]	382
Real Time MSGPS Subsystem–Option 409	
([:SOURce]:RADio[1] 2 3 4:MSGPs).	383
:IQPHase	383
:PLAYmode	383
:REFClk	383
:REFFreq	384
:REStart.	384
:SCENario	384
:SCENario:SATellites	384
:SCENario:STATus	385
[:STATE]	385
Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB)	386
:ALIGNment	386
:APPLY	386
:FSPacing.	386
:HEADer:CLEar	387
:HEADer:SAVE.	387
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer	387
:IQ:EXTernal:FILTer:AUTO	388
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen.	388
:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO	388
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer.	389
:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO.	390
:MDEStination:ALCHold	390
:MDEStination:PULSe	392
:MPOLarity:MARKer1 2 3 4	393
:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency.	394
:REFerence[:SOURce]	395
:SCLock:RATE	395
[:STATE]	396
Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:WDM)	397
:IQADjustment:IOFFset	397
:IQADjustment:QOFFset	397
:IQADjustment:QSKew	398
:IQADjustment[:STATE]	398
:STATe	399
6. Digital Signal Interface Module Commands	
Digital Subsystem ([:SOURce]).	402
:DIGital:CLOCK:CPS	402
:DIGital:CLOCK:PHASe	402
:DIGital:CLOCK:POLarity	403
:DIGital:CLOCK:RATE.	403
:DIGital:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency	404
:DIGital:CLOCK:SOURCe.	404
:DIGital:CLOCK:SKEW	404

:DIGital:DATA:ALIGnment	405
:DIGital:DATA:BORDER	405
:DIGital:DATA:DIRection	406
:DIGital:DATA:IGain	406
:DIGital:DATA:INEGate	407
:DIGital:DATA:IOFFset	407
:DIGital:DATA:IQSWap	407
:DIGital:DATA:NFORmat	408
:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:FRAMe	408
:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:IQ	409
:DIGital:DATA:QGain	409
:DIGital:DATA:QNEGate	410
:DIGital:DATA:QOFFset	410
:DIGital:DATA:ROTation	410
:DIGital:DATA:SCALing	411
:DIGital:DATA:SIZE	411
:DIGital:DATA:STYPE	412
:DIGital:DATA:TYPE	412
:DIGital:DIAGnostic:LOOPback	413
:DIGital:LOGic[:TYPE]	413
:DIGital:PCONfig	414
:DIGital:PRESet:PTHRough	415
:DIGital[:STATE]	415

7. SCPI Command Compatibility

:SYSTem:IDN	418
E8257D/67D Compatible Commands	419
:DATA:PRAM?	419
:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK	419
:DATA:PRAM:LIST	419
:DELeTe:WFM1	420
E8241A/44A/51A/54A and the E8247C/57C/67C PSG Compatible SCPI Commands	421
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands	422
836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands	435
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands	450
8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands	459
8662A/63A Compatible Commands	470

Documentation Overview

Installation Guide

- Safety Information
- Getting Started
- Operation Verification
- Regulatory Information

User's Guide

- Signal Generator Overview
- Basic Operation
- Basic Digital Operation
- Optimizing Performance
- Analog Modulation
- Custom Arb Waveform Generator
- Custom Real Time I/Q Baseband
- Multitone Waveform Generator
- Two-Tone Waveform Generator
- AWGN Waveform Generator
- Peripheral Devices
- Troubleshooting

Programming Guide

- Getting Started with Remote Operation
- Using IO Interfaces
- Programming Examples
- Programming the Status Register System
- Creating and Downloading Waveform Files
- Creating and Downloading User-Data Files

SCPI Reference

- Using this Guide
- System Commands
- Basic Function Commands
- Analog Commands
- Digital Modulation Commands
- Digital Signal Interface Module Commands
- SCPI Command Compatibility

Service Guide

- Troubleshooting
- Replaceable Parts
- Assembly Replacement
- Post-Repair Procedures
- Safety and Regulatory Information

Key Reference

- Key function description

1 Using this Guide

In the following sections, this chapter describes how SCPI information is organized and presented in this guide. An overview of the SCPI language is also provided:

- “How the SCPI Information is Organized” on page 2
- “SCPI Basics” on page 3

How the SCPI Information is Organized

SCPI Listings

The table of contents lists the Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) without the parameters. The SCPI subsystem name will generally have the first part of the command in parenthesis that is repeated in all commands within the subsystem. The title(s) beneath the subsystem name is the remaining command syntax. The following example demonstrates this listing:

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)

:PMETer:CHANnel

:SERial:ECHO

The following examples show the complete commands from the above Table of Contents listing:

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO

Subsystem Groupings by Chapter

A subsystem is a group of commands used to configure and operate a certain function or feature. Like individual commands, subsystems that share a similar scope or role can also be categorized and grouped together. This guide uses chapters to divide subsystems into the following groups:

- System Commands
- Basic Function Commands
- Analog Modulation Commands
- Digital Modulation Commands

Front Panel Operation Cross Reference

The last section in this book provides an index of hardkeys, softkeys, and data fields used in front panel operation, cross-referenced to their corresponding SCPI command. Key and data field names are sorted in two ways:

- individual softkey, hardkey, or data field name
- SCPI subsystem name with associated key and data field names nested underneath

Supported Models and Options per Command

Within each command section, the Supported heading describes the signal generator configurations supported by the SCPI command. “All” means that all models and options are supported. When “All with Option xxx” is shown next to this heading, only the stated option(s) is supported.

SCPI Basics

This section describes the general use of the SCPI language for the PSG. It is not intended to teach you everything about the SCPI language; the SCPI Consortium or IEEE can provide that level of detailed information. For a list of the specific commands available for the signal generator, refer to the table of contents.

For additional information, refer to the following publications:

- IEEE Standard 488.1–1987, IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation. New York, NY, 1998.
- IEEE Standard 488.2–1992, IEEE Standard Codes, Formats, Protocols and Command Commands for Use with ANSI/IEEE Standard 488.1–1987. New York, NY, 1998.

Common Terms

The following terms are used throughout the remainder of this section:

Command	A command is an instruction in SCPI consisting of mnemonics (keywords), parameters (arguments), and punctuation. You combine commands to form messages that control instruments.
Controller	A controller is any device used to control the signal generator, for example a computer or another instrument.
Event Command	Some commands are events and cannot be queried. An event has no corresponding setting; it initiates an action at a particular time.
Program Message	A program message is a combination of one or more properly formatted commands. Program messages are sent by the controller to the signal generator.
Query	A query is a special type of command used to instruct the signal generator to make response data available to the controller. A query ends with a question mark. Generally you can query any command value that you set.
Response Message	A response message is a collection of data in specific SCPI formats sent from the signal generator to the controller. Response messages tell the controller about the internal state of the signal generator.

Command Syntax

A typical command is made up of keywords prefixed with colons (:). The keywords are followed by parameters. The following is an example syntax statement:

```
[ :SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] MAXimum|MINimum
```

In the example above, the [:LEVel] portion of the command immediately follows the :POWer portion with no separating space. The portion following the [:LEVel], MINimum|MAXimum, are the parameters (argument for the command statement). There is a separating space (white space) between the command and its parameter.

Additional conventions in syntax statements are shown in [Table 1-1](#) and [Table 1-2](#).

Table 1-1 Special Characters in Command Syntax

Characters	Meaning	Example
	A vertical stroke between keywords or parameters indicates alternative choices. For parameters, the effect of the command varies depending on the choice.	[:SOURce] :AM: MOD DEEP NORMa1 DEEP or NORMa1 are the choices.
[]	Square brackets indicate that the enclosed keywords or parameters are optional when composing the command. These implied keywords or parameters will be executed even if they are omitted.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] ? SOURce and CW are optional items.
< >	Angle brackets around a word (or words) indicate they are not to be used literally in the command. They represent the needed item.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency: START <val><unit> In this command, the words <val> and <unit> should be replaced by the actual frequency and unit. :FREQuency:START 2.5GHZ
{ }	Braces indicate that parameters can optionally be used in the command once, several times, or not at all.	[:SOURce] :LIST: POWER <val>{ , <val> } a single power listing: LIST:POWER 5 a series of power listings: LIST:POWER 5,10,15,20

Table 1-2 Command Syntax

Characters, Keywords, and Syntax	Example
Upper-case lettering indicates the minimum set of characters required to execute the command.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] ?, FREQ is the minimum requirement.
Lower-case lettering indicates the portion of the command that is optional; it can either be included with the upper-case portion of the command or omitted. This is the flexible format principle called forgiving listening. Refer to “Command Parameters and Responses” on page 7 for more information.	:FREQuency Either :FREQ, :FREQuency, or :FREQUENCY is correct.

Table 1-2 Command Syntax

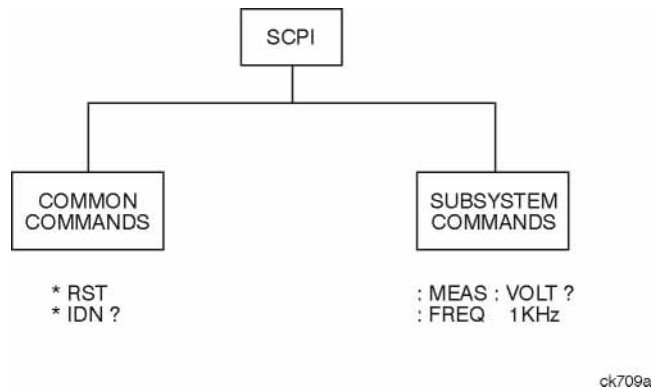
Characters, Keywords, and Syntax	Example
When a colon is placed between two command mnemonics, it moves the current path down one level in the command tree. Refer to “Command Tree” on page 6 more information on command paths.	<code>:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?</code> TRIGger is the root level keyword for this command.
If a command requires more than one parameter, you must separate adjacent parameters using a comma. Parameters are not part of the command path, so commas do not affect the path level.	<code>[:SOURce] :LIST: DWELl <val>{ , <val> }</code>
A semicolon separates two commands in the same program message without changing the current path.	<code>:FREQ 2.5GHZ ; :POW 10DBM</code>
White space characters, such as <tab> and <space>, are generally ignored as long as they do not occur within or between keywords. However, you must use white space to separate the command from the parameter, but this does not affect the current path.	<code>:FREQ uency</code> or <code>:POWer</code> <code>:LEVel</code> are not allowed. A <space> between <code>:LEVel</code> and <code>6.2</code> is mandatory. <code>:POWer:LEVel 6.2</code>

Command Types

Commands can be separated into two groups: common commands and subsystem commands. **Figure 1-1**, shows the separation of the two command groups. Common commands are used to manage macros, status registers, synchronization, and data storage and are defined by IEEE 488.2. They are easy to recognize because they all begin with an asterisk. For example `*IDN?`, `*OPC`, and `*RST` are common commands. Common commands are not part of any subsystem and the signal generator interprets them in the same way, regardless of the current path setting.

Subsystem commands are distinguished by the colon (:). The colon is used at the beginning of a command statement and between keywords, as in `:FREQuency [:CW?]`. Each command subsystem is a set of commands that roughly correspond to a functional block inside the signal generator. For example, the power subsystem (`:POWer`) contains commands for power generation, while the Status subsystem (`:STATus`) contains commands for controlling status registers.

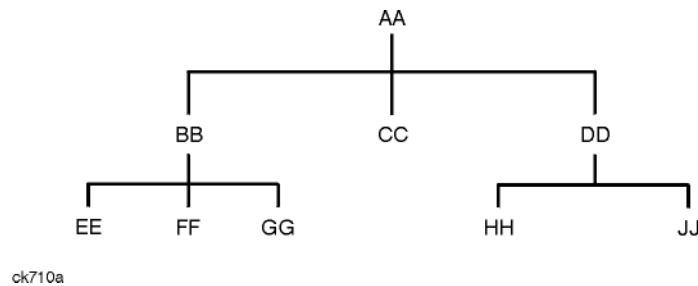
Figure 1-1 Command Types



Command Tree

Most programming tasks involve subsystem commands. SCPI uses a structure for subsystem commands similar to the file systems on most computers. In SCPI, this command structure is called a command tree and is shown in **Figure 1-2**.

Figure 1-2 Simplified Command Tree



The command closest to the top is the root command, or simply “the root.” Notice that you must follow a particular path to reach lower level commands. In the following example, `:POWER` represents AA, `:ALC` represents BB, `:SOURCE` represents GG. The complete command path is `:POWER:ALC:SOURCE?` (`:AA:BB:GG`).

Paths Through the Command Tree

To access commands from different paths in the command tree, you must understand how the signal generator interprets commands. The parser, a part of the signal generator firmware, decodes each message sent to the signal generator. The parser breaks up the message into component commands using a set of rules to determine the command tree path used. The parser keeps track of the current path (the level in the command tree) and where it

expects to find the next command statement. This is important because the same keyword may appear in different paths. The particular path is determined by the keyword(s) in the command statement.

A message terminator, such as a <new line> character, sets the current path to the root. Many programming languages have output statements that automatically send message terminators.

NOTE

The current path is set to the root after the line-power is cycled or when *RST is sent.

Command Parameters and Responses

SCPI defines different data formats for use in program and response messages. It does this to accommodate the principle of forgiving listening and precise talking. For more information on program data types refer to IEEE 488.2. Forgiving listening means the command and parameter formats are flexible.

For example, with the `:FREQuency:REFErence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0` command, the signal generator accepts `:FREQuency:REFErence:STATe ON`, `:FREQuency:REFErence:STATe 1`, `:FREQ:REF:STAT ON`, `:FREQ:REF:STAT 1` to turn on the frequency reference mode.

Each parameter type has one or more corresponding response data types. A setting that you program using a numeric parameter returns either real or integer response data when queried. Response data (data returned to the controller) is more concise and restricted and is called precise talking.

Precise talking means that the response format for a particular query is always the same.

For example, if you query the power state (`:POWEr:ALC:STATe?`) when it is on, the response is always 1, regardless of whether you previously sent `:POWEr:ALC:STATe 1` or `:POWEr:ALC:STATe ON`.

Table 1-3 Parameter and Response Types

Parameter Types	Response Data Types
Numeric	Real, Integer
Extended Numeric	Real, Integer
Discrete	Discrete
Boolean	Numeric Boolean
String	String

Numeric Parameters

Numeric parameters are used in both common and subsystem commands. They accept all commonly used decimal representations of numbers including optional signs, decimal points, and scientific notation.

If a signal generator setting is programmed with a numeric parameter which can only assume a finite value, it automatically rounds any entered parameter which is greater or less than the finite value. For example, if a signal generator has a programmable output impedance of 50 or 75 ohms, and you specified 76.1 for the output impedance, the value is rounded to 75. The following are examples of numeric parameters:

100	no decimal point required
100.	fractional digits optional
−1.23	leading signs allowed
4.56E<space>3	space allowed after the E in exponential
−7.89E−001	use either E or e in exponential
+256	leading + allowed
.5	digits left of decimal point optional

Extended Numeric Parameters

Most subsystems use extended numeric parameters to specify physical quantities. Extended numeric parameters accept all numeric parameter values and other special values as well.

The following are examples of extended numeric parameters:

Extended Numeric Parameters		Special Parameters	
100	any simple numeric value	DEFault	resets parameter to its default value
1.2GHZ	GHZ can be used for exponential (E009)	UP	increments the parameter
200MHZ	MHZ can be used for exponential (E006)	DOWN	decrements the parameter
−100mV	negative 100 millivolts	MINimum	sets parameter to smallest possible value
10DEG	10 degrees	MAXimum	sets parameter to largest possible value

Discrete Parameters

Discrete parameters use mnemonics to represent each valid setting. They have a long and a short form, just like command mnemonics. You can mix upper and lower case letters for discrete parameters.

The following examples of discrete parameters are used with the command **:TRIGger[:SEQUence]:SOURce BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal**.

BUS	GPIB, LAN, or RS-232 triggering
IMMediate	immediate trigger (free run)
EXTernal	external triggering

Although discrete parameters look like command keywords, do not confuse the two. In particular, be sure to use colons and spaces correctly. Use a colon to separate command mnemonics from each other and a space to separate parameters from command mnemonics.

The following are examples of discrete parameters in commands:

```
TRIGger:SOURce BUS
TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE
TRIGger:SOURce EXTERNAL
```

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent a single binary condition that is either true or false. The two-state boolean parameter has four arguments. The following list shows the arguments for the two-state boolean parameter:

ON	boolean true, upper/lower case allowed
OFF	boolean false, upper/lower case allowed
1	boolean true
0	boolean false

String Parameters

String parameters allow ASCII strings to be sent as parameters. Single or double quotes are used as delimiters.

The following are examples of string parameters:

```
'This is valid'           "This is also valid"           'SO IS THIS'
```

Real Response Data

Real response data represent decimal numbers in either fixed decimal or scientific notation. Most high-level programming languages that support signal generator input/output (I/O) handle either decimal or scientific notation transparently.

The following are examples of real response data:

```
+4.000000E+010, -9.990000E+002
-9.990000E+002
+4.000000000000000E+010
+1
0
```

Integer Response Data

Integer response data are decimal representations of integer values including optional signs. Most status register related queries return integer response data. The following are examples of integer response data:

0	signs are optional	–100	leading – allowed
+100	leading + allowed	256	never any decimal point

Discrete Response Data

Discrete response data are similar to discrete parameters. The main difference is that discrete response data only returns the short form of a particular mnemonic, in all upper case letters. The following are examples of discrete response data:

IMM	EXT	INT	NEG
-----	-----	-----	-----

Numeric Boolean Response Data

Boolean response data returns a binary numeric value of one or zero.

String Response Data

String response data are similar to string parameters. The main difference is that string response data returns double quotes, rather than single quotes. Embedded double quotes may be present in string response data. Embedded quotes appear as two adjacent double quotes with no characters between them. The following are examples of string response data:

```
"This is a string"  
"one double quote inside brackets: [""]"  
"Hello!"
```

Program Messages

The following commands will be used to demonstrate the creation of program messages:

<code>[:SOURce] :FREQuency :STARt</code>	<code>[:SOURce] :FREQuency :STOP</code>
<code>[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW]</code>	<code>[:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] :OFFSet</code>

Example 1

```
:FREQuency:STARt 500MHZ;STOP 1000MHZ
```

This program message is correct and will not cause errors; `STARt` and `STOP` are at the same path level. It is equivalent to sending the following message:

```
FREQuency:STARt 500MHZ;FREQuency:STOP 1000MHZ
```

Example 2

```
:POWer 10DBM;:OFFSet 5DB
```

This program message will result in an error. The message makes use of the default

`POWer[:LEVel]` node (root command). When using a default node, there is no change to the current path position. Since there is no command `OFFSet` at the root level, an error results.

The following example shows the correct syntax for this program message:

```
:POWer 10DBM;:POWer:OFFSet 5DB
```

Example 3

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;POWer 10DBM
```

This program message results in a command error. The path is dropped one level at each colon. The first half of the message drops the command path to the lower level command `OFFSet`; `POWer` does not exist at this level.

The `POWer 10DBM` command is missing the leading colon and when sent, it causes confusion because the signal generator cannot find `POWer` at the `POWer:OFFSet` level. By adding the leading colon, the current path is reset to the root. The following shows the correct program message:

```
:POWer:OFFSet 5DB;:POWer 10DBM
```

Example 4

```
FREQ 500MHZ;POW 4DBM
```

In this example, the keyword short form is used. The program message is correct because it utilizes the default nodes of `:FREQ[:CW]` and `:POW[:LEVel]`. Since default nodes do not affect the current path, it is not necessary to use a leading colon before `FREQ` or `POW`.

File Name Variables

File name variables, such as "`<file name>`", represent three formats, "`<file name>`", "`<file name@file type>`", and "`</user/file type/file name>`". The following shows the file name syntax for the three formats, but uses "FLATCAL" as the file name in place of the variable "`<file name>`":

Format 1	"FLATCAL"
Format 2	"FLATCAL@USERFLAT"
Format 3	"/USER/USERFLAT/FLATCAL"

Format 2 uses the file type extension (@USERFLAT) as part of the file name syntax. Format 3 uses the directory path which includes the file name and file type. Use Formats 2 and 3 when the command does not specify the file type.

This generally occurs in the Memory (:MEMory) or Mass Memory (:MMEMory) subsystems. The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 1 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable :MEMory:STORe:LIST "<file name>"

Command Syntax with the file name :MEMory:STORe:LIST "SWEEP_1"

This command has :LIST in the command syntax. This denotes that "SWEEP_1" will be saved in the :List file type location as a list type file.

The following examples demonstrate a command where Format 2 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

:MMEMory:COPIY "<filename>","<filename>"

Command Syntax with the file name

:MMEMory:COPIY "FLATCAL@USERFLAT","FLAT_2CAL@USERFLAT"

This command cannot distinguish which file type "FLATCAL" belongs to without the file type extension (@USERFLAT). If this command were executed without the extension, the command would assume the file type was Binary.

The following examples demonstrate a command where format 3 applies:

Command Syntax with the file name variable

:MMEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/<file name>","#ABC

Command Syntax with the file name

:MMEMory:DATA "/USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM/FLATCAL","#ABC

This command gives the directory path name where the file "FLATCAL" is stored.

- | | |
|---|--|
| A | the number of decimal digits to follow in B. |
| B | a decimal number specifying the number of data bytes in C. |
| C | the binary waveform data. |

Refer to **Table 2-11** for a listing of the file systems and types. The entries under file type are used in the directory path.

ARB Waveform File Directories

ARB waveform files can be saved to the following directories:

- WFM1: volatile ARB waveform storage. Files located here can be played by the signal generator's arb player, but are volatile and will be lost on a power cycle. The directory can also be specified as /USER/BBG1/WAVEFORM.

- NVWFM: non-volatile ARB waveform storage. Files must be moved to the WFM1: directory before they can be played by the signal generator's Dual ARB player. The directory can also be specified as /USER/WAVEFORM.
- SEQ: sequence files are stored here and are non-volatile. The directory can also be specified as /USER/SEQ.

MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable

The variable "<msus>" enables a command to be file type specific when working with user files. Some commands use it as the only command parameter, while others can use it in conjunction with a file name when a command is not file type specific. When used with a file name, it is similar to Format 2 in the File Name Variables section on [page 11](#). The difference is the file type specifier (msus) occupies its own variable and is not part of the file name syntax.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<msus>" when it is the only command parameter:

Command Syntax with the msus variable

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"
```

Command Syntax with the file system

```
:MMEMory:CATalog? "LIST:"
```

The variable "<msus>" is replaced with "LIST:". When the command is executed, the output displays only the files from the List file system.

The following examples illustrate the usage of the variable "<file name>" with the variable "<msus>":

Command Syntax with the file name and msus variables

```
:MMEMory:DElete[:NAME] "<file name>",["<msus>"]
```

Command Syntax with the file name and file system

```
:MMEMory:DElete:NAME "LIST_1", "LIST:"
```

The command from the above example cannot discern which file system LIST_1 belongs to without a file system specifier and will not work without it. When the command is properly executed, LIST_1 is deleted from the List file system.

The following example shows the same command, but using Format 2 from the File Name Variables section on [page 11](#):

```
:MMEMory:DElete:NAME "LIST_1@LIST"
```

When a file name is a parameter for a command that is not file system specific, either format (<file name>,"<msus>" or "<file name@file system>") will work.

Refer to **Table on page 4** for a listing of special syntax characters.

Quote Usage with SCPI Commands

As a general rule, programming languages require that SCPI commands be enclosed in double quotes as shown in the following example:

```
" :FM:EXTeRnal:IMPeDance 600 "
```

However, when a string is the parameter for a SCPI command, additional quotes or other delimiters may be required to identify the string. Your programming language may use two sets of double quotes, one set of single quotes, or back slashes with quotes to signify the string parameter. The following examples illustrate these different formats:

```
"MEMory:LOAD:LIST ""myfile"" used in BASIC programming  
languages
```

```
"MEMory:LOAD:LIST \"myfile\" used in C, C++, Java, and PERL
```

```
"MEMory:LOAD:LIST 'myfile' " accepted by most programming  
languages
```

Consult your programming language reference manual to determine the correct format.

Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal, and Octal Formats

Command values may be entered using a binary, decimal, hexadecimal, or octal format. When the binary, hexadecimal, or octal format is used, their values must be preceded with the proper identifier. The decimal format (default format) requires no identifier and the signal generator assumes this format when a numeric value is entered without one. The following list shows the identifiers for the formats that require them:

- #B identifies the number as a binary numeric value (base–2).
- #H identifies the number as a hexadecimal alphanumeric value (base–16).
- #Q identifies the number as a octal alphanumeric value (base–8).

The following are examples of SCPI command values and identifiers for the decimal value 45:

```
#B101101 binary equivalent
```

```
#H2D hexadecimal equivalent
```

```
#Q55 octal equivalent
```

The following example sets the RF output power to 10 dBm (or the equivalent value for the currently selected power unit, such as DBUV or DBUEMF) using the hexadecimal value 000A:

```
:POW #H000A
```

Using this Guide

SCPI Basics

A unit of measure, such as **DBM** or **mV**, will not work with the values when using a format other than decimal.

The following example sets the bluetooth board address to FFBF7 (hexadecimal):

```
:RADio:BLUEtooth:ARB:BDADdr #HFFBF7
```


2 System Commands

In the following sections, this chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to peripheral signal generator operations common to all PSG models:

- “Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)” on page 18
- “Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)” on page 24
- “Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFormation)” on page 31
- “Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)” on page 34
- “IEEE 488.2 Common Commands” on page 39
- “Low-Band Filter Subsystem” on page 44
- “Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)” on page 45
- “Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)” on page 68
- “Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)” on page 74
- “Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)” on page 78
- “Status Subsystem (:STATus)” on page 86
- “System Subsystem (:SYSTem)” on page 102
- “Trigger Subsystem” on page 123
- “Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)” on page 126

Calibration Subsystem (:CALibration)

:DCFM

Supported All with Option UNT

:CALibration:DCFM

This command initiates a DCFM or DCΦM calibration depending on the currently active modulation. This calibration eliminates any dc or modulation offset of the carrier signal.

Use this calibration for externally applied signals. While the calibration can also be performed for internally generated signals, dc offset is not a normal characteristic for them.

NOTE

If the calibration is performed with a dc signal applied, any deviation provided by the dc signal will be removed and the new zero reference point will be at the applied dc level. The calibration will have to be performed again when the dc signal is removed in order to reset the carrier signal to the correct zero reference.

Key Entry	DCFM/DCΦM Cal
-----------	---------------

:IQ

Supported E8267D

:CALibration:IQ

This command initiates an I/Q calibration for a range of frequencies and is equivalent to selecting **User** from the front panel **Calibration Type DC User Full** softkey in the I/Q Calibration menu. For setting range frequencies, refer to :IQ:START, and :IQ:STOP commands.

Key Entry	Execute Cal	Calibration Type DC User Full
-----------	-------------	-------------------------------

:IQ:DC

Supported E8267D

:CALibration:IQ:DC

This command starts and performs a one to two second adjustment that is not traceable to a standard. However, it will minimize errors associated with signal generator internal voltage offsets. This adjustment minimizes errors for the current signal generator setting and at a single frequency. The DC adjustment is volatile and must be repeated with each signal generator setting change. This command can be sent while the RF On/Off is set to Off and the adjustment will still be valid when the RF is enabled.

The I/Q DC adjustment is dependent upon a number of instrument settings. If any of the instrument settings change, the adjustment will become invalid. The dependent instrument settings are:

- RF frequency
- I/Q attenuation level
- Baseband generator settings
- I/Q polarity settings
- Baseband filter settings
- Path settings (Internal I/Q Mux Path 1 or Path 2)
- I/Q calibration (the I/Q DC calibration will be invalidated if any other I/Q calibration is execute)
- Temperature (± 5 degrees)

The following instrument states will not invalidate the I/Q DC calibration:

- Power level changes
- I/Q Impairments

Key Entry	Execute Cal	Calibration Type DC User Full
------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------

:IQ:DEFault

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

:CALibration:IQ:DEFault

This command will restore the original factory calibration data for the internal I/Q modulator.

Key Entry	Revert to Default Cal Settings
------------------	---------------------------------------

:IQ:FULL

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

:CALibration:IQ:FULL

This command sets and performs a full frequency range (regardless of the start and stop frequency settings) I/Q calibration and stores the results in the signal generator's memory.

Start and stop frequencies default to the full frequency range of the signal generator.

Range	Depends on the signal generator's frequency option.
--------------	---

See also: **“:FREQUENCY:CENTer” on page 131.**

Key Entry	Execute Cal (Calibration Type DC User Full set to Full)
------------------	--

:IQ:START

Supported E8267D

:CALibration:IQ:START <val><units>
:CALibration:IQ:START?

This command sets the start frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to **User** for an I/Q calibration.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

:CAL:IQ:STAR 1GHZ

The preceding example sets the signal generator's start frequency for an IQ calibration to 1 GHz.

Range Depends on the signal generator's frequency option.

See also: [":FREQUENCY:CENTer" on page 131](#).

Key Entry	Start Frequency
-----------	-----------------

:IQ:STOP

Supported E8267D

:CALibration:IQ:STOP <val><units>
:CALibration:IQ:STOP?

This command sets the stop frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to **User** for an I/Q calibration. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

:CAL:IQ:STOP 2GHZ

The preceding example sets the signal generator's stop frequency for an IQ calibration to 2 GHz.

Range Depends on the signal generator's frequency option.

See also: [":FREQUENCY:CENTer" on page 131](#).

Key Entry	Stop Frequency
-----------	----------------

:WBIQ

Supported E8267D with Option 015

:CALibration:WBIQ

This command initiates a wideband I/Q calibration for a range of frequencies and is equivalent to selecting **User** from the front panel **Calibration Type DC User Full** softkey. For setting range frequencies, refer to :WBIQ:START, and :WBIQ:STOP commands.

Key Entry	Execute Cal
------------------	--------------------

:WBIQ:DC

Supported	E8267D with Option 015
------------------	------------------------

:CALibration:WBIQ:DC

This command performs a one to two second adjustment that is not traceable to a standard. However, it will minimize errors associated with offset voltages. This adjustment minimizes errors for the current signal generator setting and at a single frequency. The DC adjustment is volatile and must be repeated with each signal generator setting change. This command can be sent while the RF On/Off is set to Off and the adjustment will be valid when RF is enabled.

The wideband I/Q DC adjustment is dependent upon a number of instrument settings. If any of the PSG settings change, the adjustment will become invalid. The dependent instrument settings are:

- RF frequency
- I/Q attenuation level
- Baseband generator settings
- I/Q polarity settings
- Baseband filter settings
- Path settings (Internal I/Q Mux Path 1 or Path 2)
- I/Q calibration (the I/Q DC calibration will be invalidated if any other I/Q calibration is executed)
- Temperature (± 5 degrees)

The following instrument states will not invalidate the I/Q DC calibration:

- Power level changes
- I/Q Impairments

Key Entry	Execute Cal	Calibration Type DC User Full
------------------	--------------------	--------------------------------------

:WBIQ:DEFault

Supported E8267D with Option 015

:CALibration:WBIQ:DEFault

This command will restore the original factory calibration data for the internal I/Q modulator.

Key Entry **Revert to Default Cal Settings**

:WBIQ:FULL

Supported E8267D with Option 015

:CALibration:WBIQ:FULL

This command sets and performs a full-frequency range (regardless of the start and stop frequency settings) wideband I/Q calibration and stores the results in the signal generator's firmware.

Start and stop frequencies will default to the full frequency range of the signal generator.

Range Depends on the signal generator's frequency option.

See also: [":FREQUENCY:CENTer" on page 131](#).

Key Entry **Execute Cal** **Calibration Type DC User Full**

:WBIQ:STARt

Supported E8267D with Option 015

:CALibration:WBIQ:STARt <val><units>

:CALibration:WBIQ:STARt?

This command sets the start frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to *User* for a wideband I/Q calibration. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

:CAL:WBIQ:STAR 1GHZ

The preceding example sets the signal generator's start frequency to 1 GHz for a wideband IQ calibration.

Range Depends on the signal generator's frequency option.

See also: [":FREQUENCY:CENTer" on page 131](#).

Key Entry **Start Frequency**

:WBIQ:STOP

Supported E8267D with Option 015

:CALibration:WBIQ:STOP <val><units>
:CALibration:WBIQ:STOP?

This command sets the stop frequency and automatically sets the calibration type to User for a wideband I/Q calibration.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

:CAL:WBIQ:STOP 2GHZ

The preceding example sets the signal generator's stop frequency to 2 GHz for a wideband IQ calibration.

Range Depends on the signal generator's frequency option.

See also: **“:FREQUENCY:CENTer” on page 131.**

Key Entry	Stop Frequency
-----------	----------------

Communication Subsystem (:SYSTem:COMMunicate)

:GPIB:ADDRess

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess <number>
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRess?

This command sets the signal generator's general purpose instrument bus (GPIB) address.

The variable <number> is a numeric value between 0 and 30. The signal generator typically uses 19 as the instrument address. The address must be different from other GPIB devices in your system.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

:SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 19

The preceding example sets the signal generator's GPIB address to 19.

Range	0–30
Key Entry	GPIB Address

:GTLocal

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GTLocal

This command sets the signal generator to local mode, enabling front panel operation.

Range	N/A
Key Entry	Local

:LAN:CONFig

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFig DHCP|MANual  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:CONFig?
```

This command selects the signal generator's internet protocol (IP) address. The dynamic host communication protocol (DHCP) selection allows the network to assign an IP address. The manual selection allows the user to enter an IP address.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:LAN:CONF DHCP
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator LAN configuration to use a DHCP IP address.

Key Entry **LAN Config**

:LAN:GATEway

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway "<ipstring>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:GATEway?
```

This command sets the gateway for local area network (LAN) access to the signal generator from outside the current sub-network.

The "<ipstring>" string variable is the LAN gateway address, formatted as xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx. Refer to Quote Usage with SCPI Commands for information on using quotes for different programming languages.

Using an empty string restricts access to the signal generator to local hosts on the LAN.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:LAN:GATE "203.149.781.101"
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator's LAN gateway address.

Key Entry **Default Gateway**

:LAN:HOSTname

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname "<string>"  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:HOSTname?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) connection hostname.

The "<string>" variable is the hostname for the signal generator. Refer to Quote Usage with SCPI Commands for information on using quotes for different programming languages.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:LAN:HOSTname "siginst3"
```

The preceding example sets "siginst3" as the signal generator's LAN hostname.

Key Entry	Hostname
-----------	----------

:LAN:IP

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP "<ipstring>"
```

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:IP?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) internet protocol (IP) address for your IP network connection.

The "<ipstring>" variable is the signal generator's IP address, formatted as xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx. Refer to Quote Usage with SCPI Commands for information on using quotes for different programming languages.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:LAN:IP "202.195.207.193"
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator's LAN IP address.

Key Entry	IP Address
-----------	------------

:LAN:SUBNet

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet "<ipstring>"
```

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:LAN:SUBNet?
```

This command sets the signal generator's local area network (LAN) subnet mask address for your internet protocol (IP) network connection.

The "<ipstring>" variable is the subnet mask for the IP address, formatted as xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx. Refer to Quote Usage with SCPI Commands for information on using quotes for different programming languages.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:LAN:SUBN "203.194.101.111"
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator's LAN subnet mask.

Key Entry	Subnet Mask
-----------	-------------

:PMETer:ADDRes

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRes <val>
```

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRes?
```

This command sets the instrument address for a power meter that is controlled by the signal generator. The power meter is controlled only through a general purpose instrument bus (GPIB) cable.

The variable <number> is an integer numeric value between 0 and 30. The power meter address must be different from the GPIB address of the signal generator and any other GPIB instrument addresses in your system.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:PMET:ADDR 14
```

The preceding example sets the address to 14 for the power meter that is connected to and controlled by the signal generator.

Range	0–30
Key Entry	Meter Address

:PMETer:CHANnel

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel A|B
```

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:CHANnel?
```

This command sets the measurement channel on a dual channel power meter that is controlled by the signal generator. A single-channel power meter uses channel A and selecting channel B will have no effect.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command. The power meter is controlled only through a general purpose instrument bus (GPIB) cable.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:PMET:CHAN B
```

The preceding example sets the B measurement channel for the power meter that is connected to and controlled by the signal generator.

Key Entry	Meter Channel A B
------------------	--------------------------

:PMETer:IDN

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN E4418B|E4419B|E4416A|E4417A  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:IDN?
```

This command sets the model number of the power meter that is controlled by the signal generator. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command. The power meter is controlled only through a general purpose instrument bus (GPIB) cable.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:PMET:IDN E4417A
```

The preceding example sets the model number for the power meter that is connected to and controlled by the signal generator.

Key Entry	Power Meter
------------------	--------------------

:PMETer:TIMEout

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout <num>[<time_suffix>]  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:TIMEout?
```

This command sets the period of time that the signal generator will wait for a valid reading from the power meter. The variable <num> has a resolution of 0.001.

The variable <num> is the time expressed as a number. The variable <time_suffix> are the units of time, for example mS (milliseconds) or S (seconds).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command. The power meter is controlled only through a general purpose instrument bus (GPIB) cable. If a timeout occurs, the signal generator reports an error message.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:PMET:TIME .1SEC
```

The preceding example sets the timeout to 100 milliseconds for the power meter that is connected to and controlled by the signal generator.

Range	1 mS–100 seconds
--------------	------------------

Key Entry	Meter Timeout
------------------	----------------------

:SERial:BAUD

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD <number>  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD?
```

This command sets the baud rate for the rear panel RS-232 interface labeled RS-232. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

The variable <number> is an integer value corresponding to baud rates: 300, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, and 57600.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:SER:BAUD 9600
```

The preceding example sets the baud rate for serial communication to 9600.

Key Entry **RS-232 Baud Rate**

:SERial:ECHO

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO ON|OFF  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:ECHO?
```

This command enables or disables the RS-232 echo, and is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command. Characters sent to the signal generator are displayed or echoed to the controller display.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:SER:ECHO ON
```

The preceding example enables RS-232 echoing.

Key Entry **RS-232 ECHO Off On**

:SERial:RESet

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:RESet
```

This event command resets the RS-232 buffer and discards unprocessed SCPI input received at the RS-232 port.

Key Entry **Reset RS-232**

:SERial:TOUT

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT <val>  
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:TOUT?
```

This command sets the RS-232 serial port timeout value. If further input is not received within the timeout period specified while a SCPI command is processed, the command aborts and clears the input buffer. The variable <val> is entered in seconds. The setting is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:SYST:COMM:SER:TOUT 2SEC
```

The preceding example sets the RS-232 timeout for 2 seconds.

Range	1-25
Key Entry	RS- 232 Timeout

Diagnostic Subsystem (:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION)

:BOARDs

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:BOARDs?

This query returns a list of the boards installed in the signal generator. The information is returned in the following format:

"<board_name,part_number,serial_number,version_number,status>"

This information format will repeat for each of the signal generator's detected boards.

Key Entry	Installed Board Info
-----------	----------------------

:CCOUNT:ATTenuator

Supported E8257D/E8663D with Option 1E1 and E8267D

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOUNT:ATTenuator?

This query returns the cumulative number of times that the attenuator has switched levels.

Key Entry	Diagnostic Info
-----------	-----------------

:CCOUNT:PON

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:CCOUNT:PON?

This query returns the cumulative number of times the signal generator has been powered-on.

Key Entry	Diagnostic Info
-----------	-----------------

:DISPLAY:OTIME

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:DISPLAY:OTIME?

This query returns the cumulative number of hours the display has been on.

Key Entry	Diagnostic Info
-----------	-----------------

:LICENSe:AUXiliary

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:LICenSe:AUXiliary?

This query returns a listing of current external software application license numbers for an auxiliary instrument.

Key Entry **Auxiliary Software Options**

:OPTions

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions?

This query returns a list of options installed in the signal generator.

Key Entry **Options Info**

:OPTions:DETail

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OPTions:DETail?

This query returns the options installed, option revision, and digital signal processing (DSP) version if applicable.

Key Entry **Options Info**

:OTIMe

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:OTIMe?

This query returns the cumulative number of hours that the signal generator has been on.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:REVision

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFORMATION:REVision?

This query returns the CPU bootstrap read only memory (boot ROM) revision date. In addition, the query returns the revision, creation date, and creation time for the firmware.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

:SDATe

Supported All Models

:DIAGnostic[:CPU]:INFOrmation:SDATe?

This query returns the date and time stamp for the signal generator's firmware.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

Display Subsystem (:DISPlay)

:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT  
DBM|DBUV|DBUVEMF|V|VEMF|DB  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT?
```

This command sets the displayed front panel amplitude units.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in dB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to :REFeRence:STATE command for more information.

Example

```
:DISP:ANN:AMPL:UNIT DB
```

The preceding example sets DB as the amplitude units shown on the signal generator's front panel display.

***RST** dBm

:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat MDY|DMY  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK:DATE:FORMat?
```

This command selects the date format. The choices are month–day–year (MDY) or day–month–year (DMY) format. The date is shown on the signal generator's front panel display.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power–on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:DISP:ANN:CLOC:DATA:FORM DMY
```

The preceding example sets the date format shown on the signal generator's front panel display to DMY.

:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:DISPlay:ANNotation:CLOCK[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the digital clock shown at the lower right side of the front panel display.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:DISP:ANN:CLOC OFF
```

The preceding example disables the digital clock on the signal generator's front panel display.

:BRIGhtness

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness <val>  
:DISPlay:BRIGhtness ?
```

This command sets the display brightness (intensity). The brightness can be set to the minimum level (0.02), maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.03–0.99).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:DISP:BRIG .45
```

The preceding example sets display intensity to .45.

Range 0.02–1

Key Entry **Brightness**

:CAPTure

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:CAPTure

This command allows the user to capture the current display and store it in the signal generator's memory.

The display capture is stored as DISPLAY.BMP in the Binary file system. This file is overwritten with each subsequent display capture. The file can be down-loaded in the following manner:

1. Log on to the signal generator using file transfer protocol (FTP).
2. Change to the BIN directory using the FTP cd command.
3. Retrieve the file by using the FTP get command.

:CONTRast

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:CONTRast <val>

:DISPlay:CONTRast?

This command sets the contrast for the signal generator's display. The variable <val> is expressed as a fractional number between 0 and 1. The contrast can be set to the maximum level (1), minimum level (0), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

:DISP:CONT .45

The preceding example sets the display contrast to .45.

Range 0–1

Key Entry Display contrast hardkeys are located below the display.

:INVerse

Supported All Models

:DISPlay:INVerse ON|OFF|1|0

:DISPlay:INVerse?

This command sets the display of the source to inverse video mode. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

:DISP:INV OFF

The preceding example sets the display video to normal (not inverse).

Key Entry	Inverse Video Off On
------------------	-----------------------------

:REMOte

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:DISPlay:REMOte ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:REMOte?

This command enables or disables display updating when the signal generator is remotely controlled.

ON (1)	This choice updates the signal generator display so that you can see the settings change as the commands are executed, however, this will decrease the signal generator's response time.
OFF (0)	This choice turns off display updating which will optimizing the signal generator's response time.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST command. However, cycling the signal generator power will reset it to zero.

Example

:DISP:REM 0

The preceding example turns off display updating.

Key Entry	Update in Remote Off On
------------------	--------------------------------

:SWEep

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:DISPlay:SWEep ON|OFF|1|0
:DISPlay:SWEep?

This command disables display updating when the signal generator is in sweep off mode.

Example

:DISP:SWE

The preceding example turns off display updating.

*RST	On (1)
Key Entry	Utility->Display->Update->Update in Sweep Off On

[:WINDow] [:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
:DISPlay [ :WINDow ] [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
:DISPlay [ :WINDow ] [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command is used to either blank out (OFF or 0) the display screen or turn it on (ON or 1).

A signal generator preset, *RST command, or cycling the power will turn the display on.

Example

```
:DISP OFF
```

The preceding example blanks out the signal generator's display.

IEEE 488.2 Common Commands

*CLS

Supported All Models

*CLS

The Clear Status (CLS) command clears the Status Byte register, the Data Questionable Event register, the Standard Event Status register, and the Standard Operation Status register.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

*ESE

Supported All Models

*ESE <val>

This command enables bits in the Standard Event Enable register. Bits enabled and set in this register will set the Standard Event Status Summary bit (bit 5) in the Status Byte register. When bit 5 (decimal 32) in the Status Byte register is set, you can read the Standard Event register using the *ESR command and determine the cause.

The Standard Event Enable register state (bits enabled with this command) is not affected by signal generator preset or *RST. The register will be cleared when the signal generator is turned off unless the command *PSC is used before turning it off.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

*ESE 129

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, Operation Complete) and bit 7 (decimal 128, Power On) in the Standard Event Status Enable register.

Range 0–255

*ESE?

Supported All Models

*ESE?

This query returns the decimal sum of the enabled bits in the Standard Event Enable register.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

*ESR?

Supported All Models

NOTE

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared. Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information.

*ESR?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits set in the Standard Event register.

*IDN?

Supported All Models

*IDN?

This query requests an identification string from the signal generator. The IDN string consists of the following information:

<company_name>, <model_number>, <serial_number>,
<firmware_revision>

The identification information can be modified. Refer to :IDN command for more information.

Key Entry **Diagnostic Info**

*OPC

Supported All Models

*OPC

The Operation Complete (OPC) command sets bit 0 in the Standard Event register.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

*OPC?

Supported All Models

*OPC?

The Operation Complete (OPC) query returns the ASCII character 1 in the Standard Event register indicating completion of all pending operations.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

*PSC

Supported All Models

*PSC ON|OFF|1|0

The power-on Status Clear (PSC) command controls the automatic power-on clearing of the Service Request Enable register, the Standard Event Status Enable register, and the device-specific event enable registers.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

ON (1) This choice enables the power-on clearing of the listed registers.

OFF (0) This choice disables the clearing of the listed registers and they retain their status when a power-on condition occurs.

Example

*PSC ON

This command clears all listed registers at power-on.

*PSC?

Supported All Models

*PSC?

The power-on Status Clear (PSC) query returns the flag (1 or 0) setting as enabled by the *PSC command.

*RCL

Supported All Models

*RCL <reg>, <seq>

The Recall (RCL) command recalls the state from the specified memory register <reg> in the specified sequence <seq>.

Range registers: 0–99 **Sequences:** 0–9

Key Entry RECALL Reg Select Seq:

*RST

Supported All Models

*RST

The Reset (RST) command resets most signal generator functions to a factory-defined state.

Each command description in this reference shows the *RST value if the signal generator's setting is affected.

*SAV

Supported All Models

*SAV <reg>, <seq>

The Save (SAV) command saves the state of the signal generator to the specified memory register <reg> of the specified sequence <seq>. Settings such as frequency, attenuation, power, and settings that do not survive a power cycle or an instrument reset can be saved. Data formats, arb setups, list sweep values, table entries, and so forth are not stored. Only a reference to the data file name is saved. Refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide** and **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on saving and recalling instrument states.

Range	registers: 0–99	Sequences: 0–9
Key Entry	Save Reg	Save Seq[n] Reg[nn]

*SRE

Supported All Models

*SRE <val>

The Service Request Enable (SRE) command enables bits in the Service Request Enable register. Bits enabled and set in this register will set bits in the Status Byte register.

The variable <val> is the decimal sum of the bits that are enabled. Bit 6 (value 64) is not available in this register and therefore cannot be enabled by this command. Because bit 6 is not available, entering values from 64 to 127 is equivalent to entering values from 0 to 63.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

The setting enabled by this command is persistent, in that it is not affected by cycling the signal generator power, preset or the *RST command.

Range	0 to 63, 128 to 191
--------------	---------------------

*SRE?

Supported All Models

*SRE?

The Service Request Enable (SRE) query returns the decimal sum of bits enabled in the Service Request Enable register. Bit 6 (decimal 64) is not available in this register.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 63, 128 to 191

*STB?

Supported All Models

*STB?

This command reads the decimal sum of the bits set in the Status Byte register.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 255

*TRG

Supported All Models

*TRG

The Trigger (TRG) command triggers the device if BUS is the selected trigger source, otherwise, *TRG is ignored. For more information on triggers; refer to **“:TRIGger[:SEquence]:SOURce” on page 125**.

*TST?

Supported All Models

*TST?

The Self-Test (TST) query initiates the internal self-test and returns one of the following results:

0	This shows that all tests passed.
1	This shows that one or more tests failed.

Key Entry **Run Complete Self Test**

*WAI

Supported All Models

*WAI

The Wait-to-Continue (WAI) command causes the signal generator to wait until all pending commands are completed, before executing any other commands.

Low-Band Filter Subsystem

[[:SOURce]:LBFilter

Supported All Models with Option 1EH or 521

[[:SOURce]:LBFilter ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:LBFilter?

This command enables or disables the low-band filter located in the RF path. Use this filter to reduce harmonics below 2 GHz.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Low Pass Filter below 2 GHz Off On

Memory Subsystem (:MEMory)

:CATalog:BINary

Supported All Models

:MEMory:CATalog:BINary?

This command outputs a list of binary files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"
```

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Binary**

:CATalog:BIT

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:CATalog:BIT?

This command outputs a list of bit files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"
```

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry **Bit**

:CATalog:DMOD

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:CATalog:DMOD?

This command outputs a list of arbitrary waveform digital modulation files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	DMOD
-----------	------

:CATalog:FIR

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

:MEMory:CATalog:FIR?

This command outputs a list of finite impulse response (FIR) filter files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	FIR
-----------	-----

:CATalog:FSK

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

:MEMory:CATalog:FSK?

This command outputs a list of frequency shift keying (FSK) files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	FSK
-----------	-----

:CATalog:IQ

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:CATalog:IQ?

This command outputs a list of IQ files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"
```

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry I/Q

:CATalog:LIST

Supported All Models

:MEMory:CATalog:LIST?

This command outputs a list of List Sweep files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"
```

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry List

:CATalog:MDMod

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:CATalog:MDMod?

This command outputs a list of arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation (MDMod) files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"
```

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	MDMOD
------------------	--------------

:CATalog:MTONe

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

:MEMory:CATalog:MTONe?

This command outputs a list of arbitrary waveform multitone files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"
```

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	MTONE
------------------	--------------

:CATalog:SEQ

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

:MEMory:CATalog:SEQ?

This command outputs a list of arbitrary waveform sequence files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

```
"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"
```

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	Seq
------------------	------------

:CATalog:SHAPE

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

:MEMory:CATalog:SHAPE?

This command outputs a list of burst shape files. The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```


The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	Shape
-----------	-------

:CATalog:STATe

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

:MEMory:CATalog:STATe?

This command outputs a list of state files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	State
-----------	-------

:CATalog:UFLT

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

:MEMory:CATalog:UFLT?

This command outputs a list of user-flatness correction files. The return data will be in the following form:

<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the directory. Each file listing parameter will be in the following form:

"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Key Entry	User Flatness
-----------	---------------

:CATalog[:ALL]

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?

This command outputs a list of all files in the memory subsystem, but does not include files stored in the Option 601 or 602 baseband generator memory. The return data is in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator returns the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the memory subsystem. Each file listing parameter is in the following form:

```
"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"
```

Refer to **Table 2-11** for file types, and to File Name Variables for file name syntax.

Key Entry	All
------------------	------------

:COPY[:NAME]

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:MEMory:COPY[:NAME] "<src_name>","<dest_name>"
```

This command copies the data from one file into another file. The file can use the same name if the specified directory is different. For example, if the file resides in non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM) it can be copied, using the same name, to the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).

When copying a waveform or marker file from volatile to non-volatile memory, the associated marker or waveform file is also copied.

"<src_name>"	This variable names a file residing in memory that will be copied. For information on the file name syntax, refer to "File Name Variables" on page 11 .
--------------	--

"<dest_name>"	This variable names the file that is a copy of the "<src_name>" file.
---------------	---

Example

```
:MEM:COPY "/USER/IQ/4QAM","/USER/IQ/test_QAM"
```

The preceding example copies the 4QAM file in the signal generator's /USER/IQ directory to a file named test_QAM and saves it in the same directory.

Key Entry	Copy File
------------------	------------------

:DATA

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:MEMory:DATA "<file_name>",<data_block>
```

```
:MEMory:DATA? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads waveform data into signal generator memory using the <data_block> parameter and saves the data to a file designated by the "<file_name>" variable. The query returns the file contents of the file as a datablock.

The waveform file must be located in volatile waveform memory (WFM1) before it can be played by the signal generator's Dual ARB player. For downloads directly into volatile waveform memory use the path "WFM1:<file_name>". For downloads to non-volatile waveform memory, use the path "NVWFM:<file_name>".

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

- "<file_name>" This variable names the destination file, including the directory path. Refer to ARB Waveform File Directories for information on directory paths and the file name syntax.
- <data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

NOTE

ARB waveform files created using the :DATA command cannot be retrieved or uploaded. Attempting to do so will cause the signal generator to display the message: ERROR:221, Access denied. To download ARB data to files for later retrieval, use the :DATA:UNPRotected command on [page 61](#).

Example

:MEM:DATA "NVWFM:IQ_Data", #210Qaz37pY9oL

The preceding example downloads 10 bytes of data to a file, IQ_Data., in the signal generator's non-volatile memory. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

Table 2-1

– "NVWFM:IQ_Data"	IQ_Data is the data filename. The directory path is specified along with the filename
– #210Qaz37pY9oL	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
2	Number of digits in the byte count
10	Byte count
Qaz37pY9oL	10 bytes of data

:DATA:APPend

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DATA:APPend "<file_name>",<data_block>

This commands appends data to an existing file stored in signal generator memory.

"<file_name>" This variable names the destination file and directory path. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

<data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

:MEM:DATA:APPend "NVWFM:IQ_Data",#14Y9oL

The preceding example downloads and appends the data, Y9oL, to an existing file named IQ_Data stored in the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM).

Table 2-2

– "NVWFM:IQ_Data"	IQ_Data is the filename to append data to. The directory path is specified along with the filename.
– #14Y9oL	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
4	Byte count
Y9oL	4 bytes of data

:DATA:BIT

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DATA:BIT "<file_name>",<bit_count>,<data_block>

:MEMory:DATA:BIT? "<file_name>"

This command loads bit data into signal generator memory using the <bit_count> and <data_block> parameters and saves the data to a file designated by the "<file_name>" variable. The query returns the bit count, file length information, and the data.

- "<file_name>" This variable names the destination file and the directory path. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.
- <bit_count> This number represents the number of bits in the data block.
- <data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:BIT "/USER/BIT/Test_Data",16,#12Qz
```

The preceding example downloads bit data to the file, Test_Data. The table below describes the command parameters.

Table 2-3

– "/USER/BIT/Test_Data"	Test_Data is the bit data filename. The directory path is specified along with the filename
– 16	Number of bits in the data block
– #12Qz	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
2	Byte count
Qz	16 bits of data (ascii representation of bit data)

:DATA:FIR

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FIR "<file_name>",osr,coefficient{,coefficient}  
:MEMory:DATA:FIR? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads oversample ratio (OSR) and user-defined finite impulse response (FIR) coefficient data into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM). The query returns the oversample ratio and coefficient data.

- "<file_name>" This variable is the directory path and file name of the destination file. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.
- osr The OSR is the number of filter taps per symbol.
- coefficient This variable is the FIR coefficient. The maximum number of coefficients is 1024.

{,coefficient} This optional variable is used when you enter additional coefficients.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:FIR
"/USER/FIR/FIR_1",4,0,0,0,0,0,0.000001,0.000012,0.000132,
0.001101,0.006743,0.030588,0.103676,0.265790,0.523849,0.8095
08,1,1,
0.809508,0.523849,0.265790,0.103676,0.030588,0.006743,0.0011
01,0.000132,0.000012,0.000001,0,0,0,0,0
```

The preceding example downloads FIR coefficient and oversampling ratio data to the signal generator's non-volatile memory in a file named FIR_1.

Range **osr:** 1-32
coefficient: -1000 to 1000

Key Entry **Oversample Ratio**

:DATA:FSK

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:MEMory:DATA:FSK
"<file_name>",<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>
[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMory:DATA:FSK? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads custom frequency shift keying (FSK) data into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM).

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<num_states>,<f0>,<f1>,...<f(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>
```

"<file_name>" This variable string identifies the name of the FSK file. The filename must be enclosed with quotation marks. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

<num_states> This variable identifies the number of frequency states.

<f0> This variable identifies the value of the first frequency state.

<f1>,...<f(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent frequency states with a frequency resolution of 0.1Hz.

- <diff_state> This variable enables or disables differential encoding.
- <num_diff_states> This variable identifies the number of differential states.
- <diff0> This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.
- <diff1>,...<diff(n)> This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:FSK
"/USER/FSK/4FSK",4,-2kHz,-1kHz,2kHz,1kHz,ON,2,1,0
```

The preceding example downloads a four-level FSK data to a file named 4FSK that has four states (frequencies): -2kHz, -1kHz, 2kHz, 1kHz; differential encoding is toggled ON, and there are two differential states 1 and 0. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

Table 2-4

– "/USER/FSK/4FSK"	4FSK is the FSK data filename. The directory path is specified along with the filename	
– 4	Number of states	
–2kHz	First frequency state	
–1kHz	Second frequency state	
2kHz	Third frequency state	
1kHz	Fourth frequency state	
ON	Differential encoding is on	
2	Number of differential states	
1	Value of the first differential state.	
0	Value of the second differential state.	
Range	num_diff_states:	0-256
	num_states:	2-16
	f0-f(n):	–20MHz to 20MHz
	diff0-diff(n):	–128 to 127

:DATA:BIT:HEX

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:MEMory:DATA:BIT:HEX <"filename">,<bit_count>,<datablock>  
:MEMory:DATA:BIT:HEX? <"filename">
```

This command loads bit data into signal generator memory using the <bit_count> and <data_block> parameters and saves the data to a file designated by the "<file_name>" variable. The query returns the bit count, file length information, and the data.

- "<file_name>" This variable names the destination file and the directory path. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.
- <bit_count> This number represents the number of bits in the data block.
- <data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:BIT:HEX "/USER/BIT/Test_Data",16,#140fa5
```

The preceding example downloads bit data to the file, Test_Data. The table below describes the command parameters.

Table 2-5

– "/USER/BIT/Test_Data"	Test_Data is the bit data filename. The directory path is specified along with the filename
– 16	Number of bits in the data block
– #140fa5	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
4	Byte count
0fa5	16 bits of data (hex representation of bit data)

:DATA:IQ

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602


```
:MEMory:DATA:IQ
"<file_name>",<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>[,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>]
:MEMory:DATA:IQ? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads custom I/Q data into a file in the signal generator's non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM).

The query returns data in the following form:

```
<offsetQ>,<num_states>,<i0>,<q0>,<i1>,<q1>,...<i(n)>,<q(n)>,<diff_state>,<num_diff_states>,<diff0>,<diff1>,...<diff(n)>
```

"<file_name>"	This variable string identifies the name of the I/Q file. The filename must be enclosed with quotation marks. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.
<offsetQ>	This variable enables (1) or disables (0) the Q output delay by 1/2 symbol from the I output.
<num_states>	This is the number of symbols.
<i0>...<i(n)>	This is the I value of the first and subsequent I symbols.
<q0>...<q(n)>	This is the Q value of the first and subsequent Q symbols.
<diff_state>	This variable enables and disables differential encoding.
<num_diff_states>	This variable identifies the number of differential states.
<diff0>	This variable identifies the value of the first differential state.
<diff1,...diff(n)>	This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent differential states.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:IQ "/USER/IQ/Test_BPSK",1,2,1,0,0,0
```

The preceding example loads and stores a two-symbol I/Q file named **Test_BPSK** that has a Q offset. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

Table 2-6

– "/USER/IQ/Test_BPSK"	Test_Data is the bit data filename. The directory path is specified along with the filename
– 1	Q Offset. The Q output delay is enabled.
– 2	Number of symbols

Table 2-6

– "/USER/IQ/Test_BPSK"	Test_Data is the bit data filename. The directory path is specified along with the filename	
– 1	Value of the first I symbol	
– 0	Value of the first Q symbol.	
– 0	Value of the second I symbol	
– 0	Value of the second Q symbol.	
	Range	num_states: 2–2 56
	i0–i(n):	–1 to 1
	q0–q(n):	–1 to 1
	num_diff_states:	0–2 56
	diff0–diff(n):	–128 to 127

:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK "<file_name>", <data_block>

This command loads block-formatted data directly into pattern RAM volatile memory (WFM1). Pattern RAM memory describes how memory (WFM1) is used and is not a distinct piece of memory. A PRAM file is specified as an array of bytes. No directory path name is needed.

"<file_name>" This variable names the destination file. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

<data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Pattern Ram files are binary files downloaded directly into waveform memory as an array of bytes. Each byte specifies a data bit (LSB 0), a burst bit (BIT 2), and an Event 1 output bit (BIT 6). Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

:MEM:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOC "PRAM_Data",#14Yq8L

The preceding example downloads PRAM data to a file named PRAM_Data into the signal generator's volatile memory.

Table 2-7

— "PRAM_Data"	PRAM_Data is the data filename. PRAM files are saved to the signal generator's non-volatile memory (WFM1).
— #14Yq8L	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
4	Byte count
Yq8L	4 bytes of data

:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST
"<file_name>",<uint8>[,<uint8>,<...>]

This command loads list-formatted data directly into pattern RAM volatile memory (WFM1). Pattern RAM memory describes how memory (WFM1) is used and is not a distinct piece of memory. A PRAM file is specified as an array of bytes.

NOTE

This command should be preceded by a *WAI (Wait-to-Continue) command to ensure that all pending operations are completed, before loading the list.

"<file_name>"	This variable names the destination file. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.
<uint8>	This variable is any of the valid 8-bit, unsigned integer values between 0 and 255.
[,<uint8>,<...>]	This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent 8-bit unsigned integer variables.

Pattern Ram files are binary files downloaded directly into waveform memory as an array of bytes. Each byte specifies a data bit (LSB 0), a burst bit (BIT 2), and an Event 1 output bit (BIT 6). Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

:MEM:DATA:PRAM:LIST "Pram_Data", 85,21,21,20,20,100

The preceding example downloads PRAM data, in list format, to a file named Pram_Data in the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1).

Table 2-8

– "Pram_Data"	Pram_Data is the data filename. PRAM files are saved to the signal generator's non-volatile memory (WFM1).
– 85	The first 8-bit integer value
– 21,21,20,20,100	Subsequent 8-bit integer values.
Range	0 to 255

:DATA:PRAM?

NOTE

This query is no longer supported; however, it is still valid for backward compatibility. Refer to **“:DATA:PRAM?” on page 419** for information on this command.

:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK

NOTE

This command has been replaced by **“:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK” on page 58**. This command is no longer supported; however, it is still valid for backward compatibility. Refer to **“:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK” on page 419** for information.

:DATA:PRAM:LIST

NOTE

This command has been replaced by **“:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST” on page 59**. This command is no longer supported; however, it is still valid for backward compatibility. Refer to **“:DATA:PRAM:LIST” on page 419** for information.

:DATA:SHAPE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPE
"<file_name>",<rise_pnts>,<rp0>,<rp1>,...<fall_points>,<fp0>
,
<fp1>,...<fp(n)>
:MEMory:DATA:SHAPE? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads a burst shape file into the signal generator's non-volatile memory (NVWFM).

"<file_name>" This variable names the destination file and directory path. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

rise_pnts	This variable indicates the number of rise points used to describe the burst shape rising slope.
rp0,...rp(n)	This variable defines each successive rise point, where 0 is no power and 1 is full power.
fall_points	This variable indicates the number of fall points used to describe the burst shape falling slope.
fp0,...fp(n)	This variable defines each successive fall point, where 1 is full power and 0 is no power.

Refer the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:SHAP "/USER/SHAPE/S  
hape_File",6,0,0.2,0.4,0.6,0.8,1.0,2,0.5,0
```

The preceding example loads shape data to a file named Shape_File in the signal generator's non-volatile memory.

Table 2-9

– "/USER/SHAPE/Shape_File"	Shape_File is the data filename. The directory path is specified along with the file name.
– 6	Number of rise points describing the burst shape.
– 0,0.2,0.4,0.6,0.8,1.0	Rise point values.
– 2	Number of fall points describing the burst shape.
– 0.5,0	Fall point values.

Range	num_rise_points:	2–256
	num_fall_points:	2–256
	rp0–rp(n):	0.0–1.0
	fp0–fp(n):	0.0–1.0

:DATA:UNPRotected

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:MEMory:DATA:UNPRotected "<file_name>",<data_block>
```

This command allows you to download data and store it in a file on the signal generator with the ability to retrieve it. This command is intended for downloading waveform data; however, you can use it to download all types of data.

NOTE

If you do not use the `UNPRotected` command when downloading a waveform file, you will not be able to retrieve or upload the file. Attempting to do so will cause the signal generator to display the message: **ERROR:221, Access denied.**

The `UNPRotected` command does not require the directory path in the "<file_name>" parameter if the destination directory is `BINARY`.

Waveform files created with Keysight's Signal Studio are encrypted. These files can be used in other signal generators (provided the other signal generator has the same options and licenses required by the file) only if the `SECUREWAVE` directory path is specified in both the download and upload command parameters. The `securewave` directory path is `SNVWFM`: for non-volatile waveform memory and `SWFM1`: for volatile waveform memory.

"<file_name>" This variable names the destination file and directory path. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

<data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

Example

```
:MEM:DATA:UNPR "NVWFM:Data_File",#18Qz37pY9o
```

The preceding example downloads waveform data to a file named `Data_File` in the signal generator's non-volatile memory. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

Table 2-10

– "NVWFM:Data_File"	Data_File is the data filename. The directory path is implied along with the filename.
– #18Qz37pY9o	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
1	Number of digits in the byte count
8	Byte count
Qz37pY9o	8 bytes of data

:DElete:ALL

Supported All Models

CAUTION

Using this command deletes all user files including binary, list, state, and flatness correction files, and any saved setups that use the front panel table editor. However, this does not include files stored in the Option 601 or 602 baseband generator memory. You cannot recover the files after executing this command.

:MEMory:DElete:ALL

This command clears the file system of all user files.

Key Entry **Delete All Files**

:DElete:BINary

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DElete:BINary

This command deletes all binary files.

Key Entry **Delete All Binary Files**

:DElete:BIT

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DElete:BIT

This command deletes all bit files.

Key Entry **Delete All Bit Files**

:DElete:DMOD

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DElete:DMOD

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform digital modulation (DMOD) files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB DMOD Files**

:DElete:FIR

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DElete:FIR

This command deletes all finite impulse response (FIR) filter files.

Key Entry **Delete All FIR Files**

:DELeTe:FSK

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DELeTe:FSK

This command deletes all frequency shift keying (FSK) files.

Key Entry **Delete All FSK Files**

:DELeTe:IQ

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DELeTe:IQ

This command deletes all I/Q files.

Key Entry **Delete All I/Q Files**

:DELeTe:LIST

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DELeTe:LIST

This command deletes all List files.

Key Entry **Delete All List Files**

:DElete:MDMod

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DElete:MDMod

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multicarrier digital modulation (MDMod) files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MDMOD Files**

:DElete:MTONe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DElete:MTONe

This command deletes all arbitrary waveform multitone files.

Key Entry **Delete All ARB MTONE Files**

:DElete:SEQ

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DElete:SEQ

This command deletes all sequence files.

Key Entry **Delete All Sequence Files**

:DElete:SHAPE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DElete:SHAPE

This command deletes all burst shape files.

Key Entry **Delete All Shape Files**

:DElete:STATE

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DElete:STATE

This command deletes all state files.

Key Entry **Delete All State Files**

:DELeTe:UFLT

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DELeTe:UFLT

This command deletes all user-flatness correction files.

Key Entry Delete All UFLT Files

:DELeTe[:NAME]

Supported All Models

:MEMory:DELeTe[:NAME] "<file_name>"

This clears the user file system of "<file_name>". When deleting an ARB waveform file, the associated marker and header files are also deleted.

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example

:MEM:DEL "/USER/WAVEFORM/Test_Data"

The preceding example deletes the file named Test_Data from the signal generator's non-volatile memory.

Key Entry Delete File

:FREE[:ALL]

Supported All Models

:MEMory:FREE[:ALL] ?

This command returns the number of bytes left in the user file system.

Key Entry All

:LOAD:LIST

Supported All Models

:MEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file_name>"

This command loads a List Sweep file.

Example

:MEM:LOAD:LIST "List_Data"

The preceding example loads the file "List_Data" into volatile waveform memory.

Key Entry Load From Selected File

:MOVE

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<dest_file>"
```

This command renames the src_file to dest_file in the signal generator's memory catalog.

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example

```
:MEM:MOV "NVWFM:Test_Data","NVWFM:New_Data"
```

The preceding example renames the file Test_Data to New_Data in the signal generator's non-volatile memory directory.

Key Entry **Rename File**

:STATe:COMMeNt

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:STATe:COMMeNt <reg_num>,<seq_num>,"<comment>"
```

```
:MEMory:STATe:COMMeNt? <reg_num>,<seq_num>
```

This command lets you to add a descriptive comment to the saved instrument in the state register, <reg_num>,<seq_num>. Comments can be up to 55 characters long.

Example

```
:MEM:STAT:COMM 00,1, "ARB file using external reference"
```

The preceding example writes a descriptive comment to the state file saved in register 00, sequence 1.

Key Entry **Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn]**

:STORe:LIST

Supported All Models

```
:MEMory:STORe:LIST "<file_name>"
```

This command stores the current list sweep data to a file.

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example

```
:MEM:STOR:LIST "Test_Data"
```

The preceding example writes list sweep data to a file named Test_Data and stores the file in the signal generator's non-volatile memory, List directory.

Key Entry **Store To File**

Mass Memory Subsystem (:MMEMory)

:CATalog

Supported All Models

:MMEMory:CATalog? "<msus>"

This command outputs a list of the files from the specified file system. The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents a file system. The file systems and types are shown in [Table 2-11](#).

Table 2-11

File System	File Type
BIN – Binary file	BIN
BIT	BIT
DMOD – ARB digital modulation file	DMOD
FIR – finite impulse response filter file	FIR
FSK – frequency shift keying modulation file	FSK
I/Q – modulation file	IQ
LIST – sweep list file	LIST
MDMOD – ARB multicarrier digital modulation file	MDM
MTONE – ARB multitone file	MTON
NVMKR – non-volatile arbitrary waveform marker file	NVMKR
NVWFM – non-volatile arbitrary waveform file	NVWFM
SEQ – ARB sequence file	SEQ
SHAPE – burst shape file	SHAP
STATE	STAT
USERFLAT – user-flatness file	UFLT
WFM1 – waveform file	WFM1

The return data will be in the following form:

```
<mem_used>,<mem_free>{,"<file_listing>"}
```

The signal generator will return the two memory usage parameters and as many file listings as there are files in the specified file system. Each file listing will be in the following format:

```
"<file_name,file_type,file_size>"
```

Refer to MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable for information on the use of the "<msus>" variable.

Table 2-12

Key Entry	Bit	I/Q	Shape	MTONE	DMOD
	Seq	List	Binary	NVMKR	NVMFM
	FIR	State	WFM1	MDMOD	User Flatness
	FSK				

:COPY

Supported All Models

```
:MMEMory:COPY[:NAME] "<src_name>","<dest_name>"
```

This command copies the data from one file into another file. The file can use the same name if the specified directory is different. For example, if the file resides in non-volatile waveform memory (NVWFM) it can be copied, using the same name, to the signal generator's volatile memory (WFM1)

"<src_name>" This variable names a file residing in memory that will be copied. For information on the file name syntax, see File Name Variables.

"<dest_name>" This variable names the file that is a copy of the "<src_name>" file.

Example

```
:MMEM:COPY "/USER/IQ/4QAM","/USER/IQ/test_QAM"
```

The preceding example copies the 4QAM file in the signal generator's /USER/IQ directory to a file named test_QAM and saves it in the same directory.

Key Entry **Copy File**

:DATA

Supported All Models

```
:MMEMory:DATA "<file_name>",<data_block>
:MMEMory:DATA? "<file_name>"
```

This command loads waveform data into signal generator memory using the <data_block> parameter and saves the data to a file designated by the "<file_name>" variable. The query returns the file contents of the file as a datablock.

The waveform file must be located in volatile waveform memory (WFM1) before it can be played by the signal generator's Dual ARB player. For downloads directly into volatile waveform memory use the path "WFM1:<file_name>". For downloads to non-volatile waveform memory, use the path "NVWFM:<file_name>".

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

- "<file_name>" This variable names the destination file, including the directory path. Refer to ARB Waveform File Directories for information on directory paths and the file name syntax.
- <data_block> This parameter represents the data and file length parameters. The data in the file is represented by the <data_block> variable. The file length parameters are used by the signal generator for allocating memory.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on downloading and using files.

NOTE

Files created using the :DATA command cannot be retrieved or uploaded. Attempting to do so will cause the signal generator to display the message: ERROR:221, Access denied. To download data to files for later retrieval, use the :DATA:UNPRotected command on [page 61](#).

Example

:MMEM:DATA "NVWFM:IQ_Data",#210Qaz37pY9oL

The preceding example downloads 10 bytes of data to a file, IQ_Data., in the signal generator's non-volatile memory. The table shown below describes the command parameters.

Table 2-13

– "NVWFM:IQ_Data"	<i>IQ_Data is the data filename. The directory path is specified along with the filename</i>
– #210Qaz37pY9oL	Data block
#	This character indicates the beginning of the data block
2	Number of digits in the byte count
10	Byte count
Qaz37pY9oL	10 bytes of data

:DELeTe:NVWFm

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MMEMory:DELeTe:NVWFm

This command clears the memory file system of all non-volatile arbitrary waveform (NVWFM) files.

Key Entry	Delete All NVWFM Files
------------------	-------------------------------

:DELeTe:WFM

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

:MMEMory:DELeTe:WFM

This command clears the memory file system of all volatile arbitrary waveform files. For backwards compatible command, refer to “**:DELeTe:WFM1**” on [page 420](#).

Key Entry	Delete All WFM Files
------------------	-----------------------------

:DELeTe[:NAME]

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

:MMEMory:DELeTe[:NAME] "<file_name>", ["<msus>"]

This command clears the memory file system of "<file_name>" with the option of specifying the file system ["<msus>"] separately.

The variable "<msus>" (mass storage unit specifier) represents the file system. For a list of the file systems refer to [Table 2-11](#). For information on the mass storage unit specifier, refer to “**MSUS (Mass Storage Unit Specifier) Variable**” on [page 13](#).

If the optional variable "<msus>" is omitted, the file name needs to include the file system extension. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example

```
:MMEM:DEL "/USER/BIN/Test_Data"
:MMEM:DEL "Test_Data", ":BIN"
```

The preceding examples delete the file named Test_Data from the signal generator’s USER/BIN directory. The first example uses the full file name path while the second example uses the "<msus>" specifier.

Key Entry	Delete File
------------------	--------------------

:HEADer:CLEAr

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

:MMEMory:HEADer:CLEAr "<file_name>"

This command deletes header file information for the waveform file "<file_name>". This command does not require a personality modulation to be on. The header file contains signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example

```
:MMEM:HEAD "/USER/WAVEFORM/Test_Data"
```

The preceding example deletes header file information for the Test_Data waveform file.

Key Entry	Clear Header
------------------	---------------------

:HEADer:DESCription

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCription "<file_name>","<description>"
:MMEMory:HEADer:DESCription? "<file_name>"
```

This command inserts a description for the header file named. The header description is limited to 32 characters.

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example

```
:MMEM:HEAD:DESC "/USER/WAVEFORM/Test_Data","This is new header data"
```

The preceding example inserts a description into the Test_Data header file. In this example, the file is located in the signal generator's non-volatile waveform memory.

*RST	N/A
Key Entry	Edit Description

:HEADer:ID?

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
MMEMory:HEADer:ID?
```

This query returns a unique waveform identification.

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

:LOAD:LIST

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:MMEMory:LOAD:LIST "<file_name>"
```


This command loads list data from the List file "<file_name>".

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example

```
:MMEM:LOAD:LIST "Sweep_Data"
```

The preceding example loads sweep configuration data from the Sweep_Data List file.

Key Entry	Load From Selected File
-----------	-------------------------

:MOVE

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:MMEMory:MOVE "<src_file>","<src_file_1>"
```

This command renames the src_file to src_file_1 in the signal generator's memory catalog.

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax and using quotes for different programming languages.

Example

```
:MMEM:MOV "NVWFM:Test_Data","NVWFM:New_Data"
```

The preceding example renames the file Test_Data to New_Data located in non-volatile memory (NVWFM).

Key Entry	Rename File
-----------	-------------

:STORE:LIST

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:MMEMory:STORE:LIST "<file_name>"
```

This command copies the current list sweep data to the "<file_name>" and saves it in the catalog of List files.

Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example

```
:MMEM:STOR:LIST "Sweep_Data"
```

The preceding example stores the current list sweep data to the file Sweep_Data in the signal generator's catalog of List files.

Key Entry	Store To File
-----------	---------------

Output Subsystem (:OUTPut)

:BLANking:AUTO

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut:BLANking:AUTO?
```

This command sets the state for automatic RF Output blanking. Blanking occurs when the RF output is momentarily turned off as the sweep transitions from one frequency segment (band) to another, allowing the signal to settle. Blanking also occurs during the retrace, so the signal can settle before the next sweep. In CW mode, blanking occurs whenever you change the frequency.

- | | |
|---------|--|
| ON (1) | This choice activates the automatic blanking function. The signal generator determines the blanking occurrences for optimum performance. |
| OFF (0) | This choice turns off the automatic blanking function, which also sets the blanking state to off. |

Example

```
:OUTP:BLAN:AUTO 0
```

The preceding example disables RF output blanking.

```
*RST 1
```

Key Entry **Output Blanking Off On Auto**

:BLANking:[STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut:BLANking [ :STATe ] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :OUTPut:BLANking [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command sets the state for RF Output blanking. Blanking occurs when the RF output is momentarily turned off as the sweep transitions from one frequency segment (band) to another, allowing the signal to settle. Blanking also occurs during the retrace, so the signal can settle before the next sweep. In CW mode, blanking occurs whenever you change the frequency.

- | | |
|---------|--|
| ON (1) | This choice activates the blanking function. Blanking occurs on all frequency changes, including segment transitions and retrace |
| OFF (0) | This choice turns off the blanking function. |

Example

```
:OUTP:BLAN:ON
```

The preceding example enables RF output blanking.

Key Entry	Output Blanking Off On Auto
------------------	------------------------------------

:MODulation[:STATe]

Supported	E8257D/E8663D with Option UNT, and E8267D
------------------	---

```
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
:OUTPut:MODulation[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the modulation of the RF output with the currently active modulation type(s). Most modulation types can be simultaneously enabled except FM with Φ M.

An annunciator on the signal generator always displays to indicate whether modulation is on or off.

Example

```
:OUTP:MOD 0
```

The preceding example disables RF modulation.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Mod On/Off

:SETTled?

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:OUTPut:SETTled?
```

This command returns the current state of the source settled line. A “1” return value indicates the source is settled. A “0” return value indicates the source is unsettled. This command does not wait for the source to settle before returning the state. This is different than the *OPC? command which delays the command response until the operation is complete.

An annunciator always displays on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is on or off.

:SETTled:POLarity

Supported	All models
------------------	------------

```
:OUTPut:SETTled:POLarity NORMal|INVERTed
:OUTPut:SETTled:POLarity?
```

This command sets the polarity of the source settled line (also referred to as: “lock and level”). When the active polarity is set to NORMAl, the source settled line will be TTL low level whenever the source is settled. If the active polarity is set to INVerted, the source will be TTL high level whenever the source is settled. (This is the default condition.)

An annunciator always displays on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is on or off.

NORMAl	This choice indicates the source is settled by setting this line low.
INVerted	This choice indicates the source is settled by setting this line high. (This is the default condition.)
*RST	NORMAl
Key Entry	Source Settled Polarity Norm Inv

:SETTled:RETRace

Supported	All models
------------------	------------

```
:OUTPut:SETTled:RETRace NORMAl | INVerted
:OUTPut:SETTled:RETRace?
```

This command sets the source settled state (also referred to as: “lock and level”) when a step or list sweep is armed and waiting for an external trigger input. In the “NORMAl” mode, the source settled output indicates “Settled”; in the “INVerted” mode, the source settled output indicates “Not Settled.” This command is coupled to the “**:SETTled:POLarity**” on page 75 command. If the “**:SETTled:POLarity**” on page 75 command is “INVerted” and the retrace mode is “INVerted”, the source settled output will be at a TTL low level when the step or list sweep is armed and waiting for an external trigger input. (This is the default condition.)

An annunciator always displays on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is on or off.

NORMAl	This choice indicates the source is settled when waiting for an external trigger.
INVerted	This choice indicates the source is not settled when waiting for an external trigger. (This is the default condition.)
*RST	NORMAl
Key Entry	Source Settled Retrace Norm Inv

:SETTled:RFOff

Supported All models

:OUTPut:SETTled:RFOff NORMal | INVerted
:OUTPut:SETTled:RFOff?

This command sets the source settled state when the RF is off. In normal operation, the source settled line (also referred to as: “lock and level”) indicates a “Settled” condition when the RF is off. In the “INVerted” mode, the source settled line indicates an “Not Settled” condition when the RF is off. This command is coupled to the “:SETTled:POLarity” on page 75 command. If the “:SETTled:POLarity” on page 75 command is “INVerted” and the RF off settled mode is “INVerted”, the source settled line will be TTL low level when the RF is off. (This is the default condition.)

An annunciator always displays on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is on or off.

NORMal This choice indicates the source is settled when the RF is off.

INVerted This choice indicates the source is unsettled when the RF is off. (This is the default condition.)

***RST** NORMal

Key Entry RF Off Source Settled Polarity Norm Inv

[:STATe]

Supported All Models

:OUTPut [:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
:OUTPut [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the RF output. Although you can configure and engage various modulations, no signal is available at the RF OUTPUT connector until this command is executed.

An annunciator always displays on the signal generator to indicate whether the RF output is on or off.

Example

:OUTP ON

The preceding example turns on the signal generator’s RF output.

***RST** 0

Key Entry RF On/Off

Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)

:INPut:BPOLarity

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:BPOLarity?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to respond to either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL input signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:BGATe” on page 79.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:INP:BPOL NEG
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to respond to a LOW level TTL signal at the BURST GATE IN connector.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos

:INPut:CPOLarity

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to respond to either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK input connector. This command performs the same function as “:IPOLarity:CLOCK” on page 80.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:INP:CPOL POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to respond to a high level TTL signal at the DATA CLOCK input connector.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos

:INPut:DPOLarity

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to respond to either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL input signal at the DATA connector. This command performs the same function as “:IPLarity:DATA” on page 80.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:INP:DPOL POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to respond to a high level TTL signal at the DATA input connector.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Data Polarity Neg Pos

:INPut:SPOLarity

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:INPut:SPOLarity?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to respond to either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC input connector.

This command performs the same function as “:IPLarity:SSYNc” on page 80.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:INP:SPOL POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to respond to a high level TTL signal at the SYMBOL SYNC input connector.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos

:IPLarity:BGATe

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPLarity:BGATe POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPLarity:BGATe?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to respond to either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the BURST GATE IN connector. This command performs the same function as “:INPut:BPOLarity” on page 78.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:IPOL:BGAT POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to respond to a high level TTL signal at the rear panel BURST GATE IN connector.

*RST	POS
------	-----

Key Entry Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos

:IPOLaRity:CLOCK

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLaRity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLaRity:CLOCK?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to respond to either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL input signal at the DATA CLOCK connector.

This command performs the same function as “:INPut:CPOLarity” on page 78.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:IPOL:CLOC POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to respond to a high level TTL signal at the DATA CLOCK input connector.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos

:IPOLaRity:DATA

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLaRity:DATA POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLaRity:DATA?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to respond to either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL input signal at the DATA connector. This command performs the same function as “:INPut:DPOLarity” on page 78

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:IPOL:DATA POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to respond to a high level TTL signal at the DATA input connector.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Data Polarity Neg Pos

:IPOLaRity:ssYNc

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLaRity:ssYNc POSitive|NEGative
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:IPOLaRity:ssYNc?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to respond to either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL input signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector.

This command performs the same function as “:INPut:SPOLarity” on page 79.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:IPOL:SSYN POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to respond to a high level TTL signal at the SYMBOL SYNC input connector.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos

:OPOLarity:CLOCK

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCK POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:CLOCK?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

This command performs the same function as “:OUTPut:CPOLarity” on page 82.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:OPOL:CLOC POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to output a high level TTL signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Data Clock Out Neg Pos

:OPOLarity:DATA

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:DATA?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the DATA OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

This command performs the same function as “:OUTPut:DPOLarity” on page 84.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:OPOL:DATA NEG
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to output a low level TTL signal at the DATA OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Data Out Polarity Neg Pos

:OPOLarity:EVENT[1]|2|3|4

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:EVENT [1] | 2 | 3 | 4  
POSitive | NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:EVENT [1] | 2 | 3 | 4?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the EVENT 1 or EVENT 2 connector.

This command performs the same function as “:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4” on [page 84](#).

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:OPOL:DATA NEG
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to output a low level TTL signal at the DATA OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

:OPOLarity:SSYNc

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc POSitive | NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OPOLarity:SSYNc?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level signal at the SYM SYNC OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

This command performs the same function as “:OUTPut:SPOLarity” on [page 84](#).

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:OPOL:SSYN POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to output a high level TTL signal at the SYM SYNC OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos

:OUTPut:CPOLarity

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

System Commands
Route Subsystem (:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator)

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity  
POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:CPOLarity?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the DATA CLK OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

This command performs the same function as “:OPOLarity:CLOCK” on page 81.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:OUTP:CPOL POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to output a high level TTL signal at the DATA CLOCK OUT pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos

```
:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe]
```

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DCS[:STATe] ?
```

This command is used to enable or disable the DATA OUT, DATA CLK OUT, and SYM SYNC OUT signals from the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. Normally, these output signals should be enabled (On). However, disabling these outputs will decrease the spurs that are sometimes present when operating at high symbol rates.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:OUTP:DCS 1
```

The preceding example sets up or enables the DATA OUT, DATA CLK OUT, and SYM SYNC OUT output signals from the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

*RST	1
Key Entry	DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On

:OUTPut:DPOLarity

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity  
POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:DPOLarity?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the DATA OUT connector.

This command performs the same function as “:OPOLarity:DATA” on page 81.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:OUTP:DPOL POS
```

The preceding example sets up the signal generator to output a high level TTL signal at the DATA OUT connector.

***RST** POS

Key Entry Data Out Polarity Neg Pos

:OUTPut:EPOL[1]|2|3|4

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:EPOLarity[1]|2|3|4  
POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:EPOLarity[1]|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the EVENT1 or EVENT 2 connector.

This command performs the same function as “:OPOLarity:EVENT[1]|2|3|4” on page 82.

Example

```
:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:OUTP:EPOL1 POS
```

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the EVENT1 or EVENT 2 connector.

:OUTPut:SPOLarity

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity  
POSitive|NEGative  
:ROUTe:HARDware:DGENerator:OUTPut:SPOLarity?
```

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the SYMBOL SYNC connector.

Example

:ROUT:HARD:DGEN:OUTP:SPOL POS

This command sets the signal generator up to output either a high (+5 vdc) or low (0 vdc) level TTL signal at the EVENT1 or EVENT 2 connector.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos

Status Subsystem (:STATus)

:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

`:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:CONDition?`

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Baseband Operation Condition register. For example, if the baseband is busy (bit 0), the value 1 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current signal generator conditions.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:OPERation:BASEband:ENABLE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

`:STATus:OPERation:BASEband <val>`
`:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:ENABle?`

This command enables bits in the Baseband Operation Event Enable register. Bits enabled and set in this register will set bit 10 in the Standard Operation Condition register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits you want to enable.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

`:STAT:OPER:BASE:ENAB 3`

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, Baseband is Busy) and bit 1 (decimal 2, Baseband 1 Communicating) in the Baseband Operation Event Enable register.

Range 0 to 32767

:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

`:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition <val>`
`:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:NTRansition?`

This command enables bits in the Baseband Operation Negative Transition Filter register. A negative transition (1 to 0) of corresponding bits in the Baseband Operation Condition register will pass through and be read by the Baseband Operation Event register.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:OPER:BAS:NTR 3
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, Baseband 1 Busy) and bit 1 (decimal 2, Baseband 1 Communicating) in the Baseband Operation Negative Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:BASEband:PTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Baseband Operation Positive Transition Filter register. A positive transition (0 to 1) of corresponding bits in the Baseband Operation Condition register will pass through and be read by the Baseband Operation Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:OPER:BAS:PTR 3
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, Baseband 1 Busy) and bit 1 (decimal 2, Baseband 1 Communicating) in the Baseband Operation Positive Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:STATus:OPERation:BASEband[:EVENT]?

NOTE

This is a destructive read. The data in the Baseband Operation Event register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Baseband Operation Event register.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:OPERation:CONDition

Supported All Models

:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Condition register. This register monitors signal generator functions such as I/Q calibrating, sweeping, and measuring. For example, if a sweep is in progress (bit 3), a decimal 8 is returned with this query.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:OPERation:ENABLE

Supported All Models

:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <val>

:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?

This command enables bits in the Standard Operation Event Enable register. Bits enabled and set in this register will set the Operation Status Summary bit (bit 7) in the Status Byte register. When bit 7 in the Status Byte register is set, you can read the Standard Operation Event register to determine the cause.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

:STAT:OPER:ENAB 43

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, I/Q calibrating), bit 1 (decimal 2, Settling), bit 3 (decimal 8, Sweeping), and bit 5 (decimal 32, Waiting for Trigger) of the Standard Operation Event Enable register.

Range 0 to 32767

:OPERation:NTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Standard Operation Negative Transition Filter register. A negative transition (1 to 0) of corresponding bits in the Standard Operation Condition register will pass through and be read by the Standard Operation Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:OPER:NTR 3
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, I/Q Calibrating) and bit 1 (decimal 2, Settling) in the Standard Operation Negative Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:OPERation:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Standard Operation Positive Transition Filter register. A positive transition (0 to 1) of corresponding bits in the Standard Operation Condition register will pass through and be read by the Standard Operation Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:OPER:PTR 3
```

System Commands
Status Subsystem (:STATus)

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, I/Q Calibrating) and bit 1 (decimal 2, Settling) in the Standard Operation Positive Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:OPERation[:EVENT]

Supported All Models

NOTE

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Event register.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:PRESet

Supported All Models

:STATus:PRESet

This command presets all positive and negative transition filters, enable registers, and error/event queue enable registers.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition

Supported All Models

:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:CONDition?

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition register. For example, if the DCFM or DCFM zero calibration fails (bit 0), a value of 1 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects the current conditions.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:ENABle?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Enable register. Bits enabled and set in this register will set the Calibration Summary bit (bit 8) in the Data Questionable Condition register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:CAL:ENAB 1
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, DCFM/DCΦM Zero Failure) in the Data Questionable Calibration Event Enable register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:NTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Negative Transition Filter register. A negative transition (1 to 0) of corresponding bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition register will pass through and be read by the Data Questionable Calibration Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:OPER:NTR 3
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, DCFM/DCΦM Zero Failure) and bit 1 (decimal 2, I/Q Calibration Failure) in the Data Questionable Calibration Negative Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration:PTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Positive Transition Filter register. A positive transition (0 to 1) of corresponding bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Condition register will pass through and be read by the Data Questionable Calibration Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:OPER:PTR 3
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, DCFM/DCOM Zero Failure) and bit 1 (decimal 2, I/Q Calibration Failure) in the Data Questionable Calibration Positive Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]

Supported All Models

NOTE

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:CALibration[:EVENT]?
```

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Calibration Event register.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:CONDition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Condition register. For example, if the internal reference oscillator oven is cold (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:ENABLE

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Event Enable register. Bits enabled and set in this register will set the Data Questionable Summary bit (bit 3) in the Status Byte register. When bit 3 in the Status Byte register is set, you can read the Data Questionable Event register to determine the cause.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:ENAB 8
```

This command enables bit 3 (decimal 8, the Power Summary bit), in the Data Questionable Event Enable register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition register. For example, if the 1 GHz internal reference clock is unlocked (bit 2), a value of 4 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABLE

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:ENABle?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Enable register. Bits enabled and set in this register will set the Data Questionable Condition register bit 5.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:FREQ:ENAB 7
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, Synthesizer Unlocked), bit 1 (decimal 2, 10 MHz Reference Unlocked), and bit 2 (decimal 4, 1 GHz reference Unlocked) in the Data Questionable Frequency Event Enable register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:NTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Negative Transition Filter register. A negative transition (1 to 0) of corresponding bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition register will pass through and be read by the Data Questionable Frequency Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:FREQ:NTR 96
```

This command enables bit 5 (decimal 32, Sampler Loop Unlocked) and bit 6 (decimal 64, YO Loop Unlocked) in the Data Questionable Frequency Negative Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency:PTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Positive Transition Filter register. A positive transition (0 to 1) of corresponding bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Condition register will pass through and be read by the Data Questionable Frequency Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:FREQ:PTR 8
```

This command enables bit 3 (decimal 8, Baseband 1 Unlocked) in the Data Questionable Frequency Positive Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:FREQuency[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Frequency Event register.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition

Supported All Models

`:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:CONDition?`

This command returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition register. For example, if the modulation is uncalibrated (bit 4), a value of 16 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABle

Supported All Models

`:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABle <val>`
`:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:ENABle?`

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Enable register. Bits enabled and set in this register will set bit 7 in the Data Questionable Condition register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

`:STAT:QUES:MOD:ENAB 20`

This command enables bit 2 (decimal 4, Modulation 1 Overmod) and bit 4 (decimal 16, Modulation Uncalibrated) in the Data Questionable Modulation Event Enable register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition

Supported All Models

`:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition <val>`
`:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:NTRansition?`

This command enables bits in the Modulation Questionable Negative Transition Filter register. A negative transition (1 to 0) of corresponding bits in the Modulation Questionable Condition register will pass through and be read by the Modulation Questionable Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:MOD:NTR 3
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, Modulation 1 Undermod) and bit 1 (decimal 2, Modulation 1 Overmod) in the Data Questionable Modulation Negative Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation:PTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Positive Transition Filter register. A positive transition (0 to 1) of corresponding bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Condition register will pass through and be read by the Data Questionable Modulation Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:MOD:PTR 3
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, Modulation 1 Undermod) and bit 1 (decimal 2, Modulation 1 Overmod) in the Data Questionable Modulation Positive Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:MODulation[:EVENT]

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:MODulation[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Modulation Event register.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:NTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Negative Transition Filter register. A negative transition (1 to 0) of corresponding bits in the Data Questionable Condition register will pass through and be read by the Data Questionable Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:MOD:NTR 3072
```

This command enables bit 10 (decimal 1024, Baseband is busy) and bit 11 (decimal 2048, Sweep Calculating) in the Data Questionable Negative Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:CONDition?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition register. For example, if the RF output signal is unlevelled (bit 1), a value of 2 is returned.

The data in this register is continuously updated and reflects current conditions.

Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status registers.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABLE

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:ENABle?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Power Event Enable register. Bits enabled and set in this register will set bit 3 in the Data Questionable Condition register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status registers.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:POW:ENAB 1
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, Reverse Power Protection Tripped) in the Data Questionable Power Event Enable register.

Range	0 to 32767
--------------	------------

:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:NTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Power Negative Transition Filter register. A negative transition (1 to 0) of corresponding bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition register will pass through and be read by the Data Questionable Power Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

See the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status register system.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:POW:NTR 1
```

This command enables bit 0 (Reverse Power Protection Tripped) in the Data Questionable Power Negative Transition Filter register.

Range	0 to 32767
--------------	------------

:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer:PTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Power Positive Transition Filter register. A positive transition (0 to 1) of corresponding bits in the Data Questionable Power Condition register will pass through and be read by the Data Questionable Power Event register.

The variable <val> is the sum of the decimal values of the bits that you want to enable.

See the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide for more information on programming the status register system.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:POW:PTR 1
```

This command enables bit 0 (decimal 1, Reverse Power Protection Tripped) in the Data Questionable Power Positive Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:POWer[:EVENT]?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Data Questionable Power Event register.

See the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status register system.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable:PTRansition

Supported All Models

```
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <val>  
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?
```

This command enables bits in the Data Questionable Positive Transition Filter register. A positive transition (0 to 1) of corresponding bits in the Data Questionable Condition register will pass through and be read by the Data Questionable Event register.

System Commands
Status Subsystem (:STATus)

See the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status register system.

Example

```
:STAT:QUES:PTR 8
```

This command enables bit 3 (decimal 8, Power Summary) in the Data Questionable Positive Transition Filter register.

Range 0 to 32767

:QUESTionable[:EVENT]

Supported All Models

CAUTION

This is a destructive read. The data in the register is latched until it is queried. Once queried, the data is cleared.

```
:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT] ?
```

This query returns the decimal sum of the bits in the Standard Operation Event register.

See the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on programming the status register system.

Range 0 to 32767

System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

:ALternate

Supported All with Option 007

```
:SYSTem:ALternate <reg_num>  
:SYSTem:ALternate? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets up the signal generator to use a sweep state stored in a state register to alternate with the current sweep. The alternate sweep state must be stored in state registers 1 through 9 in sequence 0. Alternate sweep must be selected and both sweeps must be ramp sweeps.

Example

```
:SYST:ALT 3
```

The preceding example alternates the current sweep with the sweep settings saved in state register number three.

Key Entry **Alternate Sweep Seq 0, Register 1–9**

:ALternate:STate

Supported All with Option 007

```
:SYSTem:ALternate:STate ON|OFF|1|0  
:SYSTem:STate?
```

This command enables or disables the alternate sweep state for the signal generator. With alternate state on, the signal generator uses the current sweep setup and alternates with a sweep saved in one of the state registers. Both sweeps must be ramp sweeps.

Example

```
:SYST:ALT:STAT OFF
```

The preceding example disables the alternate sweep mode.

Key Entry **Alternate Sweep Off On**

:CAPability

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:CAPability?
```

This query returns the signal generator's capabilities and outputs the appropriate specifiers:

```
(RFSOURCE  
WITH ( (AM|FM|PULM|PM|LFO) & (FSSWEEP|FLIST) & (PSSWEEP|PLIST)  
&TRIGGER&REFERENCE) )
```

This is a list of the SCPI-defined basic functionality of the signal generator and the additional capabilities it has in parallel (a&b) and singularly (a|b).

:DATE

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:DATE <year>, <month>, <day>
:SYSTem:DATE?

This command sets the date as shown in the lower right area of the signal generator display.

<year> This variable requires a four digit integer.

The query returns the date in the following format: <+year>, <+month>, <+day>

Example

:SYST:DATE 2004,12,15

The preceding example sets the date.

Range <month>: 1–12 <day>: 1–31

Key Entry Time/Date

:ERRor[:NEXT]

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:ERRor [:NEXT] ?

This query returns the most recent error message from the signal generator error queue. If there are no error messages, the query returns the following output:

+0, "No error"

When there is more than one error message, the query will need to be sent for each message.

The error messages are erased after being queried.

Key Entry **Error Info** **View Next Error Message**

:ERRor:SCPI[:SYNTax]

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI [:SYNTax] ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:ERRor:SCPI [:SYNTax] ?

This command allows you to turn on verbose error messages that point out where the SCPI parser generated an error. Use the `ERRor[:NEXT]` command to read any reported errors.

CAUTION

When this command is enabled, the instrument's speed is slowed. Where speed is important, disable this feature.

Example

```
:SYST:ERR:SCPI ON
```

The preceding example enables the SCPI command error report function.

```
*RST 0
```

:FILEsystem:SAFEmode

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:SAFEmode ON|OFF|1|0  
:SYSTem:FILEsystem:SAFEmode?
```

This command selects the safe mode for file handling. When safe mode is set to OFF, volatile waveform files can be edited and saved while the signal generator plays the file without signal interruption. However, it is possible with complex waveforms, for corruption of memory to occur which will be reported as an error on the front panel display and require a reboot of the signal generator to resolve.

Example

```
:SYST:FILE:SAVE ON
```

The preceding example enables the safe mode setting and waveform files cannot be edited without signal disruption while the signal generator plays them.

```
*RST On
```

:HELP:MODE

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE SINGLE|CONTInuous  
:SYSTem:HELP:MODE?
```

This command sets the help function mode of the signal generator.

SINGLE	Help is provided only for the next key that you press.
CONTInuous	Help is provided for each key you press. In addition, the function of the key is executed.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or `*RST` command.

Example

```
:SYST:HELP:MODE CONT
```

The preceding example enables the Help system continuous mode.

Key Entry Help Mode Single Cont

:IDN

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:IDN "string"  
:SYSTem:IDN?
```

These commands modify the identification string that the *IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string returns the query output of *IDN? to its factory–shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator *RST command.

:IDN:CONFigure

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:IDN:CONFigure FACTory|AGILent|USER  
:SYSTem:IDN:CONFigure?
```

These commands modify the identification string that the *IDN? query returns.

FACTory returns the query output of *IDN? to its factory–shipped setting.

USER selects a user defined string specified with SYST:IDN. If no string was set, then USER defaults to the factory string.

Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the signal generator to identify itself as another signal generator when used as a replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator *RST command.

:LANGuage

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:LANGuage  
"SCPI" | "COMP" | "8340" | "8360" | "83712" | "83732" | "83752" | "8757"  
| "8662" | "8663" |  
:SYSTem:LANGuage?
```

This command sets the remote language for the signal generator.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
COMP	This choice provides compatibility for a system, comprising a PSG signal generator and a 8757D scalar network analyzer. It is supported only through a GPIB interface.
8340	This choice provides compatibility for 8340B and 8341B microwave sources, which are supported by using the GPIB interface.
8360	This choice provides compatibility for 8360 series swept signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
83712	This choice provides compatibility for 83711B and 83712B synthesized CW generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
83732	This choice provides compatibility for 83731B and 83732B synthesized signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
83752	This choice provides compatibility for 83751B and 83752B synthesized sweepers, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
8757	This choice provides compatibility for a system, comprising a PSG signal generator and a 8757D scalar network analyzer. It is supported only through a GPIB interface.
8662	This choice provides compatibility for the Keysight 8662A Synthesized Signal Generator. The 8662A is controlled only through a GPIB interface.
8663	This choice provides compatibility for the Keysight 8663A Synthesized Signal Generator. The 8663A is controlled only through a GPIB interface.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command.

For more information on supported SCPI commands and programming codes, refer to **Chapter 7, “SCPI Command Compatibility”, on page 417**.

Example

```
:SYST:LANG "8757"
```

The preceding example enables the 8757 Network Analyzer language as the language used to control the signal generator.

Table 2-14

Key Entry	SCPI	8757D System	8340B, 8341B	83731B, 8 3732B	
	8360 Series	8662A, 86 63A	83711B, 83712B	83751B, 8 3752B	

:LOCK:NAME?

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:LOCK:NAME?

This command returns the current I/O interface (the I/O interface in use by the querying computer).

Example

:SYST:LOCK:NAME?

Use this command to determine the interface you are currently using. Then use the Appendix “:SYSTem:LOCK:OWNer?” command to determine which interface, if any, has the lock.

:LOCK:OWNer?

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:LOCK:OWNer?

Returns the I/O interface that currently has a lock.

Example

:SYST:LOCK:OWN?

:LOCK:RELease

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:LOCK:RELease

Decrements the lock count by one, and may release the I/O interface from which the command is executed.

Example

:SYST:LOCK:REL

NOTE

For each successful lock request, a lock release is required. Two requests require two releases.

:LOCK:REQuest?

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:LOCK:REQuest?

Requests a lock of the current I/O interface. This provides a mechanism by which you can lock the instrument's configuration or cooperatively share the instrument with other computers.

Example

:SYST:LOCK:REQ?

Lock requests can be nested, and each request increases the lock count by 1. For each request, you will need to issue a release from the same I/O interface (see **“:SYSTem:LOCK:RELease”** command).

Instrument locks are handled at the I/O interface level (GPIB, USB, LAN, etc.), and you are responsible for all coordination between threads and/or programs on that interface.

When a request is granted, only I/O sessions from the present interface will be allowed to change, and fully interact with, the state of the instrument. Locked-out interfaces (all others if there is a lock in-place) can only perform the following commands/queries: *IDN?, *OPT?, SYST:LOCK:..., SYST:METR:..., SYST:DATE?, and SYST:TIME?. All other commands/queries will fail and time out. SYST:ERR? will result in the error message "Instrument locked by another I/O session".

Locks from LAN sessions will be automatically released when a LAN disconnect is detected.

:METRics:ENABle

Supported All Models with Option U05

:SYSTem:METRics:ENABle ON|1|OFF|0
:SYSTem:METRics:ENABle?

This command enables system metrics.

Example

:SYST:METR:ENAB

Persistent (not affected by *RST – but by **“:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent”** on [page 115](#). Default state would be OFF.)

:METRics:FPANel?

Supported All Models with Option U05

:SYSTem:METRics:FPANel?

This command returns the timestamp of the last Front Panel user interaction.

System Commands
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

Example

`:SYST:METR:FPAN?`

The return value is a timestamp string with the format “YYYY-MM-DD<space>HH:MM:SS”. The timestamp is reported in Local Time, not UTC or GMT.

If no activity has been recorded yet, the command reports the time of the current boot.

`:METRics:SCPI?`

Supported All Models with Option U05

`:SYSTem:METRics:SCPI?`

This command returns the timestamp of the last SCPI command received by the instrument (with exception of e.g.: SYST:METR:..., *IDN?, SYST:ERR?)

Example

`:SYST:METR:SCPI?`

The return value is a timestamp string with the format “YYYY-MM-DD<space>HH:MM:SS”. The timestamp is reported in Local Time, not UTC or GMT.

If no activity has been recorded yet, the command reports the time of the current boot.

`:METRics:STIME?`

Supported All Models with Option U05

`:SYSTem:METRics:STIME?`

This command returns the time of the instrument start (boot).

Example

`:SYST:METR:STIM?`

The return value is a timestamp string with the format “YYYY-MM-DD<space>HH:MM:SS”. The timestamp is reported in Local Time, not UTC or GMT.

If no activity has been recorded yet, the command reports the time of the current boot.

`:OEMHead:FREQuency:START`

Supported All Models

`:SYSTem:OEMHead:FREQuency:START <val>`
`:SYSTem:OEMHead:FREQuency:START?`

This command sets the start frequency or minimum band frequency for an external source module. The pre-defined start or minimum band frequency for the selected WR (waveguide rectangular) is overwritten with this command. For more information on pre-defined frequency bands, refer to **“:OEMHead:FREQuency:BAND WR15|WR12|WR10|WR8|WR6|WR5|WR3” on page 111.**

Example

```
:SYST:OEMH:FREQ:STAR 90GHZ
```

The preceding example sets the start frequency for the OEM module to 90 GHz.

***RST** 5.00000000000000E+10

Key Entry **Min Band Freq**

:OEMHead:FREQuency:STOP

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:OEMHead:FREQuency:STOP <val>
```

```
:SYSTem:OEMHead:FREQuency:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency or maximum band frequency for an external source module. The pre-defined stop or maximum band frequency for the selected WR (waveguide rectangular) is overwritten with this command. For more information on pre-defined frequency bands, refer to **“:OEMHead:FREQuency:BAND WR15|WR12|WR10|WR8|WR6|WR5|WR3” on page 111.**

Example

```
:SYST:OEMH:FREQ:STOP 70GHZ
```

The preceding example sets the stop frequency for the OEM module to 70 GHz.

***RST** 7.00000000000000E+10

Key Entry **Max Band Freq**

:OEMHead:SElect

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:OEMHead:SElect ON|OFF|NONE|REAR|FRONT
```

```
:SYSTem:OEMHead:SElect?
```

This command selects an external millimeter-wave source module. The ON, REAR, and FRONT parameters select the OEM source module while the OFF and NONE parameters deselect the OEM source module. The MMOD and MULT annunciators, in the signal generator's frequency display will appear when a OEM millimeter-wave source module is selected.

Example

System Commands
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

```
:SYST:OEMH:SEL ON
```

The preceding example turns on the OEM source module.

***RST** Off

Key Entry **OEM Source Module Off On**

```
:OEMHead:FREQuency:BAND  
WR15|WR12|WR10|WR8|WR6|WR5|WR3
```

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:OEMHead:FREQuency:BAND WR3
```

```
:SYSTem:OEMHead:FREQuency:BAND?
```

This command allows you to select a pre-defined waveguide rectangular (WR) frequency band. The WR selection is determined by the external millimeter-wave source module frequency range. Selection of a WR frequency band sets the minimum and maximum frequency bands, for the external mm-wave source module, to pre-defined values shown in the table below. These pre-defined frequency bands are common to commercially available mixers and multipliers. Different start, stop, and multiplier values can be selected from the menu displayed under the **OEM Source Module Config** softkey.

Table 2-15

Waveguide Band	PSG Start Frequency	PSG Stop Frequency	Multiplier
WR15 50–75GHz	12.5000000000 GHz	18.7500000000 GHz	4.000 x
WR12 60–90GHz	10.0000000000 GHz	15.0000000000 GHz	6.000 x
WR10 75–110GHz	12.5000000000 GHz	18.4000000000 GHz	6.000 x
WR8 90–140GHz	11.2200000000 GHz	17.5000000000 GHz	8.000 x
WR6 110–170GHz	9.1000000000 GHz	14.2000000000 GHz	12.000 x
WR5 140–220GHz	11.6000000000 GHz	18.4000000000 GHz	12.000 x
WR3 220–325GHz	12.2000000000 GHz	18.1000000000 GHz	18.000 x

Example

```
:SYST:OEMH:FREQ:BAND WR12
```

The preceding example selects the 60–90 GHz WR frequency band.

***RST** WR15

Key Entry **WR15 50–75GHz**

:OEMHead:FREQuency:MULTiplier

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:OEMHead:FREQuency:MULTiplier <val>
:SYSTem:OEMHead:FREQuency:MULTiplier?
```

This command selects a multiplier for an external millimeter-wave source module.

The multiplier factor allows the signal generator's frequency display to show the source module's frequency. The selection is valid only when the OEM source module is selected. The signal generator's actual RF frequency is not changed by the multiplier. For example, if the signal generator's RF frequency is 20 GHz and a 4.000 x multiplier is selected, the signal generator will display 80 GHz.

The displayed frequency on the signal generator is affected if the frequency reference and frequency offset settings. The relationship is described as follows: Displayed Frequency = (Actual Freq – Freq Reference)* Frequency Multiplier + Freq Offset. Refer to the :FREQuency:OFFSet and :FREQuency:REFeRence command descriptions for more information.

Example

```
:SYST:OEMH:FREQ:MULT 4
```

The preceding example selects a 4x multiplier so that the signal generator display shows the frequency at the output of the mm-wave source module.

```
*RST 4.00000000E+000
```

Key Entry	Freq Multiplier
------------------	------------------------

:PON:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE PRESet | LAST
:SYSTem:PON:TYPE?
```

This command sets the defined conditions for the signal generator at power on.

PRESet	This choice sets the conditions to factory- or user-defined as determined by the choice for the preset type. Refer to the :PRESet:TYPE command for selecting the type of preset.
LAST	This choice retains the settings at the time the signal generator was last powered down.

The selection is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or the *RST command.

NOTE

When LAST is selected, no signal generator interaction can occur for at least 3 seconds prior to cycling the power for the current settings to be saved.

Example

```
:SYST:PON:TYPE PRES
```

The preceding example sets the preset state for the signal generator to factory settings.

Key Entry	Power On Last Preset
------------------	-----------------------------

```
:PRESet
```

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
SYSTem:PRESet
```

This command returns the signal generator to a set of defined conditions. It is equivalent to pressing the front panel **Preset** hardkey.

The defined conditions are either factory- or user-defined. Refer to the :PRESet:TYPE command for selecting the type of defined conditions.

Key Entry	Preset
------------------	---------------

```
:PRESet:ALL
```

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:ALL
```

This command sets all states of the signal generator back to their factory default settings, including states that are not normally affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

```
:PRESet:LANGuage
```

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage
```

```
"SCPI" | "8340" | "8360" | "83712" | "83732" | "83752" |  
"8757" | "8662" | "8663" |
```

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:LANGuage?
```

This command sets the remote language that is available when the signal generator is preset.

SCPI	This choice provides compatibility for SCPI commands.
8340	This choice provides compatibility for 8340B and 8341B microwave sources, which are supported by using the GPIB interface.
8360	This choice provides compatibility for 8360 series swept signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

83712	This choice provides compatibility for 83711B and 83712B synthesized CW generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
83732	This choice provides compatibility for 83731B and 83732B synthesized signal generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
83752	This choice provides compatibility for 83751B and 83752B synthesized sweepers, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
8757	This choice provides compatibility for a system, comprising a PSG signal generator and a 8757D scalar network analyzer. It is supported only through a GPIB interface.
8662	This choice provides compatibility for 8662A series synthesized waveform generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.
8663	This choice provides compatibility for 8663A series synthesized waveform generators, which are supported only through a GPIB interface.

Example

:SYST:PRES:LANG "8340"

The preceding example selects 8340 signal generator language as the language used by the signal generator following an instrument preset.

***RST "SCPI"**

Table 2-16

Key Entry	SCPI	8757D System	8340B, 8341B	83731B, 8 3732B	
	8360 Series	8662A, 86 63A	83711B, 83712B	83751B, 8 3752B	

:PRESet:PERSistent

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:PRESet:PERSistent

This command sets the states that are not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command to their factory default settings.

Key Entry Restore Sys Defaults

:PRESet:PN9

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9 NORMal|QUICK  
:SYSTem:PRESet:PN9?
```

This command sets the preset length of the PN9 sequence for personalities that require software PRBS generation.

NORMal	This choice produces a maximal length PN9 sequence.
QUICK	This choice produces a truncated (216 bits) PN9 sequence.

Example

```
:SYST:PRESet:PN9 NORMAL
```

The preceding example selects a maximum length PN9 sequence.

*RST	NORM
-------------	------

Key Entry	PN9 Mode Preset Normal Quick
------------------	-------------------------------------

:PRESet:TYPE

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE NORMal|USER  
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?
```

This command toggles the preset state between factory- and user-defined conditions. Refer to the :PRESet[:USER]:SAVE command for saving the USER choice preset settings. The setting enabled by the command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:SYST:PRESet:TYPE USER
```

The preceding example selects a user defined conditions for the signal generator preset state.

Key Entry	Preset Normal User
------------------	---------------------------

:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE
```

This command saves your user-defined preset conditions to a state file.

Only one user-defined preset file can be saved. Subsequent saved user-defined preset files will overwrite the previously saved file.

Key Entry	Save User Preset
------------------	-------------------------

:SECurity:DISPlay

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SECurity:DISPlay?
```

This command enables or disables the secure display mode.

- | | |
|--------|--|
| On(1) | This selection turns the signal generator display back on, showing the current settings. Cycling the signal generator power also restores the display, however the current settings may change depending on the power-on configuration choice. Refer to the :PON:TYPE command for information on the power-on choices available. |
| OFF(0) | This selection blanks the signal generator's display, hiding the settings and disabling the front panel keys. While in this mode, the display shows
*** SECURE DISPLAY ACTIVATED ***. |

For more information about security functions, refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide**.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:DISP OFF
```

The preceding example enables the secure display mode.

```
*RST 1
```

Key Entry	Activate Security Display
------------------	----------------------------------

:SECurity:ERASeall

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:ERASall
```

This command removes all user files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. In addition, all table editor files are returned to their original factory values.

This command differs from the :DELeTe:ALL command, which does not reset table editors to factory values. For more information about security functions, refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide**.

Key Entry	Erase All
------------------	------------------

:SECurity:LEVel

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel NONE | ERASe | OVERwrite | SANitize
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel?

This command selects the security level operation for the signal generator.

NONE	This selection causes the signal generator to reset to factory default settings.
ERASe	This selection removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files.
OVERwrite	This selection removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data.
SRAM	All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.
Hard Disk	All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.
Flash Memory	The flash blocks will be erased.
SANitize	This selection removes all user files, table editor files, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files using the same techniques as the OVERwrite selection for SRAM and flash memory. For the hard disk, the signal generator overwrites all addressable locations with a single character, its complement, and then with a random character.

Once you select the security level, you **must** execute the command from :SECurity:LEVel:STATe to arm the security level.

NOTE

Once you select a security level and arm it, you cannot change the level.

For other cleaning and security operation descriptions, see also the :SECurity:ERASeall, the :SECurity:OVERwrite, and the :SECurity:SANitize commands. For more information about security functions, refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide**.

Example

:SYST:SEC:LEV NONE

The preceding example sets the secure mode so it resets the signal generator to factory settings after completing the security operation.

Key Entry None Erase Overwrite Sanitize

:SECurity:LEVel:STATe

Supported All Models

CAUTION

Ensure that you select the security level prior to executing this command with the ON (1) selection. Once you enable the state, you cannot reduce the security level.

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
:SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel:STATe?
```

This command arms and executes the current security level parameter.

- | | |
|---------|--|
| On (1) | This selection arms and prevents any changes to the current security level. Refer to :SECurity:LEVel command for setting the security level. |
| OFF (0) | This selection performs the actions required for the current security level setting. Cycling the signal generator power also performs the same function. |

For more information about security functions, refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide**.

Example

```
:SYST:SEC:LEV:STAT ON
```

The preceding example arms the secure mode selected with the :SYSTem:SECurity:LEVel command.

Key Entry Enter Secure Mode

:SECurity:OVERwrite

Supported All Models

```
:SYSTem:SECurity:OVERwrite
```

This command removes all user files, table editor files values, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with random data as described below. For more information about security functions, refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide**.

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| SRAM | All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters. |
| HARD DISK | All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters. |
| FLASH MEMORY | The flash blocks will be erased. |

Key Entry Erase and Overwrite All

:SECurity:SANitize

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SECurity:SANitize

This command removes all user files, table editor files values, flatness correction files, and baseband generator files. The memory is then overwritten with a sequence of data as described below. For more information about security functions, refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide**.

SRAM	All addressable locations will be overwritten with random characters.
HARD DISK	All addressable locations will be overwritten with a single character and then a random character.
FLASH MEMORY	The flash blocks will be erased.

Key Entry Erase and Sanitize All

:SSAVer:DElay

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SSAVer:DElay <val>

:SYSTem:SSAVer:DElay?

This command sets the amount of time before the display light or display light and text is switched off. The time delay represents the time during which there is no signal generator front panel input. The variable <val> is a positive integer number, in hours. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by power-on, preset, or *RST. See also the :SSAVer:MODE command for selecting the screen saver mode.

Example

:SYST:SSAV:DEL 2

The preceding example sets two hours delay time for the screen saver mode.

Range 1–12
Key Entry Screen Saver Delay

:SSAVer:MODE

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE LIGHT|TEXT

:SYSTem:SSAVer:MODE?

This command toggles the screen saver mode between light only or light and text.

System Commands
System Subsystem (:SYSTem)

LIGHt	Enables only the light to turn off during the screen saver operation while leaving the text visible on the darkened screen.
TEXT	Enables both the display light and text to turn off during screen saver operation.

The setting is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:SYST:SSAV:MODE TEXT
```

The preceding example sets the screen saver mode.

Key Entry	Screen Saver Mode
-----------	-------------------

:SSAVer:STATe

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
:SYSTem:SSAVer:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the display screen saver. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:SYST:SSAV:STAT 1
```

The preceding example enables the screen saver mode.

Key Entry	Screen Saver Off On
-----------	---------------------

:TIME

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
:SYSTem:TIME <hour>,<minute>,<second>
:SYSTem:TIME?
```

This command sets the time displayed in the lower right area of the signal generator's display.

Range	<hour>: 0-23	<minute>: 0-59	<second>: 0-59
-------	--------------	----------------	----------------

Example

```
:SYST:TIME 9,30,45
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator time to 09:30:45.

Key Entry	Time/Date
-----------	-----------

:VERSion

Supported All Models

:SYSTem:VERSion?

This command returns the SCPI version number with which the signal generator complies.

Trigger Subsystem

:ABORt

Supported All Models

:ABORt

This command causes the List or Step sweep in progress to abort. If **INIT:CONT[:ALL]** is set to ON, the sweep will immediately re-initiate. The pending operation flag affecting ***OPC**, ***OPC?**, and ***WAI** will undergo a transition once the sweep has been reset.

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL]

Supported All Models

:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL] ON|OFF|1|0
:INITiate:CONTInuous[:ALL] ?

This command selects either a continuous or single List or Step sweep. Execution of this command does not affect a sweep in progress.

ON (1)	Selects continuous sweep where, after the completion of the previous sweep, the sweep restarts automatically, or waits for a trigger.
OFF (0)	This choice selects a single sweep. Refer to the :INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL] command for single sweep triggering information.

Example

:INIT:CONT ON

The preceding example enables the continuous mode for the sweep type.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Sweep Repeat Single Cont**

:INITiate[:IMMediate][:ALL]

Supported All Models

:INITiate[:IMMediate] [:ALL]

This command either sets or sets and starts a single List or Step sweep, depending on the trigger type. The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when **BUS**, **EXTernal**, or **KEY** is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when **IMMediate** is the trigger source selection

This command is ignored if a sweep is in progress. For setting a continuous or single sweep, refer to the :INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] command. The trigger source is selected by the :TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce command.

In some atypical cases, the :INIT command could be ignored if it immediately follows an *OPC? command. If the :INIT command is ignored, then use a 10ms sleep function before sending the command.

Key Entry	Single Sweep
------------------	---------------------

:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger:OUTPut:POLarity?
```

Sets the TTL signal level present at the TRIGGER OUT connector to either high (5 vdc) or low (0 vdc). The trigger out is asserted after the frequency and/or power is set while the sweep is waiting for its step trigger. In addition, the swept-sine sends a pulse to the TRIGGER OUT at the beginning of each sweep.

Example

```
:TRIG:OUTP:POL NEG
```

The preceding example enables the continuous mode as the sweep type.

*RST	POS
-------------	-----

Key Entry	Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos
------------------	-------------------------------------

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity of the ramp or sawtooth waveform slope present at the TRIGGER IN connector that will trigger a List or Step sweep.

Example

```
:TRIG:SLOP POS
```

The preceding example sets a positive ramp slope.

*RST	POS
-------------	-----

Key Entry	Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos
------------------	------------------------------------

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce

Supported All Models

:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce BUS|IMMEDIATE|EXTERNAL|KEY
:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce?

This command sets the sweep trigger source for a List or Step sweep.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMEDIATE	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXTERNAL	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables front panel triggering by pressing the Trigger hardkey.

The wait for the BUS, EXTERNAL, or KEY trigger can be bypassed by sending the :TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMEDIATE] command.

Example

```
:TRIG:SOUR BUS
```

The preceding example sets the sweep trigger source to BUS.

*RST	IMM
Key Entry	Bus Free Run Ext Trigger Key

:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMEDIATE]

Supported All Models

:TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMEDIATE]

This event command causes an armed List or Step sweep to immediately start without the selected trigger occurring.

In some atypical cases, the :TRIG command could be ignored if it immediately follows an *OPC? command. If the :TRIG command is ignored, then use a 10ms sleep function before sending the command.

Unit Subsystem (:UNIT)

:POWer

Supported All Models

:UNIT:POWer DBM|DBuV|DBuVemf|V|Vemf|DB
:UNIT:POWer?

This command terminates an amplitude value in the selected unit of measure.

If the amplitude reference state is set to on, the query returns units expressed in dB. Setting any other unit will cause a setting conflict error stating that the amplitude reference state must be set to off. Refer to the :REFeRence:STATe command for more information.

All power values in this chapter are shown with DBM as the unit of measure. If a different unit of measure is selected, replace DBM with the newly selected unit whenever it is indicated for the value.

Example

:UNIT:POW DBM

The preceding example selects dBm as the unit of amplitude measurement.

*RST	DBM					
Key Entry	dBm	dBuV	dBuVemf	mV	uV	mVemf
	uVemf					

3 Basic Function Commands

In the following sections, this chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to signal generator operations common to all PSG models:

- “Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)” on page 128
- “Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 131
- “List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 152
- “Marker Subsystem–Option 007 ([:SOURce])” on page 165
- “Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)” on page 169
- “Trigger Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 185

Correction Subsystem ([:SOURce]:CORRection)

:FLATness:LOAD

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :CORRection:FLATness:LOAD "<file_name>"
```

This command loads a user flatness correction file designated by the file name "<file_name>" variable. The file will be loaded from the signal generator's USERFLAT directory. The directory path does not need to be specified in the command. Refer to the **Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on flatness corrections.

For information on file name syntax, refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 11**.

Example

```
:CORR:FLAT:LOAD "Flatness_Data"
```

The preceding example loads a user flatness file named "Flatness_Data" from the signal generator's user flatness directory.

Key Entry Load From Selected File

:FLATness:PAIR

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :CORRection:FLATness:PAIR <freq>, <corr>
```

This command adds or edits a frequency and amplitude correction pair. The maximum number of pairs or points that can be entered is 3201. **Refer to the Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide** for more information on flatness corrections. The <corr> variable is the power correction in dB.

Power and frequency ranges for different signal generator models and options are listed on **page 183**.

Example

```
:CORR:FLAT:PAIR 10MHz, .1
```

The preceding example enters a frequency of 10 megahertz and a power of 0.1dB into the user flatness table.

*RST	Option 513: +1.3000000000000E+10
	Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10
	Option 532: +3.2000000000000E+10
	Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10
	Option 544: +4.4000000000000E+10
	Option 550: +5.0000000000000E+10

Option 567: +6.7000000000000E+10

Range	Option 513: 250kHz–13GHz
	Option 520: 250kHz–20GHz
	Option 532: 250kHz–32GHz
	Option 540: 250kHz–40GHz
	Option 544: 250kHz–44GHz
	Option 550: 250kHz–50GHz
	Option 567: 250kHz–70GHz ^a

a. 67–70 GHz performance not specified

Key Entry	Configure Cal Array
-----------	---------------------

:FLATness:POINTs

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

[:SOURce] :CORRection:FLATness:POINTs?

This query returns the number of points in the user flatness correction file.

:FLATness:PRESet

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

CAUTION

Once this command is executed, correction data is overwritten; If needed, save the current correction data (see “:FLATness:STORe” on page 129).

[:SOURce] :CORRection:FLATness:PRESet

This command presets the user flatness correction to a factory-defined setting that consists of one frequency point and one amplitude point with no corrections.

Key Entry	Preset List
-----------	-------------

:FLATness:STORe

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

[:SOURce] :CORRection:FLATness:STORe "<file_name>"

This command stores the current user flatness correction data to a file named by the "<file_name>" variable. All user flatness files are stored in the signal generator's USERFLAT directory. The directory path does not need to be specified in the command.

For information on file name syntax, refer to **“File Name Variables” on page 11**.

Example

```
:CORR:FLAT:STOR "New_Flat_data"
```

The preceding example stores the current user flatness table entries in a file named "New_Flat_data".

Key Entry	Store To File
-----------	---------------

[[:STATe]

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ?
```

This command toggles the application of user flatness corrections to the current signal generator power output.

Example

```
:CORR OFF
```

The preceding example turns off correction data.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Flatness Off On

Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:FREQuency:CENTer

Supported All with Option 007

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer <val>[<unit>] |UP|DOWN  
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the center frequency for a ramp sweep. The center frequency symmetrically divides the selected frequency span and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings. The frequency range and reset values are dependent on the signal generator model and option number.

The query returns the start and stop ramp frequencies if the optional MAXimum or MINimum are used.

*RST	Option 513: +1.3000000000000E+10
	Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10
	Option 532: +3.2000000000000E+10
	Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10
	Option 544: +4.4000000000000E+10
	Option 550: +5.0000000000000E+10
	Option 567: +7.0000000000000E+10

Range	Option 513: 250kHz–13GHz
	Option 520: 250kHz–20GHz
	Option 532: 250kHz–32GHz
	Option 540: 250kHz–40GHz
	Option 544: 250kHz–44GHz
	Option 550: 250kHz–50GHz
	Option 567: 250kHz–70GHz ^a

a. 67–70 GHz performance not specified

Example

```
:FREQ:CENT 15GHZ
```

The preceding example sets the center frequency for a ramp sweep to 15 GHz.

Key Entry **Freq Center12**

:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels :BAND
NBASe | NMOBiLe | BPGSm | MPGSm | BEGSm | MEGSm | BRGSm | MRGSm | BDCS | MDCS |
BPCS | MPCS | B450 | GM450 |
B480 | M480 | B850 | M850 | B8 | M8 | B15 | M15 | B390 | B420 | B460 | B915 | M380 | M
410 | M450 | M870 | PHS | DECT
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels :BAND?
```

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a frequency channel band. The frequency channel state must be enabled for this command to work. See “**:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]**” on page 135.

NBASe	This choice selects Standard Base as the frequency band for NADC.
NMOBiLe	This choice selects Standard Mobile as the frequency band for NADC.
BPGSm	This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MPGSm	This choice selects P-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BEGSm	This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MEGSm	This choice selects E-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BRGSm	This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MRGSm	This choice selects R-Gsm 900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BDCS	This choice selects DCS 1800 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MDCS	This choice selects DCS 1800 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
BPCS	This choice selects PCS 1900 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
MPCS	This choice selects PCS 1900 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B450	This choice selects Gsm 450 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
GM450	This choice selects Gsm 450 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B480	This choice selects Gsm 480 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
M480	This choice selects Gsm 480 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B850	This choice selects Gsm 850 Base as the frequency band for GSM.
M850	This choice selects Gsm 850 Mobile as the frequency band for GSM.
B8	This choice selects 800MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.
M8	This choice selects 800MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B15	This choice selects 1500MHz Base as the frequency band for PDC.
M15	This choice selects 1500MHz Mobile as the frequency band for PDC.
B390	This choice selects Base 390–400 as the frequency band for TETRA.

Basic Function Commands
Frequency Subsystem ([:SOURce])

B420	This choice selects Base 420–430 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B460	This choice selects Base 460–470 as the frequency band for TETRA.
B915	This choice selects Base 915–921 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M380	This choice selects Mobile 380–390 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M410	This choice selects Mobile 410–420 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M450	This choice selects Mobile 450–460 as the frequency band for TETRA.
M870	This choice selects Mobile 870–876 as the frequency band for TETRA.
PHS	This choice selects Standard PHS as the frequency band.
DECT	This choice selects Standard DECT as the frequency band.

Example

```
:FREQ:CHAN:BAND DECT
```

The preceding example sets the frequency band to standard DECT.

***RST**

BPGS

Key Entry	P-GSM Base	E-GSM Base	R-GSM Base	DCS Base
	PCS Base	GSM 450 Base	GSM 480 Base	GSM 850 Base
	NADC Base	800MHz Base	1500MHz Base	
	Tetra Base 390/400	Tetra Base 420/430	Tetra Base 460/470	
	Tetra Base 915/921	PHS Standard	DECT Standard	
	P-GSM Mobile	E-GSM Mobile	R-GSM Mobile	DCS Mobile
	PCS Mobile	GSM 450 Mobile	GSM 480 Mobile	GSM 850 Mobile
	NADC Mobile	800MHz Mobile	1500MHz Mobile	

Tetra Mobile 380/390	Tetra Mobile 410/420	Tetra Mobile 450/460
	Tetra Mobile 870/876	

:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer <number>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CHANnels:NUMBer?

This command sets the frequency of the signal generator by specifying a channel number of a given frequency band.

The channel band and channel state must be enabled for this command to work. Refer to “:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]” on page 135.

Example

:FREQ:CHAN:NUMB 24

The preceding example sets the channel number to 24 for the current band.

***RST** +1

Range	P-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–24
	E-GSM and R-GSM Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	DCS Base/Mobile:	512–885
	PCS Base/Mobile:	512–900
	GSM–450 Base/Mobile:	259–293
	GSM–480 Base/Mobile:	306–340
	GSM–850 Base/Mobile:	128–251
	NADC Base/Mobile:	1–1023
	800MHz Base/Mobile:	0–640
	1500MHz Base/Mobile:	0–960
	TETRA 380/390 Mobile:	3600–4000
	TETRA 390/4000 Base:	3600–4000
	TETRA 410/420 Mobile:	800–1200
	TETRA 420/430 Base:	800–1200
	TETRA 460/470: 2400 through 2800	2400–2800

TETRA 870/876 Mobile:	600–640
TETRA 915/921 Base:	600–940
PHS Standard:	1–255
DECT Standard:	0–9

Key Entry Channel Number

:FREQuency:CHANnels[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CHANnels [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency channel and band selection. The signal generator frequency will be set to the channel frequency when the state is on. To set frequency channel bands refer to **“:FREQuency:CHANnels:BAND” on page 132.**

Example

```
:FREQ:CHAN ON
```

The preceding example turns on the frequency channel.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Freq Channels Off On

:FREQuency:COHerent

Supported E8267D with Option HCC

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:COHerent :MODE OFF | MASTer | SLAVe | SWITCh
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:COHerent :MODE?
```

This command enables the “Coherent Mode” which links several instruments together.

Example

```
:FREQ:COH
```

The preceding example turns on the frequency channel.

***RST** Off

Key Entry Frequency More More [More (If Option 007 is present)] Coherent Mode Off Master Slave Switch

:FREQuency:CONTInuous

Supported All models with Option U01

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CONTInuous:MODE ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:CONTInuous:MODE?
```

This command enables the Phase Continuous Fine Sweep mode. The mode is persistent and is not changed by *RST.

SYST:PRES:PERS turns this mode OFF.

Example

```
:FREQ:CONT:MODE
```

Key Entry	Frequency More More [More (If Option 007 is present)] Phase Continuous Mode Off On
------------------	---

*RST	Normal
-------------	--------

:FREQuency:FIXed

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:FIXed <val><unit> | UP | DOWN
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:FIXed?
```

This command sets the signal generator output frequency , or increments or decrements the current RF frequency setting.

<val>	A frequency value.
UP	Increases the current frequency setting by the value set with the :FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] command found on page 146 . The front panel up arrow key performs the same function.
DOWN	Decreases the current frequency setting by the value set with the :FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] command found on page 146 . The front panel down arrow key performs the same function.

To set the frequency mode, see “:FREQuency:MODE” on [page 139](#). For a listing of signal generator frequency and power specifications, refer to “[:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude]” on [page 183](#).

Example

```
:FREQ:FIX 10GHZ
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator frequency to 10 GHz.

*RST	Option 513: +1.3000000000000E+10
-------------	----------------------------------

Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10

Option 532: +3.2000000000000E+10

Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10

Option 544: +4.4000000000000E+10

Option 550: +5.0000000000000E+10

Option 567: +6.7000000000000E+10

Range

Option 513: 250kHz–13GHz

Option 520: 250kHz–20GHz

Option 532: 250kHz–32GHz

Option 540: 250kHz–40GHz

Option 544: 250kHz–44GHz

Option 550: 250kHz–50GHz

Option 567: 250kHz–70GHz^a

a. 67–70 GHz performance not specified

Key Entry Freq CW

:FREQuency:LBPPath

Supported All Models with Option 1EH or 521

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:LBPPath NORMAl|LNOise

This command enables Low Phase Noise (<250 MHz).

***RST** Normal

Key Entry Low Phase Noise Below 250 MHz

:FREQuency:MANual

Supported All with Option 007

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual <val><unit>

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual?

This command sets the RF output frequency when performing a ramp sweep in manual mode. The frequency value selected must fall within the range of the current start and stop frequency settings.

Entering a value with this command has no effect unless manual sweep mode is on. Refer to :SWEep:MODE command for setting the mode.

The variable <val> is a numeric value. The <units> variable can be expressed in Hz, KHz, MHz, or GHZ.

Example

:FREQ:MAN 10GHZ

The preceding example sets the signal generator manual ramp sweep frequency to 10 GHz.

*RST	Option 513: +1.3000000000000E+10
	Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10
	Option 532: +3.2000000000000E+10
	Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10
	Option 544: +4.4000000000000E+10
	Option 550: +5.0000000000000E+10
	Option 567: +6.7000000000000E+10

Range	Option 513: 250kHz–13GHz
	Option 520: 250kHz–20GHz
	Option 532: 250kHz–32GHz
	Option 540: 250kHz–40GHz
	Option 544: 250kHz–44GHz
	Option 550: 250kHz–50GHz
	Option 567: 250kHz–70GHz ^a

a. 67–70 GHz performance not specified

Key Entry Manual Freq

:FREQuency:MODE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MODE FIXed | CW | SWEep | LIST
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:MODE?
```

This command sets the frequency mode of the signal generator.

FIXed and CW	<p>These choices are synonymous. Any currently running frequency sweeps are turned off, and the current CW frequency settings are used to control the output frequency.</p> <p>To set the frequency in the CW frequency mode, see “:FREQuency[:CW]” on page 145.</p> <p>To set the frequency in the fixed frequency mode, see “:FREQuency:FIXed” on page 136.</p>
SWEep	<p>The effects of this choice are determined by the sweep generation type selected (refer to “:SWEep:GENeration” on page 161). In analog sweep generation, the ramp sweep frequency settings (start, stop, center, and span) control the output frequency. In step sweep generation, the current step sweep frequency settings control the output frequency. In both cases, this selection also activates the sweep. This choice is available with Option 007 only.</p>

LIST This choice selects the swept frequency mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP frequency sweep.

NOTE

To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST or SWEep as the power mode (see “:MODE” on page 177).

Example

```
:FREQ:MODE LIST
```

The preceding example selects a list frequency sweep.

*RST	CW				
Key Entry	Freq CW	Sweep Type	Freq	Off	Freq & Ampl

:FREQuency:MULTiplier

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier <val>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTiplier?
```

This command sets the multiplier for the signal generator carrier frequency. For any multiplier other than one, the **MULT** indicator is shown in the frequency area of the display. The multiplier value is used to multiply the signal generator's displayed frequency. The true frequency remains constant. For example, if the signal generator frequency is 20 GHz and a multiplier of 3 is selected, the displayed frequency will be 60 GHz. This feature is useful when working with mixers and multipliers.

Example

```
:FREQ:MULT 2
```

The preceding example sets the carrier multiplier to 2.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000
Key Entry	Freq Multiplier

:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet <val><units>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command sets the frequency offset. When an offset has been entered, the **OFFS** indicator appears in the frequency area of the signal generator's front panel display and the frequency reading will include the offset value.

When any non-zero value is entered, the frequency offset state turns on; entering zero turns it off. To set the offset state independent of entering offset values refer to :FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe command.

Example

```
:FREQ:OFFS 10GHZ
```

The preceding example sets the frequency offset to 10 GHz.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00

Range -200 GHz to 200 GHz

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the offset frequency.

Entering OFF (0) will set the frequency offset to 0 Hz.

Example

```
:FREQ:OFFS:STAT 0
```

The preceding example disables the frequency offset and sets the offset to 0 hertz.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Freq Offset**

:FREQuency:REFerence

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence <val><units>  
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFerence?
```

This command sets the output reference frequency for the signal generator. Once the reference frequency is set, any change to the signal generator's CW frequency will be displayed referenced to 0 hertz. For example, if the signal generator's CW frequency is set to 100 megahertz and the frequency reference is set (the frequency reference state will automatically turn on). The frequency display will read 0 Hz. If you change the signal generator's CW frequency to 1 megahertz, the frequency display will read 1 megahertz. However, the true frequency is 101 megahertz. This can be verified by turning the frequency reference state off. The signal generator frequency display will read 101 megahertz. Refer to :FREQuency:REFerence:STATe command.

Example

```
:FREQ:REF 100MHz
```

The preceding example sets the output reference frequency to 100 megahertz.

```
*RST +0.00000000000000E+00
```

Key Entry Freq Ref Set

:FREQuency:REFeRence:SET

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFeRence:Set
```

This command sets the current CW output frequency, along with any offset, as a 0 hertz reference value.

```
*RST +0.00000000000000E+00
```

Key Entry Freq Ref Set

:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:REFeRence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the frequency reference mode. When the frequency reference mode is on, changes in the signal generator's CW frequency are displayed relative to the 0 hertz frequency reference. When the state is off, the front panel display indicates the true signal generator frequency.

Example

```
:FREQ:REF:STAT OFF
```

The preceding example turns off the reference frequency mode.

```
*RST 0
```

Key Entry Freq Ref Off On

:FREQuency:SPAN

Supported All with Option 007

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN <num>[<freq_suffix>]|UP|DOWN
```

```
[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN? [MAXimum|MINimum]
```

This command sets the length of the frequency range for a ramp sweep. Span setting is symmetrically divided by the selected center frequency and is coupled to the start and stop frequency settings. The span range is dependent on the signal generator model and option number.

Example

:FREQ:SPAN 100MHz

The preceding example sets the frequency span to 100 megahertz.

***RST** +0.00000000000000E+00

Key Entry	Freq Span
-----------	-----------

:FREQuency:STARt

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt <val><units>

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt?

This command sets the frequency start point for a step sweep or ramp sweep (Option 007). In a ramp sweep setup, the selected value must be less than or equal to the value selected for the frequency stop point. In ramp sweep, this setting is coupled with the span and center frequency settings.

Refer to [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for frequency and power specifications for different signal generator options and model numbers.

Example

:FREQ:STAR 1GHZ

The preceding example sets the start frequency for a sweep to 1 GHz.

*RST	Option 513: +1.30000000000000E+10
-------------	-----------------------------------

Option 520: +2.00000000000000E+10

Option 532: +3.20000000000000E+10

Option 540: +4.00000000000000E+10

Option 544: +4.40000000000000E+10

Option 550: +5.00000000000000E+10

Option 567: +6.70000000000000E+10

Range	Option 513: 250kHz–13GHz
--------------	--------------------------

Option 520: 250kHz–20GHz

Option 532: 250kHz–32GHz

Option 540: 250kHz–40GHz

Option 544: 250kHz–44GHz

Option 550: 250kHz–50GHz

Option 567: 250kHz–70GHz^a

a. 67–70 GHz performance not specified

Key Entry	Freq Start
-----------	------------

:FREQuency:STOP

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP <val><units>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP?

This command sets the stop frequency for a step sweep or ramp sweep (Option 007). In a ramp sweep setup, the selected value must be greater than or equal to the value selected for the frequency start point. In ramp sweep, this setting is coupled with the span and center frequency settings.

Refer to [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for frequency and power specifications for different signal generator options and model numbers.

Example

:FREQ:STOP 10GHZ

The preceding example sets the stop frequency for a sweep to 10 GHz.

*RST	Option 513: +1.3000000000000E+10
------	----------------------------------

Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10

Option 532: +3.2000000000000E+10

Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10

Option 544: +4.4000000000000E+10

Option 550: +5.0000000000000E+10

Option 567: +6.7000000000000E+10

Range	Option 513: 250kHz–13GHz
	Option 520: 250kHz–20GHz
	Option 532: 250kHz–32GHz
	Option 540: 250kHz–40GHz
	Option 544: 250kHz–44GHz
	Option 550: 250kHz–50GHz
	Option 567: 250kHz–70GHz ^a

a. 67–70 GHz performance not specified

Key Entry Freq Stop

:FREQuency[:CW]

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] <val><unit>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] ?

This command sets the signal generator output frequency for the CW frequency mode, or increments or decrements the current RF frequency setting.

<val>	A frequency value.
UP	Increases the current frequency setting by the value set with the :FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] command found on page 146 . The front panel up arrow key performs the same function.
DOWN	Decreases the current frequency setting by the value set with the :FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] command found on page 146 . The front panel down arrow key performs the same function.

To set the frequency mode to CW, refer to [“:FREQuency:MODE” on page 139](#).

Example

:FREQ 12GHZ

The preceding example sets signal generator’s output frequency to 12 GHz.

*RST	Option 513: +1.3000000000000E+10
-------------	----------------------------------

Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10

Option 532: +3.2000000000000E+10

Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10

Option 544: +4.4000000000000E+10

Option 550: +5.0000000000000E+10

Option 567: +6.7000000000000E+10

Range

Option 513: 250kHz–13GHz

Option 520: 250kHz–20GHz

Option 532: 250kHz–32GHz

Option 540: 250kHz–40GHz

Option 544: 250kHz–44GHz

Option 550: 250kHz–50GHz

Option 567: 250kHz–70GHz^a

a. 67–70 GHz performance not specified

Key Entry	Frequency
-----------	-----------

:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

[[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP[:INCRement] ?

This command sets the incremental step value for the frequency parameter.
The value set with this command is not affected by *RST or a power cycle.

Range	.01 Hz to 99 GHz
--------------	------------------

Key Entry	Incr Set
------------------	-----------------

:FREQuency:SYNThesis[:MODE]

Supported All Models with Option UNY

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis [ :MODE ] 1 | 2
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis [ :MODE ] ?
```

This command sets the phase-lock loop (PLL) bandwidth to optimize phase noise for offsets above and below 150 kHz.

1 This choice will select mode 1, which optimizes phase noise at offsets below 150 kHz.

2 This choice will select mode 2, which optimizes phase noise at offsets above 150 kHz.

***RST** +1

Key Entry Optimize Phase Noise

:FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:FREQuency?

Supported All Models with Option UNY

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:FREQuency?
```

This command is used to query the current system frequency during a phase continuous sweep.

:FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep[:GOTO] <freq>,<rate>

Supported All Models with Option UNY

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep [ :GOTO ] <freq>,<rate>
```

This command combines the setup of target frequency and rate with the start.

:FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:RATE

Supported All Models with Option UNY

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:RATE
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:RATE?
```

This command specifies the global sweep rate for a phase continuous frequency sweep. This global sweep rate can also be referenced from within a list sweep.

***RST** 1 kHz/s

Key Entry (only available when the Phase Continuous Mode is ON)

Frequency Sweep Rate

:FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:STATe

Supported All Models with Option UNY

[[:SOURce]]:FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:STATe
START | PAUSE | CONTINUE

[[:SOURce]]:FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:STATe? (returns
OFF | RUN | PAUS | END)

These commands pause or continue a phase continuous frequency sweep.

***RST** OFF

Key Entry (only available when the Phase Continuous Mode is ON)

Frequency Start Phase Continuous Sweep

Frequency Pause / Continue Phase Continuous Sweep

:FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:TARGet

Supported All Models with Option UNY

```
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:TARGet <freq in Hz>
[ :SOURce ] :FREQuency:SYNThesis:SWEep:TARGet?
```

This command specifies the target frequency for a phase continuous frequency sweep.

***RST** 1 GHz

Key Entry (only available when the Phase Continuous Mode is ON)

Frequency Target Freq

:PHASe:REFerence

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :PHASe:REFerence
```

This command sets the output phase reference to zero. Subsequent phase adjustments are set relative to the new reference.

Key Entry **Phase Ref Set**

:PHASe[:ADJust]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :PHASe[:ADJust] <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :PHASe[:ADJust]?
```

This command adjusts the phase of the modulating signal. The query returns values in radians.

Example

```
:PHAS 30DEG
```

The preceding example sets the phase of the modulating signal to 30 degrees relative to the previous phase setting.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range **Radians:** -3.14 to 3.14RAD **Degrees:** -180 to 179DEG

Key Entry **Adjust Phase**

:RADio[1]:ARB:WAVEform:SEGMents?

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio[1]:ARB:WAVEform:SEGMents? MAXimum|MINimum
```

This command returns the minimum or maximum number of segments in a sequence.

Example

:RAD:ARB:WAV:SEG? MAX

:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:DEFaults

Supported All Models with Option UNR/UNX/UNY

[[:SOURce]] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:DEFaults

This command resets the bandwidth of the reference oscillator to the factory-defined default state. The default value for the internal reference bandwidth is 125 Hz. The default value for the external reference bandwidth is listed below.

Option	Internal Reference	External Reference
UNR	125 Hz	25 Hz
UNX	125 Hz	650 Hz
UNY	125 Hz	650 Hz

Key Entry Restore Factory Defaults

:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal

Supported All Models with Option UNR/UNX/UNY

[[:SOURce]] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal
25HZ | 55HZ | 125HZ | 300HZ | 650HZ
[:SOURce] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:EXTernal?

This command sets the bandwidth of the internal reference oscillator when an external reference is applied.

Example

:ROSC:BAND:EXT 300HZ

The preceding example sets the bandwidth of the internal oscillator to 300 hertz.

Key Entry External Ref Band width

:ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTernal

Supported All Models with Option UNR/UNX/UNY

```
[ :SOURce] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTernal
25HZ | 55HZ | 125HZ | 300HZ | 650HZ
[:SOURce] :ROSCillator:BANDwidth:INTernal?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the internal reference oscillator.

Example

```
:ROSC:BAND:INT 125HZ
```

The preceding example sets the bandwidth of the internal oscillator to 125 hertz.

Key Entry Internal Ref Band width

```
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO
```

Supported All Models without Option UNR/UNX/UNY

```
[ :SOURce] :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SOURce] :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the ability of the signal generator to automatically select between the internal and an external reference oscillator.

ON (1)	This choice enables the signal generator to detect when a valid reference signal is present at the 10 MHz IN connector and automatically switches from internal to external frequency reference.
OFF (0)	This choice selects the internal reference oscillator and disables the switching capability between the internal and an external frequency reference.

Example

```
:ROSC:SOUR:AUTO 0
```

The preceding example turns off the automatic selection of internal or external reference oscillators.

*RST 1

Key Entry Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On

```
:ROSCillator:SOURce
```

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce] :ROSCillator:SOURce?
```

This command queries the reference oscillator source: INT (internal) or EXT (external).

List/Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

A complete sweep setup requires commands from other subsystems. **Table** shows the function and location of these commands.

Table 3-1 Location of Commands from the other Subsystems

Sweep Type	Function	Command Location	Key Entry under Sweep/List key
List and Step	Start/stop frequency sweep	“:FREQuency:MODE” on page 139	Freq Off
	Start/stop amplitude sweep	“:MODE” on page 177	Ampl Off
	Start/stop frequency and amplitude sweep ^a	“:MODE” on page 177 “:FREQuency:MODE” on page 139	Freq & Ampl Off
	Set up & control sweep triggering ^b	“Trigger Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 185	See the Trigger Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])
Step	Start frequency sweep	“:FREQuency:START” on page 143	Freq Start
	Stop frequency sweep	“:FREQuency:STOP” on page 144	Freq Stop
	Start amplitude sweep	“:START” on page 182	Ampl Start
	Stop amplitude sweep	“:STOP” on page 182	Ampl Stop

- a. Execute both commands to start or stop a frequency and amplitude sweep.
b. For point to point triggering, see “:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce” on page 157.

:LIST:DIRection

Supported All Models

[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:LIST:DIRection?

This command sets the direction of a list or step sweep.

UP This choice enables a sweep in an ascending order:

- first to last point for a list sweep
- start to stop for a step sweep

DOWN This choice reverses the direction of the sweep.

Example

:LIST:DIR UP

The preceding example selects an ascending sweep direction.

***RST** UP

Key Entry	Sweep Direction Down Up
------------------	--------------------------------

:LIST:DWELL

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL <val>{,<val>}
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL?
```

This command sets the dwell time for points in the current list sweep.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of seconds with a 0.001 resolution. If only one point is specified, that value is used for all points in the list. Otherwise, there must be a dwell point for each frequency and amplitude point in the list.

NOTE

The dwell time <val> does not begin until the signal generator frequency and/or amplitude change has settled.

Dwell time is used when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source. Refer to :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce command for the trigger setting.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep pauses after setting the frequency and/or power for the current point.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power cycle, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:LIST:DWELL .1,.2,.1,.2,.3
```

The preceding example sets the dwell time for a list of five points.

Range	0.001 to 60 seconds
--------------	---------------------

:LIST:DWELL:POINTs

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL:POINTs?
```

This command queries the signal generator for the number of dwell points in the list sweep file.

:LIST:DWELL:TYPE

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL:TYPE LIST|STEP
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELL:TYPE?
```

This command toggles the dwell time for the list sweep points between the values defined in the list sweep and the value for the step sweep.

LIST	This choice selects the dwell times from the list sweep. Refer to :LIST:DWELL command for setting the list dwell points.
STEP	This choice selects the dwell time from the step sweep. Refer to :SWEep:DWELL command for setting the step dwell.

Example

:LIST:DWELL:TYPE STEP

The preceding example selects the dwell time from step sweep values.

*RST	LIST
Key Entry	Dwell Type List Step

:LIST:FREQuency

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

[[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency <val>{,<val>}
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency?

This command sets the frequency values for the current list sweep points. The maximum number of points is 3201. The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

The variable <val> is expressed in hertz.

For signal generator frequency and power specifications, refer to “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 183.

Example

:LIST:FREQ 10GHZ,12GHZ,14GHZ,16GHZ

The preceding example sets the frequency value for a four point sweep.

*RST	Option 513: +1.3000000000000E+10 Option 520: +2.0000000000000E+10 Option 532: +3.2000000000000E+10 Option 540: +4.0000000000000E+10 Option 544: +4.4000000000000E+10 Option 550: +5.0000000000000E+10 Option 567: +6.7000000000000E+10
Range	Option 513: 250kHz–13GHZ Option 520: 250kHz–20GHZ

Option 532: 250kHz–32GHz

Option 540: 250kHz–40GHz

Option 544: 250kHz–44GHz

Option 550: 250kHz–50GHz

Option 567: 250kHz–70GHz^a

a. 67–70 GHz performance not specified

:LIST:FREQuency:POINts

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:FREQuency:POINts?

This command queries the current list sweep file for the number of frequency points.

:LIST:MANual

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:MANual <val> |UP|DOWN

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:MANual?

This command selects a list point or step sweep point as the current sweep point controlling the frequency and power output. If list or step mode is controlling frequency or power, or both, the indexed point in the respective list(s) is used. The **MANual** mode must be selected and sweep enabled for this command to have an effect. For information on setting the proper mode, see the :LIST:MODE command.

If the point selected is beyond the length of the longest enabled list, the point sets to the maximum possible point, and an error is generated.

Example

:LIST:MAN UP

The preceding example selects the next positive direction, sequential point in the list.

Range	List Sweep: 1 to 3201
	Step Sweep: 1 to 65535

Key Entry	Manual Point
------------------	---------------------

:LIST:MODE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce] :LIST:MODE AUTO|MANual
[:SOURce] :LIST:MODE?
```

This command sets the operating mode for the current list or step sweep.

AUTO	This choice enables the selected sweep type to perform a sweep of all points.
MANual	This choice enables you to select an individual sweep point to control the RF output parameters. For more about selecting a sweep point, see “[:LIST:MANual]” on page 155.

Example

```
:LIST:MODE AUTO
```

The preceding example sets the mode to automatic.

*RST	AUTO
Key Entry	Manual Mode Off On

:LIST:POWer

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce] :LIST:POWer <val>{ , <val>}
[:SOURce] :LIST:POWer?
```

This command sets the amplitude for the current list sweep points.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST.

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold mode (OFF). The attenuator locks at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB. The maximum number of points is 3201.

Example

```
:LIST:POW .1, .2, .1, .3, .1, -.1
```

The preceding example sets the power level for a six point sweep list.

Range	See also: “[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]” on page 183.
--------------	---

:LIST:POWer:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce] :LIST:POWer:POINts?
```

This command queries the number of power points in the current list sweep file.

:LIST:RATE

Supported All Models

:LIST:RATE <val>{,<val>} (value 0 to use global rate, -1 for jump)

:LIST:RATE?

This command sets the frequency values for the sweep rate of a phase continuous sweep. When the rate is set to 0 “Global Rate” or a specific rate value, the LIST:FREQ turns into the Target Frequency for that point.

The Dwell time (LIST:DWELL) would take place after the point is reached.

With a rate of -1 “JUMP”, the LIST:FREQ is the conventional FREQ:CW

:LIST:RATE:POINTs?

Supported All Models

:LIST:RATE:POINTs?

This command queries the current list sweep file for the number of sweep rate points.

:LIST:RETRace

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:RETRace ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]] :LIST:RETRace?

Upon completion of a single sweep operation, this command either resets the sweep to the first sweep point, or leaves it at the last sweep point. The command is valid for the list, step, or ramp (Option 007) single-sweep modes.

ON (1) The sweep resets to the first sweep point.

OFF (0) The sweep stays at the last sweep point.

Example

:LIST:RETR 1

The preceding example sets the retrace on. The sweep will reset to the first point after completing a sweep.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Sweep Retrace Off On

:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce BUS | IMMEDIATE | EXTERNAL | KEY
[:SOURce] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?

This command sets the trigger source for a list or step sweep event.

To set the sweep trigger, see “[:TRIGger[:SEQUENCE]:SOURce]” on page 125.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command, or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMEDIATE	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXTERNAL	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables triggering by pressing the front panel Trigger hardkey.

Example

:LIST:TRIG:SOUR BUS

The preceding example sets the trigger source to the instrument BUS.

*RST	IMM				
	Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	Ext	Trigger Key

:LIST:TYPE

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce] :LIST:TYPE LIST | STEP
[:SOURce] :LIST:TYPE?

This command selects the sweep type.

LIST	This type of sweep has arbitrary frequencies and amplitudes.
STEP	This type of sweep has equally spaced frequencies and amplitudes.

Example

:LIST:TYPE LIST

The preceding example selects list as the sweep type.

*RST	STEP
Key Entry	Sweep Type List Step

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

Supported All Models

CAUTION

When you execute this command, the current list sweep data is overwritten. If needed, save the current data. For information on storing list sweep files, see “:STORe:LIST” on page 67.

[[:SOURce]]:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:FSTep

This command replaces the loaded list sweep data with the settings from the current step sweep data points. You can have only one sweep list at a time.

The maximum number of list sweep points is 1,601. When copying the step sweep settings over to a list sweep, ensure that the number of points in the step sweep do not exceed the maximum list sweep points.

Key Entry **Load List From Step Sweep**

:LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet

Supported All Models

CAUTION

When you execute this command, the current list sweep data is overwritten. If needed, save the current data. For information on storing list sweep files, see “:STORE:LIST” on page 67.

```
[ :SOURce ] :LIST:TYPE:LIST:INITialize:PRESet
```

This command replaces the current list sweep data with a factory-defined file consisting of one point at a frequency, amplitude, and dwell time.

Key Entry **Preset List**

:SWEep:CONTrol:STATe

Supported All models with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTrol:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTrol:STATe?
```

This command sets the sweep control state for a PSG in a dual-PSG ramp sweep setup. When the sweep control is on, you can designate whether the PSG is operating as the master or the slave. For information on setting master and slave designations, see “:SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE” on page 160.

The dual-PSG ramp sweep setup uses a serial cable to connect the two signal generators. This connection enables one PSG to function as the master so that sweep, bandcross, and retrace times are synchronized between the two. Each PSG can have a different sweep range, but they must have identical sweep time settings.

Example

```
:SWE:CONT:STAT 1
```

The preceding example sets the sweep control state to on.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Sweep Control**

:SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE

Supported All models with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE MASTER|SLAVE
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:CONTrol:TYPE?
```

In a dual-PSG ramp sweep setup, this command designates whether the PSG is performing as the master or the slave. The master/slave setup requires two signal generators from the same instrument family. Refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide** for more information.

MASTer	This choice enables the PSG to provide the triggering.
SLAVe	This choice causes the PSG to submit to the triggering parameters provided by the master PSG. You must set the slave PSG triggering to CONTinuous using the :INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] command.

Example

```
:SWE:CONT:TYPE MAST
```

The preceding example sets the PSG as the master sweep control instrument.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Master or Slave

:SWEep:DWELL

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:SWEep:DWELL <val>
[:SOURce]:SWEep:DWELL?
```

This command enables you to set the dwell time for a step sweep.

The variable <val> is expressed in seconds with a 0.001 resolution.

NOTE

The dwell time <val> does not begin until the signal generator has settled for the current frequency and/or amplitude change.

Dwell time is used when the trigger source is set to **IMMediate**. For the trigger setting, refer to **“:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce” on page 157**.

The dwell time is the amount of time the sweep pauses after setting the frequency or power, or both, for the current point.

Example

```
:SWE:DWEL .1
```

The preceding example sets the dwell time for a step sweep to 100 milliseconds.

*RST	+2.00000000E-003
Range	0.001 ms to 60 seconds
Key Entry	Step Dwell

:SWEep:GENeration

Supported	All models with Option 007
------------------	----------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:SWEep:GENeration ANALog|STEPped
[:SOURce]:SWEep:GENeration?
```

This command sets the sweep type to analog or stepped.

ANALog	This choice selects a ramp sweep.
STEPped	This choice selects a step sweep.

Example

```
:SWE:GEN STEP
```

The preceding example selects a step sweep.

*RST	STEP
Key Entry	Sweep Type

:SWEep:MODE

Supported	All models with Option 007
------------------	----------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]]:SWEep:MODE AUTO|MANual
```

```
[[:SOURce]]:SWEep:MODE?
```

This command sets the current ramp sweep operating mode.

AUTO	This choice enables the signal generator to automatically sweep through the selected frequency range.
MANual	This choice enables you to select a single frequency value within the current sweep range to control the RF output. For information on selecting the frequency value, see “:FREQuency:MANual” on page 138.

Example

```
:SWE:MODE AUTO
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator to automatically complete a sweep.

*RST	AUTO
Key Entry	Manual Mode Off On

:SWEep:POINts

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:POINts <val>
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:POINts?
```

This command enables you to define the number of points in a step sweep.

Example

```
:SWE:POIN 2001
```

The preceding example sets the number of step sweep points to 2001.

*RST	2
Range	2 to 65535
Key Entry	# Points

:SWEep:TIME

Supported All models with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:TIME <val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:TIME?
```

This command enables you to set the sweep time for a ramp sweep in seconds. If this command is executed while the signal generator is in automatic sweep time mode, the manual sweep time mode is activated and the new sweep time value is applied. The sweep time cannot be set to a value faster than what the automatic mode provides.

The sweep time is the duration of the sweep from the start frequency to the stop frequency. It does not include the bandcross time that occurs during a sweep or the retrace time that occurs between sweep repetitions.

Example

```
:SWE:TIME .250
```

The preceding example sets the ramp sweep time to 250 milliseconds.

*RST	1.00000000E-002
Range	10 ms to 99 seconds
Key Entry	Sweep Time

:SWEep:TIME:AUTO

Supported All models with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON|OFF|0|1
[ :SOURce ] :SWEep:TIME:AUTO?
```

This command enables you to set the sweep time mode for a ramp sweep.

The sweep time is the duration of the sweep from the start frequency to the stop frequency. It does not include the bandcross time that occurs during a sweep or the retrace time that occurs between sweep repetitions.

- | | |
|---------|--|
| ON (1) | This choice enables the signal generator to automatically calculate and set the fastest allowable sweep time. |
| OFF (0) | This choice enables you to select the sweep time. The sweep time cannot be set to a value faster than what the automatic mode provides. To set the sweep time refer to “ :SWEep:TIME ” on page 163. |

Example

```
:SWE:TIME:AUTO 0
```

The preceding example sets the ramp sweep time to manual allowing you to select a sweep time.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Sweep Time Manual Auto

Marker Subsystem–Option 007 ([:SOURce])

:MARKer:AMPLitude[:STATe]

Supported All models with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer:AMPLitude [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer:AMPLitude [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command sets the amplitude marker state for the currently activated markers. When the state is switched on, the RF output signal exhibits a spike with a magnitude relative to the power level at each marker's set frequency. (To set the magnitude of the spike, refer to :MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue command.) The width of the amplitude spike is a nominal eight buckets, based on 1601 buckets per sweep.

Example

```
:MARK:AMPL ON
```

The preceding example enables amplitude markers.

```
*RST 0
```

Key Entry **Amplitude Markers Off On**

:MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue

Supported All models with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue <num> [DB]
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer:AMPLitude:VALue?
```

This command sets the relative power for the amplitude spikes at each marker's set frequency when the amplitude marker mode is activated. (To activate the amplitude markers, refer to **“:MARKer:AMPLitude[:STATe]” on page 165.**)

Example

```
:MARK:AMPL:VAL 4DB
```

The preceding example sets the relative marker power to 4 dB for all markers.

```
*RST 2dB
```

Range –10 to +10 dB

Key Entry **Marker Value**

:MARKer:AOff

Supported All models with Option 007

```
[ :SOURce ] :MARKer:AOff
```

This command turns off all active markers.

Key Entry **Turn Off Markers**

:MARKer:DELta?

Supported All models with Option 007

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:DELta? <num>, <num>

This query returns the frequency difference between two amplitude markers. The variables <num> are used to designate the marker numbers.

Example

:MARK:DELt? 1,2

The preceding example returns the frequency difference between amplitude markers 1 and 2.

Range 0 to 9

:MARKer[0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9]:FREQuency

Supported All models with Option 007

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer[0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9]:FREQuency <val><unit>

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer[0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9]:FREQuency?

MAXimum|MINimum

This command sets the frequency for a specific marker. If the marker designator [n] is not specified, marker 0 is the default. The frequency value must be within the current start, stop, frequency sweep range. Using the MAXimum or MINimum parameters in the query will return the frequency boundary values for the markers.

If the marker frequency mode is set to delta when the query is sent, the returned value is not absolute, but is relative to the reference marker. (See the :MARKer:MODE command for more information.)

Example

:MARK2:FREQ 10GHZ

The preceding example places amplitude marker 2 at 10 GHz.

***RST** +5.25000000E+008

Range Equivalent to current sweep range

Key Entry **Marker Freq**

:MARKer:MODE

Supported All Models with Option 007

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:MODE FREQuency|DELTa
[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:MODE?

This command sets the frequency mode for all markers.

FREQuency	The frequency values for the markers are absolute.
DELTa	The frequency values for the markers are relative to the designated reference marker. The reference marker must be designated before this mode is selected. (See the :MARKer:REFErrence command to select a reference marker.)

Example

:MARK:MODE DELT

The preceding example sets the marker mode to delta.

*RST	FREQuency
Key Entry	Marker Delta Off On

:MARKer:REFErrence

Supported All models with Option 007

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:REFErrence <marker>
[[:SOURce]] :MARKer:REFErrence?

This command designates the reference marker when using markers in delta mode. The variable <marker> designates the marker number.

Example

:MARK:REF 6

The preceding example sets marker 6 as the reference marker.

*RST	0
Range	0 to 9
Key Entry	Delta Ref Set

:MARKer[0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9][:STATe]

Supported All models with Option 007

[[:SOURce]] :MARKer[0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9] [:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[[:SOURce]] :MARKer[0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9] [:STATe] ?

This command turns a marker on or off. Marker 0 is the default if the marker designator [n] is not specified.

Example

:MARK6 ON

The preceding example turns marker 6 on.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Marker On Off

Power Subsystem ([:SOURce]:POWer)

:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth <num> [<freq_suffix>]
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command sets the bandwidth of the automatic leveling control (ALC) loop. You can select bandwidths of 100 Hz, 1 kHz, 10 kHz, or 100kHz. If you do not specify one of these exact bandwidths, your entry rounds to the nearest acceptable value. The bandwidth choices for this command are not effective if an internal I/Q source is being used. Refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide** for information on ALC and bandwidth considerations.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:BWID 1KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the ALC bandwidth to 1 kHz.

***RST** 100.0

Key Entry ALC BW

:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:BANDwidth|BWIDth:AUTO?
```

This command sets the state of the automatic leveling control (ALC) automatic bandwidth function. When this state is turned on, the signal generator automatically selects the optimum bandwidth for the ALC.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:BWID:AUTO 0
```

The preceding example disables the automatic bandwidth optimizing function.

***RST** 1

Key Entry ALC BW

:ALC:LEVel

Supported E8257D/E8663D with Option 1E1 and E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:LEVel <value>DB
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:LEVel?
```

This command sets the automatic leveling control (ALC) level when the attenuator hold is active.

Use this command when the automatic attenuation mode is set to OFF (0). Refer to :ATTenuation:AUTO command for choosing the attenuator mode.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:LEV 10DB
```

The preceding example sets the ALC to 10 dB.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000
Range	-20 to 25 dB
Key Entry	Set ALC Level

:ALC:RCPFilter

Supported E8257D/E8663D with Option HY2

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:RCPFilter:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:RCPFilter:AUTO?
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:RCPFilter[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:RCPFilter?
```

These two commands together define the state of the RCP filter: AUTO, ON, or OFF. If AUTO is ON, any specified fixed value does not apply and the firmware will determine whether the filter is engaged or not.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:RCPF
```

The RCP filter reduces wideband AM noise on CW signals in ALC BWs <=10KHZ in certain bands.

*RST	Auto
Range	OFF (0) or ON (1)
Key Entry	Amplitude->More->More->ALC RCP Filter Off On Auto

:ALC:SEARCh

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARCh MANUal | AUTO | SPAN
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARCh?

Power Search is a cal routine which improves output power accuracy when ALC is off.

This command enables or disables the internal power search calibration. A power search is recommended for pulse-modulated signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond. Refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide** for more information on ALC and the power search function.

Power search has three modes of operation:

Manual	This choice executes a single power search of the current RF output signal when the 'Do Power Search' key is pressed.
Auto	This choice executes the power search automatically with each change in RF frequency or power when the 'Do Power Search' key is pressed.
Span	<p>The cal routine pre-computes the cal values over a range of frequencies and applies the values as the frequency changes. When the 'Do Power Search' key is pressed, the cal will pre-compute the cal values at all selected frequencies.</p> <p>Selecting Span mode causes subsequent power searches done by pressing the 'Do Power Search' key to be performed over an entire range of frequencies at one time. The power search corrections are then stored and used whenever the signal generator is tuned within the selected range. Due to thermal drift, the power search values should be periodically recomputed.</p>

Use this command when the automatic leveling control (ALC) state is set to OFF (0). Refer to :ALC[:STATe] command for setting the ALC state.

If ON was previously selected, executing ONCE will cause OFF to be the current selection after the power search is completed.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SEAR ONCE
```

The preceding example starts a single power search of the RF output signal.

***RST** 0

Key Entry	Power Search Manual	Do Power
	Auto Span	Search

:ALC:SEARCh:REFeRence

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:REFeRence
RMS | FIXed | MANual | MODulated
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARCh:REFeRence?
```

The Power Search Reference allows selection of the power search reference voltage used while the RF signal is being modulated.

During power search the I/Q modulator is biased with a voltage equivalent to the RMS level of the active ARB waveform. The RMS level of the ARB waveform can be computed by the user and set in the waveform header file. If the RMS level is not set in the waveform header file, the value will be computed by the firmware when the waveform is selected and played.

When power search is complete, the I/Q modulator bias is removed and the internal ARB signal is re-applied to the I/Q modulator.

The reference can be:

RMS	Uses a DC bias equivalent to the current I/Q data. This selection is used only when the internal baseband generator (ARB) is active.
FIXed	This selection is typically used with externally supplied I/Q modulating signals. During the power search, the I/Q modulation is disabled and the I/Q modulator is biased with a fixed 1.0 volt DC signal. This is equivalent to the specified external input signal level. When the power search is complete, the DC bias is removed and the I/Q signal is re-applied to the I/Q modulator.
MANual RMS	This selection is typically used when the FIXed level of 1.0 volt is not appropriate for the external I/Q signal level or when the internal RMS calculated value is not representative of the desired power level. This selection requires the user to specify the DC bias level applied to the I/Q modulator during the power search.
MODulated	This selection can be used with internally generated or externally applied I/Q modulation. When MOD is selected, the actual modulating signal is used to provide an AC I/Q bias on the I/Q modulator. Due to the time varying nature of the I/Q data, this search can take longer to settle and be less accurate than the other

reference bias types. This bias type is not recommended for use with bursted or low symbol rate modulation formats.

Example

`:POW:ALC:SEAR:REF FIX`

The preceding example selects a fixed voltage as the reference for a power search.

***RST** FIXed

NOTE

When the internal baseband generator is enabled, the reference is automatically set to RMS.

Key Entry	Power Search Reference Fixed Mod
-----------	----------------------------------

`:ALC:SEARch:REFerence:LEVel`

This function is only active when the power search reference type is set to Manual.

Supported All Models

`[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:REF:LEVel`
`[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:REFerence:LEVel?`

This command allows adjustment of the voltage level used as the power search reference when the reference type is set to MANual. Setting this voltage is equivalent to varying the waveform RMS voltage and is used to provide a DC bias on the I/Q modulator that approximates the level of the modulating voltage.

Example

`:POW:ALC:SEAR:REF:LEV 0.51`

The preceding example sets the power search reference level to .51 volts rms.

***RST** 1.0 V

Key Entry	Power Search Reference Level
-----------	------------------------------

`:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START`

Supported All Models

`[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START <val><units>`
`[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN:START?`

This command sets the start frequency for a power search over a user-defined range. The start frequency has no default value. The start frequency value will be set before powering off the instrument.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SEAR:SPAN:START 12GHZ
```

The preceding example selects 12 GHz as the start frequency for a power search.

Key Entry	Start Frequency
-----------	-----------------

```
:ALC:SEARCH:SPAN:STOP
```

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARCH:SPAN:STOP <val><units>
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARCH:SPAN:STOP?
```

This command sets the stop frequency for a power search over a user-defined range. The stop frequency has no default value. The stop frequency value will be set before powering off the instrument

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SEAR:SPAN:STOP 20GHZ
```

The preceding example selects 20 GHz as the stop frequency for a power search.

Key Entry	Stop Frequency
-----------	----------------

```
:ALC:SEARCH:SPAN:TYPE FULL|USER
```

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARCH:SPAN:TYPE FULL|USER
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARCH:SPAN:TYPE?
```

This command enables you to select the frequency range for a power search. You can specify the range (USER) or you can select the full range (FULL) of the signal generator.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SEAR:SPAN:TYPE USER
```

The preceding example selects a user-defined frequency range for the power search.

Key Entry	Span Type User Full
-----------	---------------------

```
:ALC:SEARCH:SPAN[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
```

Supported	All Models
-----------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SEARch:SPAN [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables (1) or disables (0) the span mode, allowing you to perform power searches over a selected range of frequencies. The power search corrections are then stored and used whenever the signal generator is tuned within the selected range.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SEAR:SPAN ON
```

The preceding example enables the span mode.

:ALC:SOURce

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce INTernal | DIODe | MMHead
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce?
```

This command enables you to select an automatic level control (ALC) source. You can select the internal ALC source, an external detector source, or a millimeter-wave source module. Refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide** for more information on ALC leveling, bandwidth, and the power search function.

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR MMH
```

The preceding example selects an Keysight 8355x series external millimeter head as the source (the unit must be connected to the signal generator).

***RST** INT

Key Entry **Leveling Mode**

:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUPling

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUPling <value>DB
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:EXTernal:COUPling?
```

This command sets the external detector coupling factor. Use the :ALC:SOURce command when DIODe is the selected ALC source. (0 to 32 coupling value).

Example

```
:POW:ALC:SOUR:EXT:COUP 20DB
```

The preceding example sets the external coupling factor to 20 dB.

***RST** +1.60000000E+001

Range	-200 to 200 dB.
Key Entry	Ext Detector Coupling Factor

:ALC[:STATe]

Supported	All Models
------------------	------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ALC [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic leveling control (ALC) circuit. The purpose of the ALC circuit is to hold output power at a desired level by adjusting the signal generator power circuits for power drift. Power will drift over time and with changes in temperature. Refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators User's Guide** for more information on the ALC.

Example

```
:POW:ALC ON
```

The preceding example sets the ALC on.

*RST	1
Key Entry	ALC Off On

:ATTenuation

Supported	E8257D/E8663D with Option 1E1 and E8267D
------------------	--

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation?
```

This command sets the attenuation level when the attenuator hold is active. For the E8267D, the attenuation is set in increments of 5 dB. For the E8257D/E8663D with Option 1E1, the progression is 0, 5, 15, 25 and continues in 10 dB increments. For the E8257D with Option 550 or Option 567, the attenuation is set in increments of 10 dB with a range of 0 to 90 dB.

The output power is the ALC level minus the attenuator setting.

Use this command when the automatic attenuation mode is set to OFF (0). Refer to :ATTenuation:AUTO command for choosing the attenuator mode.

Example

```
:POW:ATT 10DB
```

The preceding example sets the attenuator to 10 dB.

*RST	+115
Range	0 to 115 dB
Key Entry	Set Atten

:ATTenuation:AUTO

Supported E8257D/E8663D with Option 1E1 and E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?
```

This command sets the state of the attenuator hold function.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuator to operate normally.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value that will not change during power adjustments.

OFF (0) eliminates the power discontinuity normally associated with the attenuator switching during power adjustments. During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold mode (ON). The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

Example

```
:POW:ATT:AUTO OFF
```

The preceding example turns off the attenuator hold function.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Atten Hold Off On

:MODE

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:MODE FIXed|SWEep|LIST
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:MODE?
```

This command starts or stops an amplitude sweep and sets the power mode of the signal generator.

FIXed	This choice stops a power sweep and allows the signal generator to operate at a fixed power level. Refer to [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for more information on running power sweeps and setting CW amplitude settings that control the output power.
SWEep	The effects of this choice are determined by the sweep generation type selected (refer to “ :SWEep:GENeration ” on page 161). If you are using analog sweep generation, the current ramp sweep amplitude settings (start and stop) control the output power. If you are using step sweep generation, the current step sweep amplitude settings control the output power. In both cases, this selection also activates the sweep. This choice is available with Option 007 only.

LIST This choice selects the swept power mode. If sweep triggering is set to immediate along with continuous sweep mode, executing the command starts the LIST or STEP frequency sweep.

NOTE

To perform a frequency and amplitude sweep, you must also select LIST or SWEep as the frequency mode (see “:FREQuency:MODE” on page 139).

Example

```
:POW:MODE LIST
```

The preceding example sets list as the amplitude sweep mode.

*RST	FIX				
Key Entry	Sweep Type	Ampl	Off	Freq & Ampl	

:NOISe[:STATe]

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:NOISe[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:POWer:NOISe[:STATe]?]
```

This command enables the optimize signal-to-noise ratio (SNR) state on or off. A front panel LED indicates an On state and optimizes the attenuator and ALC setting to provide optimal signal-to-noise performance; it does not change the RF output power.

NOTE

This mode is mutually exclusive with attenuator hold (Atten Hold), and any modulation type. A settings conflict error will be generated if attenuator hold or any modulation is activated when optimize signal-to-noise is active (On).

Example

```
:POW:NOIS ON
```

The preceding example enables the SNR On.

Default	Off
Key Entry	Optimize S/N Off/On

:POWer:LIMit[:MAX]:ADJust

Supported E8257D/E8663D with Option 1E1 and E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:LIMit[:MAX]:ADJust <ON|OFF|1|0>
[:SOURce]:POWer:LIMit[:MAX]:ADJust?]
```

This command locks or unlocks the RF output power limit adjust function. Refer to the **Users Guide** and to the **Key Reference**. See also “:POWer:LIMit[:MAX]” on page 179.

ON (1)	Unlocks (sets to Adjust) the manual RF output power limit adjustment (i.e. The RF output limit can now be adjusted).
OFF (0)	Locks the manual RF output power limit adjustment (i.e. The RF output limit cannot be adjusted). (This is the default.)

Example

```
:POW:LIM:ADJ ON
```

The preceding example unlocks the power limit adjust function (i.e. sets Power Limit Adjust to **Adjust**).

***RST** 0

Key Entry RF Output Limit Lock Adjust

:POWer:LIMit[:MAX]

Supported E8257D/E8663D with Option 1E1 and E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:LIMit[:MAX] <amplitude>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:LIMit[:MAX] ?
```

This command sets the RF output power limit when the power limit adjust function has been set to **Adjust**. Refer to the **Users Guide** and to the **Key Reference**. See also “:POWer:LIMit[:MAX]:ADJust” on page 178.

Example

```
:POW:LIM 30 dBm
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator to 30 dBm of output power.

***RST** 25 dBm

Key Entry RF Output Limit

:PROTection:STATe

Supported E8257D/E8663D with Option 1E1 and E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:PROTection[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[[:SOURce]:POWer:PROTection[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the power search protection function. The power search protection function sets the attenuator to its maximum level whenever a power search is initiated. This can be used to protect devices that

are sensitive to high average power or high power changes. The trade off on using the power protection function is decreased attenuator life, as the attenuator will switch to its maximum setting during a power search.

NOTE

Continual or excessive use of the power search protection function can decrease attenuator life.

ON (1)	Causes the attenuator to switch to and hold its maximum level setting during a power search.
OFF (0)	Sets the attenuator normal mode. The attenuator is not used during power search.

Example

:POW:PROT ON

The preceding example enables the power inhibit function.

*RST 0

Key Entry RF During Power Search Normal Minimum

:REFeRence

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFeRence <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFeRence?
```

This command sets the power level for the signal generator RF output reference. The RF output power is referenced to the value entered in this command.

Example

```
:POW:REF 50DBM
```

The preceding example sets the RF output power reference to 50 dBm.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -400 to 300 dBm

Key Entry **Ampl Ref Set**

:REFeRence:STATe

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFeRence:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:REFeRence:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the RF output reference.

ON (1) Sets the power reference state ON. dB is the unit displayed for commands
(**“:ANNotation:AMPLitude:UNIT” on page 34** and **“:POWer” on page 126**).

OFF (0) Sets the power reference state OFF.

Once the reference state is ON, all subsequent output power settings are set relative to the reference value. Amplitude offsets can be used with the amplitude reference mode.

Example

```
:POW:REF:STAT 1
```

The preceding example sets the reference state on.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Ampl Ref Off On**

:START

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:STARt <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:STARt?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the first point in a step or ramp sweep (Option 007).

During an amplitude sweep operation, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by automatically switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

Example

```
:POW:STAR -30DBM
```

The preceding example sets the amplitude of the first point in the sweep to -30 dBm.

*RST	Depends on model and option number
Range	Refer to [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for the output power ranges.
Key Entry	Ampl Start

:STOP

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:STOP <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer:STOP?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the last point in a step or ramp sweep (Option 007).

During an amplitude sweep, signal generators with Option 1E1 protect the step attenuator by switching to attenuator hold (ON) mode. The attenuator is locked at its current setting and the amplitude sweep range is limited to 40 dB.

Example

```
:POW:STOP -10DBM
```

The preceding example sets the amplitude of the last point in the sweep to -10 dBm.

*RST	Depends on model and option number.
Range	See the [:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] command for the available power ranges.
Key Entry	Ampl Stop

[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] :OFFSet <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] :OFFSet?
```

This command sets the power offset value as a dB power offset to the actual RF output. This simulates a power level at a test point beyond the RF OUTPUT connector without changing the actual RF output power. The offset value only affects the displayed amplitude setting.

You can enter an amplitude offset anytime in either normal operation or amplitude reference mode.

Example

```
:POW:OFFS 10DB
```

The preceding example sets the amplitude offset to 10 dB.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–200 to 200 dB
Key Entry	Ampl Offset

[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] [ :AMPLitude ] <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :POWer [ :LEVel ] [ :IMMediate ] [ :AMPLitude ]?
```

This command sets the RF output power.

The ranges for this command are specified values from the data sheet.

Example

```
:POW 0DBM
```

The preceding example sets the signal generator output power level to 0 dBm.

*RST	Depends on model and option number
Range	See data sheet
Key Entry	Amplitude

[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCREment]

Supported All Models

[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCREment] <val><unit>
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:STEP[:INCREment]?

This command sets the increment value for the output power/amplitude. The increment values are persistent.

The ranges for this command are specified values from the data sheet.

*RST	Value is persistent (Factory value is 1 dB).
Range	.01 to 100 dB
Key Entry	Incr Set

Trigger Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:TSweep

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]] :TSweep

This command aborts the current sweep, then either arms or arms and starts a single list, step, or ramp sweep (Option 007), depending on the trigger type.

The command performs the following:

- arms a single sweep when BUS, EXternal, or KEY is the trigger source selection
- arms and starts a single sweep when IMMEDIATE is the trigger source selection

Key Entry **Single Sweep**

Basic Function Commands
Trigger Sweep Subsystem ([:SOURce])

4 Analog Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to the E8257D PSG Analog, E8663D PSG Analog and E8267D PSG Vector signal generators. The following is a list of the subsystems:

- “Amplitude Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 188
- “Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 200
- “Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)” on page 209
- “Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 215
- “Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 226

Amplitude Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:AM[1]2...

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2...]

This prefix enables the selection of the AM path and is part of most SCPI commands associated with this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **AM Path 1 2** softkey.

AM1 **AM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

AM2 **AM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just AM is shown in a command, the command defaults to path 1.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses AM1, only path one is affected. Consequently, when AM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the depth of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

The two AM paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- dual-sine or swept-sine is not one of the selections for the waveform type
- Each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Internal 2, Ext1, or Ext2)

:AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce] :AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num> | MAXimum | MINimum | DEFault]

[[:SOURce] :AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] ?]

This command sets the step value for the AM internal frequency.

The step value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the :AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FREQuency command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:AM:INT:FREQ:STEP 1E3
```

The preceding example sets the step size to 1000 hertz.

Range 0.5 to 1E6

Key Entry **Incr Set**

:AM:MODE

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce] :AM:MODE DEEP|NORMal
[:SOURce] :AM:MODE?
```

This command sets the mode for amplitude modulation.

DEEP	This choice enables amplitude modulation depth with a greater dynamic range than normal mode which utilizes the ALC. DEEP has no specified parameters and emulates the amplitude modulation NORMal mode with the ALC disabled.
NORMal	This choice maintains the amplitude modulation standard behavior and has specified parameters as outlined in the data sheet.

The ALC is disabled when the carrier amplitude is less than -10 dBm and DEEP is the AM mode.

DEEP is limited to repetitive AM and will not work with a dc modulation signal.

Example

```
:AM:MODE NORM
```

The preceding example selects the normal mode for amplitude modulation.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **AM Mode Normal Deep**

:AM:POLarity

Supported Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:POLarity NORMal|INVerted
[:SOURce] :AM[1] | 2:POLarity?
```

This command sets the AM polarity mode for the RF output amplitude when an AM input voltage is applied to one of the instrument's rear panel input connectors. Refer to the **User's Guide**.

NORMal	This choice configures the PSG so that a negative AM input voltage will decrease the RF output amplitude.
INVerted	This choice configures the PSG so that a positive AM input voltage will decrease the RF output amplitude.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **AM Polarity Norm Inv**

:AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity

Supported E8267D with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity <val>
[ :SOURce ] :AM:WIDeband:SENSitivity?
```

This command sets the sensitivity level of the wideband AM signal in units of dB/volt. Sensitivity is .5V = 100% and is linear with .25V = 50%. Wideband AM uses input from the front panel I INPUT.

Example

```
:AM:WID:SENS 20
```

The preceding example sets the sensitivity level to 20%.

*RST	+2.000000000E+001
Range	0 to 40 dB
Key Entry	AM Depth

:AM:WIDeband:STATe

Supported E8267D with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM:WIDeband:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :AM:WIDeband:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables wideband amplitude modulation. The RF carrier is modulated when the instrument's :MODulation[:STATe] command is enabled ON. The signal generator's I input is used to drive wideband AM modulation.

Whenever wideband amplitude modulation is enabled, the **AM** annunciator appears on the signal generator's front panel display. Both AM paths (1 and 2) may be simultaneously set to ON by the :AM[1]|2... command.

Example

```
:AM:WID:STAT 0
```

The preceding example turns off wideband amplitude modulation.

*RST	0
Key Entry	AM Off On

:AM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling

Supported All Models

```
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:EXTernal [1] | 2:COUPling AC|DC
[ :SOURce ] :AM[1] | 2:EXTernal [1] | 2:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling type for the selected external input. The command does not change the active source or switch the modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, with either internal or external sources.

AC	This choice will pass only ac signal components.
DC	This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

Example

```
:AM1:EXT1:COUP AC
```

The preceding example sets the AM path 1, external 1 source coupling to AC.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

:AM[1]|2:EXTeRnal[1]|2:IMPedance

Supported All Models

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:EXTeRnal[1]|2:IMPedance <50|600>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:EXTeRnal[1]|2:IMPedance?
```

This commands sets the impedance for the external input.

Example

```
:AM1:EXT1:IMP 600
```

The preceding example sets the AM path 1, external 1 source impedance to 600 ohms.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Key Entry **Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm**

:AM[1]|2:INTeRnal[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTeRnal[1]|2:FREQuency
```

```
<val><units>|UP|DOWN
```

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTeRnal[1]|2:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal AM rate using the variable <val><units>. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the frequency rate by a user-defined step value. For setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices, refer to the :PULM:INTeRnal[1]:FREQuency:STEP command.

The command changes:

- the frequency rate of the first tone of a dual-sine waveform

- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the AM frequency rate for all other waveforms

Refer to :AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPE command for the waveform selection.

Example

:AM1:INT2:FREQ UP

The preceding example increases the modulation rate for AM path 1, and AM internal source 2 by the step value set with the :AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] command.

*RST +4.00000000E+002

Range **Dual-Sine & Sine:** 0.5 Hz to 1 MHz **Swept-Sine:** 1 Hz to 1 MHz

All Other Waveforms: 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz

Key Entry	AM Tone 1 Rate	AM Start Rate	AM Rate
-----------	-------------------	------------------	------------

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate
<val><units>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?

This command sets the frequency for the alternate signal. The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

Refer to :AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPE command for the waveform selection.

Example

:AM2:INT1:FREQ:ALT 500KHZ

The preceding example sets the alternate frequency (AM path 2, AM internal source 1) for AM tone 2 to 500 kHz.

*RST +4.00000000E+002

Range **Dual-Sine:** 0.5 Hz to 1 MHz **Swept-Sine:** 1 Hz to 1 MHz

Key Entry	AM Tone 2 Rate	AM Stop Rate
-----------	-------------------	-----------------

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent <val>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

Refer to :AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTion:SHAPE command for the waveform selection.

Example

```
:AM2:INT1:FREQ:ALT:AMPL:PERC 50
```

The preceding example sets the amplitude (AM path 2, AM internal source 1) for AM tone 2 to 50% of the total amplitude.

*RST	+5.00000000E+001
Range	0 to 100 percent
Key Entry	AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTion:NOISe

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTion:NOISe GAUSSian|UNIFORM
```

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTion:NOISe?
```

This command selects a gaussian or uniform noise modulation for the selected waveform.

Refer to :AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTion:SHAPE command for the waveform selection.

Example

```
:AM2:INT1:FUNC:NOIS GAUS
```

The preceding example selects the gaussian noise waveform for AM modulation on AM path 2, internal source 1.

*RST	UNIF
Key Entry	Gaussian Uniform

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:RAMP

Supported All models with Option 007 and UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:RAMP?
```

This command selects a positive or negative slope for the modulating ramp waveform.

Refer to :AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:SHAPE command for the waveform selection.

Example

```
:AM2:INT1:FUNC:RAMP NEG
```

The preceding example sets the slope of the ramp modulation for AM path 2, internal source 1, to negative.

*RST	POS		
	Key Entry	Positive	Negative

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:SHAPE

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:SHAPE
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare| RAMP|NOISe|DUALsine|SWEptsine
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:SHAPE?
```

This command sets the AM waveform type. The INTernal2 source selection does not support the dual-sine or Sweep-Sine waveform choices.

Example

```
:AM1:INT1:FUNC:SHAP DUAL
```

The preceding example sets the AM waveform type for AM path 1, internal source 1, to dual sine.

*RST	SINE						
Key Entry	Sine	Triangle	Square	Ramp	Noise	Dual-Sine	Swept-Sine

:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE <val><units>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for the AM swept-sine waveform.

For the waveform selection, refer to the :AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTion:SHAPE command. The sweep rate function is only available for internal source 1.

Example

:AM2:INT1:SWE:RATE 1KHZ

The preceding example sets the sweep rate for AM path 1 and internal source 1 to 1 kHz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0.5 Hz to 100 kHz
Key Entry	AM Sweep Rate

:AM[1]2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger
BUS|IMMEDIATE|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?

This command sets the trigger source for the AM swept-sine waveform.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMEDIATE	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXTernal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.

For the waveform selection, refer to the :AM[1]2:INTernal[1]2:FUNCTion:SHAPE command.

Example

:AM1:INT1:SWE:TRIG EXT

The preceding example sets an external trigger source for the swept-sine waveform on AM path 1.

*RST	IMM			
Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	Ext	Trigger Key

:AM[1]2:SOURce

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|INT2|EXT[1]|EXT2
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:SOURce?

This command selects the source for amplitude modulation.

INT	This choice selects internal source 1 or 2 to provide an ac-coupled signal.
EXT	This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled. The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and an annunciator, on the signal generator's front panel display, will indicate a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.

Example

:AM2:SOUR INT1

The preceding example selects internal source 1 as the source for AM path 2.

***RST** INT

Key Entry	Internal 1	Internal 2	Ext1	Ext2
-----------	---------------	---------------	------	------

:AM[1]2:STATe

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:STATe?

This command enables or disables amplitude modulation for the selected path.

The RF carrier is modulated when the instrument's :MODulation[:STATe] command is enabled ON.

Whenever amplitude modulation is enabled, the **AM** annunciator appears on the signal generator's front panel display.

The two paths can be simultaneously enabled (ON), by the :AM[1]2... command.

Example

:AM1:STAT ON

The preceding example turns on AM modulation for AM path 1.

***RST** 0

Key Entry AM Off On

:AM[1]2:TYPE

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:TYPE LINear|EXPonential
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2:TYPE?
```

This command sets the AM type to linear or exponential AM.

LINear	This choice selects linear AM type with depth values in units of percent/volt.
EXPonential	This choice selects exponential AM type with depth values in units of dB/volt.

Example

```
:AM2:TYPE EXP
```

The preceding example selects exponential type depth values for AM path 2.

***RST** LIN

Key Entry AM Type LIN EXP

:AM[1]2[:DEPTH]:EXPonential

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTH]:EXPonential <val>
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTH]:EXPonential?
```

This commands sets the AM depth in dB/volt units. EXPonential must be the current AM type for this command to have any affect. Refer to the :AM[1]2:TYPE command.

Example

```
:AM2:EXP 20
```

The preceding example sets the exponential depth to 20 dB for AM path 2.

***RST** +4.00000000E+001

Range 0.00 to 40.00 dB

Key Entry AM Depth

:AM[1]2[:DEPTH][:LINear]

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTH][:LINear] <val>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTH][:LINear]?
```

This command sets the AM depth in percent/volt units. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the depth by a user-defined step value. The value associated with the UP and DOWN choices, are set by the **:AM[:DEPT_h]:STEP[:INCRement]** command.

LINear must be the current AM type for this command to have any affect. To set the AM measurement type, use the :AM[1]|2:TYPE command. When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both. For AM depth value coupling, refer to the :AM[1]|2[:DEPT_h][:LINear]:TRACK command.

Example

```
:AM2 20
```

The preceding example sets the AM path 2 linear depth to 20%.

*RST	+1.00000000E-001
Range	0.0 to 100 percent
Key Entry	AM Depth

```
:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh][:LINear]:TRACK
```

Supported	All models with Option UNT
------------------	----------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh][:LINear]:TRACK ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:AM[1]|2[:DEPTh][:LINear]:TRACK?
```

This command enables or disables AM depth value coupling between AM paths 1 and 2. When the depth values are coupled, a change made to one path is applied to both. LINear must be the AM type for this command to have any affect. To set the AM measurement type, use the :AM[1]|2:TYPE command.

ON (1)	This choice will link the depth value of AM[1] with AM2; AM2 will assume the AM[1] depth value. For example, if AM[1] depth is set to 15% and AM2 is set to 11%, enabling the depth tracking will cause the AM2 depth value to change to 15%. This applies regardless of the path (AM[1] or AM2) selected in this command
OFF (0)	This choice disables coupling and both paths will have independent depth values.

Example

```
:AM1:TRAC ON
```

The preceding example enables AM depth coupling between AM path 1 and AM path 2.

*RST	0
Key Entry	AM Depth Couple Off On

:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]  
<val>|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFault  
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]:STEP[:INCRement]?
```

This command sets the linear depth step value in percent/volt units.

The step value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the :AM[1]2[:DEPTh][:LINear] command.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:AM:STEP 10
```

The preceding example sets the step value for AM depth to 10%.

Range 0.1 to 100 percent

Key Entry **Incr Set**

Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:FM[1]|2...

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2...]

This prefix enables the selection of the FM path and is associated with all SCPI commands in this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **FM Path 1 2** softkey.

FM1 **FM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

FM2 **FM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just FM is shown in a command, this means the command applies to path one only.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses FM1, only path one is affected. Consequently, when FM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of FM1 to FM2. Changing the deviation value for one path changes it for the other. These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- dual-sine or swept-sine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Internal 2, Ext1, or Ext2)
- FM2 must be set to a deviation less than FM1

:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]<num>|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFAULT]

[[:SOURce]:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?]

This command sets the step value for the internal frequency modulation.

The step value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the **:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FREQuency** command.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

:FM:INT:FREQ:STEP 1E5

The preceding example sets the step value to .1 MHz.

Range 0.5 to 1E6

:FM[1]|2:EXTeRnal[1]|2:COUPLing

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTeRnal [1] | 2:COUPLing AC|DC
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTeRnal [1] | 2:COUPLing?
```

This command sets the coupling type for the selected external input. The command does not change the active source or switch modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, from either internal or external sources.

AC	This choice will pass only ac signal components.
DC	This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

Example

```
:FM1:EXT1:COUP AC
```

The preceding example sets the coupling for FM path 1, external source 1 to AC.

***RST** DC

Key Entry **Ext Coupling DC AC**

:FM[1]|2:EXTeRnal[1]|2:IMPedance

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTeRnal [1] | 2:IMPedance <50|600>
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:EXTeRnal [1] | 2:IMPedance?
```

This command sets the impedance for the external input.

Example

```
:FM1:EXT2:IMP 600
```

The preceding example sets the FM path 1, external 1 source impedance to 600 ohms.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001

Key Entry **Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm**

:FM[1]|2:INTeRnal[1]:FREQuency:ALTeRnate

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTeRnal [1] :FREQuency:ALTeRnate
<val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :FM[1] | 2:INTeRnal [1] :FREQuency:ALTeRnate?
```

This command sets the internal FM rate of the alternate signal. The alternate signal frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

For waveform selection, use the :FM[1]:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE command.

Example

```
:FM1:INT:FREQ:ALT 20KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the FM tone 2 rate for FM path 1, FM source 1, to 20 kHz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	dual-sine: 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz swept-sine: 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz
Key Entry	FM Tone 2 Rate FM Stop Rate

:FM[1]:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val><units>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate:AMPLitude:
PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

For waveform selection, use the :FM[1]:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE command.

Example

```
:FM1:INT:FREQ:ALT:AMPL:PERC 20
```

The preceding example sets the amplitude for FM tone 2, FM path 1, FM internal source 1 to 20% of the total amplitude.

*RST	+5.00000000E+001
Range	0 to 100 percent
Key Entry	FM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak

:FM[1]:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE <val><units>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for the swept-sine waveform. The minimum resolution is 0.5 hertz. For waveform selection, use the :FM[1]:INTERNAL[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE command.

Example

:FM1:INT:SWE:RATE 20KHZ

The preceding example sets the sweep rate for the swept-sine waveform to 20 kilohertz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0.5 Hz to 100 kHz
Key Entry	FM Sweep Rate

:FM[1]:INTERNAL[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTERNAL[1]:SWEep:TRIGger
BUS|IMMEDIATE|EXTERNAL|KEY
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTERNAL[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?

This command sets the trigger source for the FM swept-sine waveform. For waveform selection, use the :FM[1]:INTERNAL[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE command.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMEDIATE	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event. This choice is equivalent to pressing the Free Run softkey.
EXTERNAL	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
KEY	Enables triggering through front panel interaction (the Trigger hardkey).
*RST	IMM

Example

:FM1:INT:SWE:TRIG BUS

The preceding example selects the bus as the trigger source for FM path 1.

Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	Ext	Trigger Key
------------------	------------	-----------------	------------	--------------------

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FREQuency
<val><units>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the internal FM rate using the <val><units> variable, or changes the FM rate by a user-defined up/down step value. Refer to the **:FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]** command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

The command changes:

- the FM rate of the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the starting FM rate for a swept-sine waveform
- the FM rate for all other waveforms

For selecting the waveform, use the :FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:SHAPE command.

Example

```
:FM2:INT:FREQ 40KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the modulation rate for FM path 2 to 40 kHz.

```
*RST +4.00000000E+002
```

Range	Dual-Sine & Sine: 0.5 Hz to 1 MHz	Swept-Sine: 1 Hz to 1MHz
--------------	--	---------------------------------

All Other Waveforms: 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz

Key Entry	FM Tone 1 Rate	FM Start Rate	FM Rate
------------------	---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:NOISe

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:NOISe
GAUSSian|UNIFORM
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:NOISe?
```

This command selects a gaussian or uniform noise type as the modulation. For waveform selection, use the :FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:SHAPE command.

Example

```
:FM2:INT2:FUNC:NOIS UNIF
```

Analog Commands
Frequency Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

The preceding example selects a uniform noise waveform as the modulation for FM path 2 and FM source 2.

*RST	UNIF			
	Key Entry	Gaussian	Uniform	

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTION:RAMP

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTION:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTION:RAMP?
```

This command selects a positive or negative ramp as the internal modulating waveform. Refer to :FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPE command for the waveform selection.

Example

```
:FM2:INT2:FUNC:RAMP POS
```

The preceding example selects a positive sloped ramp as the internal modulating waveform.

*RST	POS		
	Key Entry	Positive	Negative

:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPE

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPE
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare| RAMP|NOISe|DUALsine|SWEPTSine
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCTION:SHAPE?
```

This command selects the FM waveform type. The INTernal12 source selection does not support the dual-sine or Sweep-Sine waveform types.

Example

```
:FM2:INT1:FUNC:SHAP SQU
```

The preceding example selects a square wave as the internal modulating waveform.

*RST	SINE						
Key Entry	Sine	Triangle	Square	Ramp	Noise	Dual-Sine	Swept-Sine

:FM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [1] | 2 :SOURce INT [1] | INT2 | EXT1 | EXT2
[ :SOURce ] :FM [1] | 2 :SOURce?
```

This command selects the FM source.

INT	This choice selects internal source 1 or 2 to provide an ac-coupled signal.
EXT	This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled. The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and an annunciator, on the signal generator's front panel display, will indicate a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.

Example

```
:FM2 :SOUR INT2
```

The preceding example selects internal source 2 as the FM source for FM path 2.

***RST** INT

Key Entry	Internal 1	Internal 2	Ext1	Ext2
-----------	---------------	---------------	------	------

:FM[1]|2:STATe

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :FM [1] | 2 :STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :FM [1] | 2 :STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the selected FM path.

The RF carrier is modulated when the instrument's :MODulation[:STATe] command is enabled ON.

Whenever frequency modulation is enabled, the FM annunciator appears on the signal generator's front panel display.

The two paths for frequency modulation can be simultaneously enabled ON, with the :FM[1]|2... command.

Example

```
:FM2 :STAT ON
```

The preceding example enables FM path 2.

***RST** 0
Key Entry FM Off On

:FM[1]|2[:DEViation]

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation] <val><units>
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEViation] ?

This command sets the FM deviation for the selected FM path.

If deviation tracking is ON, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both. To set the deviation tracking, use the :FM[1]|2[:DEViation]:TRACK command.

Example

:FM2 1MHZ

The preceding example sets the frequency deviation to 1 megahertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+003

Range	Frequency	Deviation
	250KHZ–250MHZ	0–2MHz
	> 250–500MHz	0–1MHz
	> 0.5–1GHZ	0–2MHz
	> 1–2GHZ	0–4MHz
	> 2–3.2GHZ	0–8MHz
	> 3.2–10GHZ	0–16MHz
	> 10–20GHZ	0–32MHz
	> 20–28.5GHZ ^a	0–48MHz
	> 20–40GHZ	0–64MHz
	> 28.5–44GHZ ^a	0–80MHz
	> 40–67GHZ	0–128MHz

a. E8267D Only

Key Entry FM DEV

:FM[1]|2[:DEVIation]:TRACk

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEVIation]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:FM[1]|2[:DEVIation]:TRACk?
```

This command enables or disables deviation coupling between FM paths 1 and 2.

ON (1) This choice will link the deviation value of FM1 with FM2; FM2 will assume the FM1 deviation value. For example, if FM1 deviation is set to 500 Hz and FM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the FM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (FM1 or FM2) selected.

OFF (0) This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values.

This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

Example

```
:FM2:TRAC 0
```

The preceding example disables deviation coupling.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **FM Dev Couple Off On**

Low Frequency Output Subsystem ([:SOURce]:LFOutput)

:LFOutput:AMPLitude

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput:AMPLitude <val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput:AMPLitude?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the signal at the LF OUTPUT connector.

Example

```
:LFO:AMPL 2.1VP
```

The preceding example sets the peak amplitude to 2.1 volts.

*RST	0.00
Range	0.000 to 3.5 VP
Key Entry	LF Out Amplitude

:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]|2:FREQuency

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput:FUNCTION[1] | 2:FREQuency <val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput:FUNCTION[1] | 2:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the frequency of function generator 1 or 2. The command sets:

- the frequency of the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency for all other waveform types

For selecting the waveform type, use the :LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]|2:SHAPE command.

Example

```
:LFO:FUNC1:FREQ .1MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the frequency for function generator 1 to 100 kHz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	Sine and Dual-Sine: 0.5 Hz to 1 MHz
	Range Swept-Sine: 1 Hz to 1 MHz

All Other Waveforms: 0.5 Hz to 100 kHz

Key Entry	LF Out Tone 1 Freq	LF Out Start Freq	LF Out Freq
-----------	-----------------------	----------------------	----------------

:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]:FREQUENCY:ALternate

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :FREQUENCY :ALternate
<val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :FREQUENCY :ALternate?
```

This command sets the frequency for the alternate LF output signal. The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

For selecting the waveform type, use the :LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE command.

Example

```
:LFO:FUNC1:FREQ:ALT 20KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the alternate frequency to 20 kHz.

```
*RST +4.00000000E+002
```

Range	Dual-Sine: 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz	Swept-Sine: 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz
--------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Key Entry	LF Out Tone 2 Freq	LF Out Stop Freq
-----------	-----------------------	---------------------

:LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]:FREQUENCY:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :FREQUENCY :ALternate :AMPLitude
:
PERCent <val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :LFOutput :FUNCTION [ 1 ] :FREQUENCY :ALternate :AMPLitude
:PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for a dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total LF output amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

For selecting the waveform type, use the :LFOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE command.

Example

:LFO:FUNC1:FREQ:ALT:AMPL:PERC 50

The preceding example sets the alternate frequency to 50% of the total output amplitude.

*RST	+5.00000000E+001
Range	0 to 100 percent
Key Entry	LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak

:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE
SINE|DUALsine|SWEPTsine|TRIangle|
SQUare|RAMP|PULSe|NOISe|DC
[:SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE?

This command selects the waveform type. Function Generator 1 must be the source for the dual-sine or the swept-sine waveform.

Refer to “**:LFOOutput:SOURce**” on page 213.

Example

:LFO:FUNC2:SHAP TRI

The preceding example selects a triangle wave for the Function Generator 2 LF output.

*RST	SINE					
Key Entry	Sine	Dual-Sine	Swept-Sine	Triangle	Square	Ramp Pulse
				Noise	DC	

:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE:NOISe

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE:NOISe
UNIFORM|GAUSSian
[:SOURce]:LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE:NOISe?

This command selects a gaussian or uniform noise modulation for the LF output.

For selecting the waveform type, use the :LFOOutput:FUNCTION[1]:SHAPE command.

Example

:LFO:FUNC1:SHAP:NOIS GAUS

The preceding example selects a gaussian noise modulation for the Function Generator 1 LF output.

*RST	UNIF		
	Key Entry	Unifor m	Gaus sian

:LFOutput:FUNCTion[1]:SHAPe:RAMP

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCTion[1]:SHAPe:RAMP POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCTion[1]:SHAPe:RAMP?

This command selects a positive or negative slope for the ramp modulation on the LF output.

For selecting the waveform type, use the :LFOutput:FUNCTion[1]:SHAPe command.

Example

:LFO:FUNC1:SHAP:RAMP POS

The preceding example selects a positive ramp slope modulation for the Function Generator 1 LF output.

*RST	POS		
	Key Entry	Positive	Negative

:LFOutput:FUNCTion[1]:SWEep:RATE

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCTion[1]:SWEep:RATE <val><units>
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNCTion[1]:SWEep:RATE?

This command sets the sweep rate for an internally generated swept-sine signal.

Example

:LFO:FUNC1:SWE:RATE 1E5

The preceding example sets the sweep rate for the swept-sine waveform to 100 kHz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0.5 Hz to 100 kHz
Key Entry	LF Out Sweep Rate

:FUNction[1]:SWEep:TRIGger

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:SWEep:TRIGger
BUS|IMMediate|EXtErnal|KEY
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:FUNction[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?

This command sets the trigger source for the internally generated swept-sine signal at the LF output.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMediate	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event.
EXtErnal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.

For selecting the waveform type, use the :LFOutput:FUNction[1]2:SHAPE command.

Example

:LFO:FUNc1:SWE:TRIG EXT

The preceding example sets an external trigger as the trigger for the swept-sine signal.

*RST	Free Run			
Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	Ext	Trigger Key

:LFOutput:SOURce

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SOURce INT[1]|INT2|FUNction[1]|FUNction2
[:SOURce]:LFOutput:SOURce?

This command selects the source for the LF output.

INT	This choice enables you to output a signal where the frequency and shape of the signal is set by internal source 1 or 2. For example, if the internal source is currently assigned to an AM path configuration and AM
-----	---

is turned on, the signal output at the LF OUTPUT connector will have the frequency and shape of the amplitude modulating signal.

FUNCTion This choice enables the selection of an internal function generator.

Example

```
:LFO:SOUR FUNC1
```

The preceding example selects Function Generator 1 as the active LF source.

*RST	INT		
	Key Entry	Internal 1 Monitor	Internal 2 Monitor
		Function Generator 1	Function Generator 2

:LFOOutput:STATe

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:LFOOutput:STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:LFOOutput:STATe?
```

This command enables or disables the low frequency output.

Example

```
:LFO:STAT ON
```

The preceding example enables the source.

*RST	0
Key Entry	LF Out Off On

Phase Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:PM[1]2...

Supported All Models

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2...]

This prefix enables the selection of the **ΦM** path and associated with all SCPI commands in this subsystem. The two paths are equivalent to the **ΦM Path 1 2** softkey.

PM1 **ΦM Path 1 2** with 1 selected

PM2 **ΦM Path 1 2** with 2 selected

When just PM is shown in a command, this means the command applies to path 1 only.

Each path is set up separately. When a SCPI command uses PM1, only path one is affected. Consequently, when PM2 is selected, only path two is set up. However, the deviation of the signals for the two paths can be coupled.

Deviation coupling links the deviation value of PM1 to PM2. Changing the deviation value for one path will change it for the other path. These two paths can be on at the same time provided the following conditions have been met:

- dual-sine or Sweep-Sine is not the selection for the waveform type
- each path uses a different source (Internal 1, Internal 2, Ext1, or Ext2)
- PM2 must be set to a deviation less than or equal to PM1

:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]<num>|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFAULT]

[[:SOURce]:PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?]

This command sets the step value of the phase modulation internal frequency.

The step value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the **:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency** command.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PM:INT:FREQ:STEP 1E5
```

The preceding example sets the step value to 100 kHz.

Range 0.5 to 1E6

Key Entry Incr Set

:PM[1]:BANDwidth|BWIDth

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth NORMal|HIGH
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:BANDwidth|BWIDth?
```

This command selects normal phase modulation or high bandwidth phase modulation. The command can use either the **BANDwidth** or **BWIDth** syntax.

Example

```
:PM1:BAND NORM
```

The preceding example selects normal phase modulation for Φ M path 1.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry FM Φ M Normal High BW

:PM[1]:EXTernal[1]:COUPling

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling AC|DC
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTernal[1]|2:COUPling?
```

This command sets the coupling for the phase modulation source at the selected external input connector.

AC This choice will only pass ac signal components.

DC This choice will pass both ac and dc signal components.

This command does not change the active source or switch modulation on or off. The modulating signal may be the sum of several signals, from either internal or external sources.

Example

```
:PM1:EXT:COUP AC
```

The preceding example selects AC coupling at the external input for Φ M path 1.

***RST** DC

Key Entry Ext Coupling DC AC

:PM[1]2:EXTeRnal[1]2:IMPedance

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTeRnal[1]|2:IMPedance <50|600>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:EXTeRnal[1]|2:IMPedance?

This command selects 50 ohms or 600 ohms as the input impedance for the external input signal.

Example

:PM1:EXT2:IMP 600

The preceding example sets the Φ M path 1, external 2 source impedance to 600 ohms.

***RST** +5.00000000E+001
Key Entry Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm

:PM[1]2:INTeRnal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTeRnal[1]|2:FREQuency <val><units>
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTeRnal[1]|2:FREQuency?

This command sets the internal modulation frequency rate. The command sets:

- the frequency of the first tone of a dual-sine waveform
- the start frequency for a swept-sine waveform
- the frequency rate for all other waveforms

For selecting the waveform type, use the :LFOutput:FUNCTion[1]2:SHAPE command.

Example

:PM1:INT1:FREQ 20KHZ

The preceding example sets the Φ M path 1, internal source 1 frequency to 20 kHz.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002
Range Dual-Sine: 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz Swept-Sine: 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz
All Other Waveforms: 0.1 Hz to 20 kHz

Key Entry Φ MTone 1 Φ M Start Φ M
Rate Rate Rate

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate  
<val><units>  
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALTernate?
```

This command sets the frequency rate for the alternate signal. The alternate frequency is the second tone of a dual-sine or the stop frequency of a swept-sine waveform.

To select the waveform, use the :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNCtion:SHAPE command.

Example

```
:PM1:INT1:FREQ:ALT 50KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the alternate frequency rate for the Φ M tone 2, Φ M path 1, source 1 to 50 kHz.

```
*RST +4.00000000E+002
```

Range	Dual-Sine: 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz	Swept-Sine: 0.1 Hz to 100 kHz
--------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------

Key Entry	ΦM Stop Rate	ΦM Tone 2 Rate
------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCtion:NOISe

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCtion:NOISe  
GAUSSian|UNIForm  
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNCtion:NOISe?
```

This commands selects a gaussian or uniform noise modulation for the selected path(s).

Example

```
:PM1:INT1:FUNC:NOIS GAUS
```

The preceding example selects a gaussian noise modulation for Φ M path 1, source 1.

```
*RST UNIF
```

Key Entry	Gaussian	Uniform
------------------	-----------------	----------------

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]|2:FUNction:RAMP

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :INTernal [1] | 2 :FUNction:RAMP
POSitive|NEGative
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :INTernal [1] | 2 :FUNction:RAMP?
```

This command selects a positive or negative slope for the ramp modulating waveform.

Example

```
:PM1:INT2:FUNC:RAMP POS
```

The preceding example selects a positive ramp slope for modulating the signal on Φ M path 1, internal source 2.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Positive Negative

:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:PERCent

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :INTernal [1] :FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:
PERCent <val>
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2 :INTernal [1] :FREQuency:ALternate:AMPLitude:
PERCent?
```

This command sets the amplitude of the second tone for the dual-sine waveform as a percentage of the total amplitude. For example, if the second tone makes up 30% of the total amplitude, then the first tone is 70% of the total amplitude.

To select the waveform, use the :PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:FUNction:SHAPE command.

Example

```
:PM2:INT:FREQ:ALT:AMPL:PERC 40
```

The preceding example sets the alternate tone amplitude to 40% of the total amplitude.

*RST	+5.00000000E+001
Range	0 to 100 percent
Key Entry	ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak

:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNction:SHApe

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] :FUNction:SHApe
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|
NOISe|DUALsine|SWEptsine
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] :FUNction:SHApe?
```

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type for internal source 1.

Example

```
:PM1:INT:FUNC:SHAP RAMP
```

The preceding example selects a ramp modulation for Φ M path 1, source 1.

```
*RST SINE
```

Key Entry	Sine	Triangle	Square	Ramp	Noise	Dual-Sine	Swept-Sine
------------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	-------------	--------------	------------------	-------------------

:PM[1]2:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHApe

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHApe
SINE|TRIangle|SQUare|RAMP|NOISe
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal2:FUNCTion:SHApe?
```

This command sets the phase modulation waveform type for internal source 2.

Example

```
:PM1:INT2:FUNC:SHAP RAMP
```

The preceding example selects a ramp modulation for Φ M path 1, source 2.

```
*RST SINE
```

Key Entry	Sine	Triangle	Square	Ramp	Noise
------------------	-------------	-----------------	---------------	-------------	--------------

:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:RATE

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] :SWEep:RATE <val><units>
[ :SOURce ] :PM[1] | 2:INTernal[1] :SWEep:RATE?
```

This command sets the sweep rate for a phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

To select the waveform, use the :PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNction:SHApe command.

Example

```
:PM1:INT:SWE:RATE 30KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the sweep rate to 30 kHz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0.5 Hz to 100 kHz
Key Entry	ΦM Sweep Rate

```
:PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger
```

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger
BUS|IMMediate|EXTernal|KEY
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:INTernal[1]:SWEep:TRIGger?
```

This command sets the trigger source for the phase-modulated, swept-sine waveform.

BUS	This choice enables GPIB triggering using the *TRG or GET command or LAN and RS-232 triggering using the *TRG command.
IMMediate	This choice enables immediate triggering of the sweep event. This choice is equivalent to pressing the Free Run softkey.
EXTernal	This choice enables the triggering of a sweep event by an externally applied signal at the TRIGGER IN connector.
KEY	This choice enables triggering through front panel interaction by pressing the Trigger hardkey.

To select the waveform, use the :PM[1]2:INTernal[1]:FUNCTION:SHAPE command.

Example

```
:PM2:INT:SWE:TRIG BUS
```

The preceding example selects a BUS trigger as the triggering for the internal source 1 swept-sine waveform on ΦM path 2.

*RST	IMM			
Key Entry	Bus	Free Run	Ext	Trigger Key

:PM[1]|2:SOURce

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:SOURce INT[1]|INT2|EXT[1]|EXT2
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:SOURce?

This command selects the source used to generate the phase modulation.

INT	This choice selects internal source 1 or internal source 2 to provide an ac-coupled signal.
EXT	This choice selects the EXT 1 INPUT or the EXT 2 INPUT connector to provide an externally applied signal that can be ac- or dc-coupled. The externally applied, ac-coupled input signal is tested for a voltage level and an annunciator, on the signal generator's front panel display, will indicate a high or low condition if that voltage is $> \pm 3\%$ of $1 V_p$.

Example

:PM2:SOUR EXT1

The preceding example selects an external signal on the EXT 1 INPUT connector as the source for Φ M path 2 modulation.

*RST	INT			
Key Entry	Internal 1	Internal 2	Ext1	Ext2

:PM[1]|2:STATe

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2:STATe?

This command enables or disables the phase modulation for the selected path. The RF carrier is modulated when the instrument's :MODulation[:STATe] command is enabled ON.

The Φ M annunciator appears on the signal generator's front panel display whenever phase modulation is enabled. The two paths for phase modulation can be simultaneously enabled ON by the :PM[1]|2... command.

Example

:PM2:STAT 1

The preceding example turns on Φ M path 2 phase modulation.

***RST** 0
Key Entry Φ M Off On

:PM[1]|2[:DEVIation]

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEVIation] <val><units>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEVIation]?

This command sets the deviation of the phase modulation. The variable <units> will accept RAD (radians), PIRAD (pi-radians), and DEG (degrees); however, the query will only return values in radians. If deviation tracking is active, a change to the deviation value on one path will apply to both.

The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the deviation by a user-defined step value. For setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices, refer to the **:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]** command.

Example

:PM1 135DEG

The preceding example sets the phase modulation to 135 degrees.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range	Frequency	Normal Band width	High Band width
	250KHZ–250MHz	0–20rad	0–2rad
	> 250–500MHz	0–10rad	0–1rad
	> 0.5–1GHZ	0–20rad	0–2rad
	> 1–2GHZ	0–40rad	0–4rad
	> 2–3.2GHZ	0–80rad	0–8rad
	> 3.2–10GHZ	0–160rad	0–16rad
	> 10.0–20GHZ	0–320rad	0–32rad
	> 20.0–28.5GHZ ^a	0–480rad	0–48rad
	> 20.0–40.0GHZ	0–640rad	0–64rad
	> 28.5–44.0GHZ ^a	0–800rad	0–80rad
	>40–67.0GHZ ^b	0–1280rad	0–128rad

Key Entry Φ M Dev

- a. E8267D Only
- b. Performance is not specified above 50 GHz

:PM[1]|2[:DEVIation]:TRACk

Supported All models with Option UNT

[[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEVIation]:TRACk ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:PM[1]|2[:DEVIation]:TRACk?

This command enables or disables the deviation coupling between the PM paths 1 and 2.

- | | |
|---------|--|
| ON (1) | This choice will link the deviation value of PM1 with PM2; PM2 will assume the PM[1] deviation value. For example, if PM1 deviation is set to 500 Hz and PM2 is set to 2 kHz, enabling the deviation tracking will cause the PM2 deviation value to change to 500 Hz. This applies regardless of the path (PM1 or PM2) selected in this command. |
| OFF (0) | This choice disables the coupling and both paths will have independent deviation values. |

This command uses exact match tracking, not offset tracking.

Example

:PM1:TRAC OFF

The preceding example disables deviation coupling.

*RST	0
Key Entry	ΦM Dev Couple Off On

:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All models with Option UNT

```
[[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]<val><units>|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFAULT  
[:SOURce]:PM[:DEVIation]:STEP[:INCRement]?]
```

This command sets the phase modulation deviation step value.

The value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices for the FM deviation command.

The setting is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

See also: “:PM[1]2[:DEVIation]” on page 223.

Example

```
:PM:STEP 20RAD
```

The preceding example sets the step value to 20 radians.

Range 0.001 to 1E3 radians

Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal:INVerted

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal|INVerted
[:SOURce]:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity?
```

This command selects the polarity of the TTL input signal at the GATE/PULSE/TRIGGER INPUT front panel connector. The signal generator can respond to either a normal (a TTL high) or an inverted (TTL low) signal.

Example

```
:PULM:EXT:POL NORM
```

The preceding example selects normal (TTL high) polarity.

***RST** Normal

Key Entry Ext Polarity Normal Inverted

:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay <num><time_suffix>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay?
```

This command sets the pulse delay for the internally generated pulse modulation using the variable <num>[<time_suffix>]. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the delay by a user-defined step value. Refer to the **:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP** command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

The optional variable <time_suffix> accepts nS (nanoseconds) to S (seconds).

The range value is dependent on the pulse period. Refer to the :PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod command for pulse period settings.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:DEL 200E-9
```

The preceding example sets the internal pulse delay to 200 nanoseconds.

***RST** +0.000000000E+000

Range Internal Free Run: depends on pulse period and pulse width settings

Internal Triggered & Doublet: 70 nS to (42 S - 20 nS - pulse width)

Key Entry Pulse Delay

:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP <num><time_suffix>
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse delay.

The step value set by this command is used with the UP and DOWN choices in the :PULM:INTernal[1]:DELay command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:DEL:STEP 10NS
```

The preceding example sets the pulse delay step value to 10 nanoseconds.

Range 10 nS to (pulse period – 20 nS)

:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency <val><units>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency?
```

This command sets the pulse rate for the internally generated square wave using the variable <val><units>. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the frequency by a user-defined step value. Refer to the **:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP** command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

This command is used when SQUARE is the pulse modulation type. Refer to :PULM:SOURce command for the pulse modulation type selection.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:FREQ 1MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the square wave pulse rate to 1 megahertz.

***RST** +4.00000000E+002

Range 0.1 Hz to 10 MHz

Key Entry **Pulse Rate**

:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]  
<frequency>  
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency:STEP[INCRement]?
```

This command sets the step value for the internally generated square wave pulse rate.

This command is used when SQUARE is the pulse modulation type. For the pulse modulation type selection, refer to the :PULM:SOURce command. The step value, set with this command, is used with the UP and DOWN choices in the **:PULM:INTernal[1]:FREQuency** command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:FREQ:STEP MIN
```

The preceding example sets the step value for the square wave pulse rate to 0.1 Hz.

Range 0.1 Hz to 10 MHz

:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod <val><units>|UP|DOWN  
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod?
```

This command sets the pulse period for the internally generated pulse modulation using the variables <val><units>. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the pulse period by a user-defined step value. Refer to the **:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]** command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

If the entered value for the pulse period is equal to or less than the value for the pulse width, the pulse width changes to a value that is less than the pulse period. Refer to the :PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth command for setting the pulse width.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PER .5S
```

The preceding example sets the period of the internally generated pulse to 500 milliseconds.

***RST** +2.00000000E-006

Range	70 nanoseconds (nS) to 42 seconds
Key Entry	Pulse Period

:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]<val><unit
s>|MAXimum|
MINimum|DEFAULT
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod:STEP[:INCRement]?]
```

This command sets the step value for the internal pulse period using the variable <val><units>.

The step value, set with this command, is used with the UP and DOWN choices available in the **:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod** command.

The step value set with this command is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PER:STEP .1S
```

The preceding example sets the square wave pulse rate to 100 milliseconds.

*RST	+1.00000000E-006
Range	10 nS to 42 seconds

:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth <num><time_suffix>|UP|DOWN
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth?]
```

This command sets the pulse width for the internally generated pulse signal.

This command sets the pulse width for the internally generated pulse modulation using the variables <num><time_suffix>. The command, used with the UP|DOWN parameters, will change the pulse width by a user-defined step value. Refer to the **:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP** command for setting the value associated with the UP and DOWN choices.

If the entered value for the pulse width is equal to or greater than the value for the pulse period, the pulse width changes to a value that is less than the pulse period. For more information, refer to **“:PULM:INTernal[1]:PERiod” on page 228**.

NOTE

A power search is recommended for signals with pulse widths less than one microsecond. Refer to **“:ALC:SEARCh” on page 171**.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PWIDth 100MS
```

The preceding example sets the pulse width to 100 milliseconds.

*RST	+1.00000000E-006
Range	10 nS to (pulse period - 20 nS)
Key Entry	Pulse Width

```
:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP
```

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP<num><time_suffix>|MAXimum|MINimum|DEFAULT  
[:SOURce]:PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth:STEP?
```

This command sets the step increment for the pulse width using the variable <num><time_suffix>.

The step value; set by this command, is used with the UP and DOWN choices available in the :PULM:INTernal[1]:PWIDth command.

The step value, set with this command, is not affected by a power-on, preset, or *RST command.

Example

```
:PULM:INT:PWID:STEP 100NS
```

The preceding example sets the pulse width step to 100 nanoseconds.

*RST	+1.00000000E-006
Range	10 nS to (pulse period - 20 nS)

```
:PULM:INTernal
```

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

```
[[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce:INTernal  
SQUare|FRUN|TRIGgered|DOUBlet|GATED  
[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce:INTernal?
```

This command selects one of the five internally generated modulation inputs. There are two external sources; Scalar and Ext Pulse, which are selected by using the :PULM:SOURce command.

Example

```
:PULM:SOUR:INT SQU
```

The preceding example selects the internally generated square wave pulse modulation format.

***RST** FRUN (Int Free-Run)

Key Entry	Internal Square	Int Free-Run	Int Triggered	Int Doublet	Int Gated
-----------	----------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	----------------------

:PULM:SOURce

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

[[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal | SCALar
[:SOURce]:PULM:SOURce?

This command sets the source for pulse modulation. The INTernal selection accesses one of the five internally generated modulation inputs while EXTernal selects an external pulse (Ext Pulse) and SCALar selects input from a scalar network analyzer.

Example

:PULM:SOUR INT

The preceding example selects the internal free-run, pulse modulation source.

***RST** FRUN (Int Free-Run)

Key Entry	Internal Square	Int Free-Run	Int Triggered	Int Doublet	Int Gated	Ext Pulse	Scalar
-----------	----------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	------------------------	----------------------	------------------	---------------

:PULM:STATe

Supported All models with Option UNU or UNW

[[:SOURce]:PULM:STATe ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SOURce]:PULM:STATe?

This command enables or disables pulse modulation for the selected path. When pulse modulation is enabled, the PULSE annunciator appears on the signal generator's front panel display.

Example

:PULM:STAT ON

The preceding example enables the pulse modulation.

***RST** 0
Key Entry **Pulse Off On**

Analog Commands
Pulse Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce])

5 Digital Modulation Commands

In the following sections, this chapter provides SCPI descriptions for subsystems dedicated to the E8267D PSG Vector signal generator:

- “All Subsystem–Option 601 and 602 ([:SOURce])” on page 234
- “AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)” on page 235
- “AWGN Real–Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT)” on page 244
- “Custom Subsystem–Option 601 and 602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)” on page 245
- “Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:DM)” on page 274
- “Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 601 or 602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)” on page 292
- “Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 601 or 602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)” on page 332
- “Multitone Subsystem–Option 601 or 602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB)” on page 360
- “Real Time GPS Subsystem–Option 409 ([:SOURce]:RADio[1]|2|3|4:GPS)” on page 376
- “Real Time MSGPS Subsystem–Option 409 ([:SOURce]:RADio[1]|2|3|4:MSGPs)” on page 383
- “Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONE:ARB)” on page 386
- “Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:WDM)” on page 397

All Subsystem–Option 601 and 602 ([:SOURce])

:RADio:ALL:OFF

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]] :RADio:ALL:OFF

This command disables all digital modulation personalities on a particular baseband. This command does not affect analog modulation.

AWGN ARB Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB)

:BWIDth

Supported All with Option 403

[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:BWIDth <val>

[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:BWIDth?

This command adjusts the bandwidth of the AWGN waveform.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz (Hz to MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+006

Range 5E4 to 1.5E7

Key Entry **Band wid th**

:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer

Supported All with Option 403

[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer 40e6 | THROugh

[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer?

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter setting with this command will automatically set the :IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40e6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.

THROugh This choice bypasses filtering.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz Through**

:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 403

[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0

[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1) This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to the :IQ:EXtErnal:FILTer command for selecting a filter or through path.

***RST** ON
Key Entry I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported All with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format. The **AWGN Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

Key Entry Clear Header

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported All with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format. The **AWGN Off On** softkey must be set to On for this command to function.

Key Entry Save Setup To Header

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported All with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?

This command attenuates the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator's RF path.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

***RST** +2.00000000E+000
Range 0 to 40
Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported All with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
 [[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the I/Q attenuation auto mode.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value. For setting the attenuation value, refer to the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen command.
*RST	1
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 40e6 | THROUGH
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter with this command will automatically set the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO command to OFF.

40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THROUGH	This choice bypasses filtering.
*RST	THR
Key Entry	40.000 MHz Through

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO
ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic selection of the filters for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON(1)	This choice will automatically select a digital modulation filter.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature which lets you select a digital modulation filter or through path. Refer to the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer command for selecting a filter or through path.
*RST	1
Key Entry	I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?
```

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The **NONE** parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry **None** **Marker 1** **Marker 2** **Marker 3** **Marker 4**

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported All with Option 403

CAUTION

Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see “**:MARKer:[SET]**” on page 306.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that uses idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker’s polarity, see “**:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4**” on page 311.

NOTE

Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform’s output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *User’s Guide*. For setting the marker points, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

NONE	This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.
*RST	NONE

Example

:RAD:AWGN:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported All with Option 403

CAUTION

The pulse function incorporates the ALC hold. Incorrect automatic level control (ALC) sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker. The function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both ALC hold and marker pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker

NOTE

Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform’s output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see **“:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 311**.

NOTE

Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. For setting the marker points, see **“:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306**.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, refer to the *User's Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:AWGN:ARB:MDES:PULS M2

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported All with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4
NEGative|POSitive
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Example

:RAD:AWGN:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker 3 to negative.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos
	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos		

:LENGth

Supported All with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:LENGth
1048576|524288|262144|131072|65536|
32768|16384
[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:ARB:LENGth?

This command specifies the length (number of points) of the AWGN waveform. A longer waveform yields a statistically more correct waveform.

***RST** 524288

Key Entry	1048576	524288	262144	131072	65536	32768	16384
-----------	---------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------

:REfERENCE:EXtERnal:FREQuency

Supported All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:REfERENCE:EXtERnal:FREQuency <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:REfERENCE:EXtERnal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the applied external reference. The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to “:REfERENCE[:SOURce]” on page 344.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz (Hz–MHz).

*RST	+1.00000000E+007
Range	2.5E5 to 1E8
Key Entry	Reference Freq

:REfERENCE[:SOURce]

Supported All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:REfERENCE [ :SOURce ]
INTERNAL | EXtERnal
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:REfERENCE [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock. If the EXtERnal choice is selected, the external frequency value **must** be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. To enter the external reference frequency, refer to “:REfERENCE:EXtERnal:FREQuency” on page 343.

*RST	INT
Key Entry	ARB Reference Ext Int

:SCLock:RATE

Supported All with Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:SCLock:RATE <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the sample clock rate for the AWGN modulation format. The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format is active, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value. To activate the modulation format, refer to “:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay” on page 247.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz.

*RST	+1.00000000E+008
-------------	------------------

Range 1 to 1E8
Key Entry **ARB Sample Clock**

:SEED

Supported All with Option 403

[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:SEED FIXed | RANDom
 [:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB:SEED?

This command toggles the AWGN waveform noise seed value type.

FIXed This choice selects a fixed noise seed value.
RANDom This choice selects a randomly generated noise seed value.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry **Noise Seed Fixed Random**

[:STATe]

Supported All with Option 403

[:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB [:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
 [:SOURce] :RADio:AWGN:ARB [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the AWGN generator function.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Arb AWGN Off On**

AWGN Real-Time Subsystem–Option 403 ([:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT)

:BWIDth

Supported E8267D with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:BWIDth <val>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT:BWIDth?

This command adjusts the real-time AWGN bandwidth value.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz (Hz–MHz).

***RST** +1.00000000E+006

Range 5E4 to 8E7

Key Entry **Band width**

[[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 403

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:RADio:AWGN:RT[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the operating state of real-time AWGN.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Real-time AWGN Off On**

Custom Subsystem–Option 601 and 602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom)

:ALPha

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:ALPha <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:ALPha?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter's alpha value. The filter alpha value can be set to a minimum level (0), a maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999). To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 257.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:ALPH .65
```

The preceding example sets the filter alpha to .65.

*RST	+3.50000000E–001
Range	0.000 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter Alpha

:BBCLock

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBCLock INT [1] | EXT [1]  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBCLock?
```

This command toggles the data (bit) clock input to the baseband generator board to either internal or external. This command is independent in each mode and works for both non–burst (continuous) and burst modes. This allows for a matrix of selections between burst/non–burst, internal/external data generation, internal/external data clock, and external bit/symbol data clock.

INT [1]	This choice selects the signal generator internal data clock.
EXT [1]	This choice selects an external data clock input.

A data clock or continuous symbol sync input must be supplied when external mode is used. This is ignored if the external reference is set to EXTERNAL (Refer to “:EREFerence” on page 256).

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BBCL 1
```

The preceding example selects the signal generator's internal data clock.

*RST	INT
Key Entry	BBG Data Clock Ext Int

:BBT

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBT <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter. The filter BbT value can be set to the maximum level (1) or in between the minimum level (0.100) and maximum level by using fractional numeric values (0.101–0.999). This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not effect other types of filters (Refer to “**:FILTer**” on [page 257](#)).

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BBT .300
```

The preceding example selects a 0.300 BbT gaussian filter.

*RST	+5.00000000E-001
Range	0.100 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter BbT

:BRATe

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BRATe <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BRATe?
```

This command sets the bit rate. The variable <val> is expressed in bits per second (bps–Mbps) and the maximum range value depends on the data source (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter.

When user-defined filters are selected using the :FILTer command, the upper symbol rate will be restricted using the following criteria:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, these limit restrictions always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated and will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response. A change in the bit rate value effects the symbol rate value. Refer to the :SRATe command for more information.

To change the modulation type, refer to “**:MODulation[:TYPE]**” on [page 260](#).

Example

:RAD:CUST:BRAT 10MBPS

The preceding example sets the bit rate to 10 megabits per second.

*RST +4.86000000E+004

Range

Modulation Type	Bits per Symbol	Internal Data	External Serial Data
BPSK	1	45 bps–50 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
FSK2			
MSK			
C4FM	2	90 bps–100 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
FSK4			
OQPSK			
OQPSK195			
P4QPPSK			
QAM4			
QPSK			
QPSKIS95			
QPSKISAT			
D8PSK	3	135 bps–150 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
EDGE			
FSK8			
PSK8			
FSK16	4	180 bps–200 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
PSK16			
QAM16			
QAM32	5	225 bps–250 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
QAM64	6	270 bps–300 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
QAM128	7	315 bps–350 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps
QAM256	8	360 bps–400 Mbps	45 bps–50 Mbps

:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay <val>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DELay?

This command sets the burst shape fall delay. The variable <val> is expressed in bits with
 $1 \text{ bit} = 1/(\text{symbol_rate} * \text{bits_per_symbol})$.

To change the modulation type, refer to the :MODulation[:TYPE] command. Refer to the :SRATE command for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

The :BURSt:SHAPE:FDElay command performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BURS:SHAP:FALL:DEL 50
```

The preceding example sets a 50 bit fall delay.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–22.3750 to 99
Key Entry	Fall Delay

:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME <val>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME?
```

This command sets the burst shape fall time. The variable <val> is expressed in bits with
 $1 \text{ bit} = 1/(\text{symbol_rate} * \text{bits_per_symbol})$.

To change the modulation type, refer to the :MODulation[:TYPE] command. Refer to the :SRATE command for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

The :BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME command performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BURS:SHAP:FALL:TIME 100
```

The preceding example sets a 100 bit fall delay.

*RST	+1.00000000E+001
Range	0.1250 to 255.8750
Key Entry	Fall Time

:BURSt:SHAPE:FDElay

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FDElay <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FDElay?
```

This command sets the burst shape fall delay. The variable <val> is expressed in bits with
 $1 \text{ bit} = 1/(\text{symbol_rate} * \text{bits_per_symbol})$.

To change the modulation type, refer to the :MODulation[:TYPE] command. Refer to :SRATe command for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

The :BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:DElay command performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BURS:SHAP:FDEL 45
```

The preceding example sets a 45 bit fall delay.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–22.3750 to 99
Key Entry	Fall Delay

:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:FTIME?
```

This command sets the burst shape fall time. The variable <val> is expressed in bits with
 $1 \text{ bit} = 1/(\text{symbol_rate} * \text{bits_per_symbol})$.

To change the modulation type, refer to the :MODulation[:TYPE] command. Refer to :SRATe command for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

The :BURSt:SHAPE:FALL:TIME command performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BURS:SHAP:FTIM 20
```

The preceding example sets a 20 bit fall delay.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	0.1250 to 255.8750
Key Entry	Fall Time

:BURSt:SHAPE:RDElay

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RDElay <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RDElay?
```

This command sets the burst shape rise delay. The variable <val> is expressed in bits with

1 bit = $1/(\text{symbol_rate} \times \text{bits_per_symbol})$.

To change the modulation type, refer to the :MODulation[:TYPE] command. Refer to :SRATe command for a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values.

The :BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DElay command performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BURS:SHAP:RDEL -10
```

The preceding example sets a –10 bit rise delay.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–17.3750 to 99
Key Entry	Rise Delay

:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DElay

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DElay <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:DElay?
```

This command sets the burst shape rise delay. The variable <val> is expressed in bits with

1 bit = $1/(\text{symbol_rate} \times \text{bits_per_symbol})$.

To change the modulation type, refer to the :MODulation[:TYPE] command. For a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values, refer to the :SRATe command.

The :BURSt:SHAPE:RDElay command performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BURS:SHAP:RISE:DEL 10
```

The preceding example sets a 10 bit rise delay.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–17.3750 to 99
Key Entry	Rise Delay

```
:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME
```

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME?
```

This command sets the burst shape rise time. The variable <val> is expressed in bits with

1 bit = 1/(symbol_rate*bits_per_symbol).

To change the modulation type, refer to the :MODulation[:TYPE] command. For a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values, refer to the :SRATE command.

The :BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME command performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BURS:SHAP:RISE:TIME .5
```

The preceding example sets a .5 bit rise delay.

*RST	+1.00000000E+001
Range	0.1250 to 121.5000
Key Entry	Rise Time

```
:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME
```

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE:RTIME?
```

This command sets the burst shape rise time. The variable <val> is expressed in bits with

1 bit = 1/(symbol_rate*bits_per_symbol).

To change the modulation type, refer to the :MODulation[:TYPE] command. For a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values, refer to the :SRATE command.

The :BURSt:SHAPE:RISE:TIME command performs the same function; in compliance with the SCPI standard, both commands are listed.

For concept information on burst shaping, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BURS:SHAP:RTIM 100
```

The preceding example sets a 100 bit rise time.

*RST	+1.00000000E+001
Range	0.1250 to 121.5000
Key Entry	Rise Time

:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE]

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE] SINE| "<file_name>"  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:BURSt:SHAPE[:TYPE] ?
```

This command selects a user-defined or a pre-defined burst shape file.

SINE	This choice selects the pre-defined Sine burst shape as the burst shape type.
------	---

"<file_name>" This variable names the user burst shape file to use. Refer to File Name Variables for information on the file name syntax.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:BURS:SHAP "Test_File"
```

The preceding example selects a file named Test_File from the signal generator's SHAPE directory. The directory path is implied in the command and does not need to be specified.

*RST	SINE		
Key Entry	Sine	User File	

:CHANnel

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:CHANnel EVM|ACP  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:CHANnel ?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM	This choice provides the most ideal passband.
ACP	This choice improves stopband rejection.

To change the current filter type, refer to **“:FILTer” on page 257**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:CHAN EVM
```

The preceding example uses EVM optimizing.

*RST	EVM
Key Entry	Optimize FIR for EVM ACP

:DACS:ALIGN

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DACS:ALIGN
```

This command resets the signal generator’s I/Q DAC circuitry. This operation is required any time the external VCO clock signal is lost and re-acquired. This key may be used to align the DACs in multiple boxes when they share a common external clock. This key may have to be pressed a random number of times.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:DACS ALIG
```

The preceding example resets the I/Q DAC circuitry.

Key Entry	Align DACs
------------------	-------------------

:DATA

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA  

PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN20 | PN23 | FIX4 | "<file_name>" |  

EXT | PRAM File | P4 | P8 | P16 | P32 | P64  

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA?
```

This command sets the data pattern for unframed transmission. For information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 11**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:DATA PN9
```

The preceding example selects a PN9 data pattern for unframed transmission.

	*RST		PN23					
Key Entry	PN9	PN11	PN15	PN20	PN23	FIX4	User File	Ext
			4 1's & 4 0's	8 1's & 8 0's	16 1's & 16 0's	32 1's & 32 0's		
			64 1's & 64 0's		PRAM FILE			

:DATA:EDIGitalbus

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602 and an N5102A

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA:EDIGitalbus:INPut:VRMS <level>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA:EDIGitalbus:INPut:VRMS?
```

This command informs the instrument of the voltage level (Vrms) of the input signal on the digital bus. The input signal level is used to determine the I/Q attenuation.

This function is active when LVDS is on and the LVDS data direction is set to INPUT.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:DATA:EDIG:INP:VRMS 0.5V  
:RAD:CUST:DATA:EDIG:INP:VRMS 500mV
```

The preceding examples set an rms voltage of 0.5V.

*RST	0.4V
Range	0.1 to 1.414
Key Entry	DIGITAL BUS Level Vrms

:DATA:FIX4

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA:FIX4 <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:DATA:FIX4?
```

This command sets the binary, 4-bit repeating sequence data pattern for unframed transmission according to the modulation type, symbol rate, filter, and burst shape selected for the custom modulation format. FIX4 must be selected as the data type.

<val> This variable is an integer value from one to 15 and represents the a four bit pattern.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:DATA:FIX4 15
```

The preceding example selects a FIX4 data pattern consisting of four 1's.

*RST	#B0000
Range	#B0000 to #B1111 or 0 to 15
Key Entry	FIX4

```
:DATA:PRAM
```

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:DATA:PRAM "<file_name>"  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:DATA:PRAM?
```

This command selects PRAM data as the data pattern for unframed transmission. Refer to the :DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK command for information on PRAM data. For information on the file name syntax, refer to **“File Name Variables” on page 11**.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:DATA:PRAM "Test_Data"
```

The preceding example selects the PRAM file, Test_Data, as the data pattern for unframed transmission.

Key Entry	PRAM File
------------------	------------------

```
:DENCode
```

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:DENCode ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:DENCode?
```

This command enables or disables the differential data encoding function. Executing this command encodes the data bits prior to modulation; each modulated bit is 1 if the data bit is different from the previous one or 0 if the data bit is the same as the previous one.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:DENC 1
```

The preceding example enables differential data encoding for the selected modulation.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Diff Data Encode Off On

:EDATa:DELay

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EDATa:DELay?

This query returns the time delay (in symbols) from the external data input to the beginning of the symbol on the I OUT and Q OUT rear panel connectors and the front panel RF OUTPUT connector. When the format is turned off, the delay value is unchanged; the query will return the same delay value if the format is on or off.

:EDCLock

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EDCLock SYMBol|NORMal
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EDCLock?

This command sets the external data clock use. In internal clock mode, neither choice has an effect. To select **EXT** as the data clock type, use the :BBClock command.

SYMBol	This choice specifies that a continuous symbol clock signal must be provided to the SYMBOL SYNC input connector.
NORMal	This choice specifies that the DATA CLOCK input connector requires a bit clock. The SYMBOL SYNC input connector requires a (one-shot or continuous) symbol sync signal.

Example

:RAD:CUST:EDCL NORM

The preceding example selects normal mode for the external data clock type.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol

:EREFerence

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence?

This command selects either an internal or external bit-clock reference for the data generator.

If the **EXTernal** choice is selected, the external frequency value must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. To enter the external reference frequency, refer to the :EREFerence:VALue command.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:EREF EXT
```

The preceding example selects an external bit–clock reference for the data generator.

*RST	INT
Key Entry	BBG Ref Ext Int

:EREFerence:VALue

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence:VALue <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:EREFerence:VALue?
```

This command specifies the reference frequency of the externally applied reference. The variable <val> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is valid only when an external reference is applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. To select **EXtErnal** as the bit–clock reference for the data generator, use the :EREFerence command.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:EREF:VAL 10E6
```

The preceding example uses a 10 MHz external reference for the signal generator's baseband generator.

*RST	+1.30000000E+007
Range	2.5E5 to 1E8
Key Entry	Ext BBG Ref Freq

:FILTer

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:FILTer
RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|RECTangle|AC4Fm|
UGGaussian|"<User_FIR>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:FILTer?
```

This command selects the pre–modulation filter type.

RNYQuist	This choice selects a root nyquist filter (root raised cosine).
NYQuist	This choice selects a Nyquist filter (raised cosine).
GAUSSian	This choice selects a gaussian filter.

RECTangle	This choice selects a one–symbol– wide rectangular filter.
AC4Fm	This is a pre–defined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4–level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
UGaussian	This choice selects a GSM Gaussian filter with a fixed Bbt value of 0.300.
"<User_FIR>"	This variable is any filter file stored in the signal generator’s catalog of FIR files. The directory path is implied in the command and does not need to be specified. For information on the file name syntax, see “File Name Variables” on page 11.

***RST** RNYQ

Example

:RAD:CUST:FILT GAUS

The preceding example selects a gaussian filter as the pre–modulation filter type.

Key Entry	Root Nyquist	Nyquist	Gaussian	Rectangle	APCO 25 C4FM
			UN3/4 GSM Gaussian	User FIR	

:IQ:SCALE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:SCALE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:IQ:SCALE?

This command sets the amplitude of the I/Q outputs for better adjacent channel power (ACP); lower scaling values equate to better ACP.

The variable <val> is expressed as a percentage.

Example

:RAD:CUST:IQ:SCAL 50

The preceding example sets I/Q scaling to 50%.

*RST	+70
Range	1 to 200
Key Entry	I/Q Scaling

:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] <val>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation] ?
```

This command sets the maximum symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is a numeric expression in hertz which specifies the spacing of the two outermost FSK tones. Additional tones are evenly spaced between the two outermost tones. The maximum range value equals the current symbol rate value multiplied by four and is limited to 20 MHz.

To change the modulation type, refer to the :MODulation[:TYPE] command. For a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values, use the :SRATE command.

Refer to the **User's Guide** for information on setting an asymmetric FSK deviation value.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:MOD:FSK 50KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the maximum frequency deviation to 50 kHz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0 to 2E7
Key Entry	Freq Dev

:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] <val>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:MSK[:PHASe] ?
```

This command sets the MSK phase deviation value. The variable <val> is expressed in degrees.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:MOD:MSK 40
```

The preceding example sets the phase deviation to 40 degrees.

*RST	+9.00000000E+001
Range	0 to 100
Key Entry	Phase Dev

:MODulation:UFSK

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UFSK "<file_name>"  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UFSK?
```

This command selects a user-defined FSK file from the signal generator's catalog of FSK files. The directory path is implied in the command and does not need to be specified. For information on the file name syntax, see **"File Name Variables" on page 11**.

The user-defined FSK file is held in signal generator memory until the command that selects user FSK as the modulation type is sent. To change the current modulation type, use the :MODulation[:TYPE] command.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:MOD:UFSK "Test_FSK"
```

The preceding example selects the file, Test_FSK, from the catalog of FSK files.

Key Entry	User FSK
-----------	----------

:MODulation:UIQ

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UIQ "<file_name>"  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:UIQ?
```

This command selects a user-defined I/Q file from the signal generator's catalog of IQ files. The directory path is implied in the command and does not need to be specified. For information on the file name syntax, see **"File Name Variables" on page 11**.

The user-defined I/Q file is held in signal generator memory until the command that selects user I/Q as the modulation type is sent. To change the current modulation type, refer to :MODulation[:TYPE] command.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:MOD:UIQ "Test_IQ"
```

The preceding example selects the file, Test_IQ, from the catalog of IQ files.

Key Entry	User I/Q
-----------	----------

:MODulation[:TYPE]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:MODulation[:TYPE]  
ASK|BPSK|QPSK|UQPSK|IS95QPSK|GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPSK|  
PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|HDQPSK|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|HCPM|  
QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM128|QAM256|APSK16CR23|APSK16CR34|
```

APSK16CR45 | APSK16CR56 | APSK16CR89 | APSK16CR910 | APSK32CR34 | APSK32CR45 | APSK32CR56 | APSK32CR89 | APSK32CR910 | UIQ | UFSK
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation[:TYPE] ?

This command sets the modulation type for the Custom personality. For user-defined modulation; UIQ or UFSK, the file must first be specified using the “:MODulation:UFSK” or “:MODulation:UIQ” commands.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:MOD BPSK
```

The preceding example selects binary phase shift keying (BPSK).

```
:SOUR:RAD:CUST:MOD:TYPE APSK16CR23
```

The preceding example selects amplitude and binary phase shift keying (APSK).

:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh] <0% - 100%>[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh] ?
```

This command changes the depth for the amplitude shift keying (ASK) modulation. Depth is set as a percentage of the full power on level.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002

Range 0 to 100

Key Entry **ASK Depth 100%**

Remarks The modulation is applied to the I signal, the Q value is always kept at zero.

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh] ?
```

Example

```
:SOUR:RAD:CUST:MOD:ASK:DEPT?
```

***RST** P4DQPSK

Key Entry	ASK	BPSK	QPSK	UQPSK	IS-95 QPSK	Gray Coded QPSK	OQPSK
IS-95 OQPSK	$\pi/4$ DQPSK	8PSK	16PSK	D8PSK	HDQPSK	MSK	2-Lvl FSK
4-Lvl FSK	8-Lvl FSK	16-Lvl FSK	C4FM	HCPM	4QAM	16QAM	32QAM

64QAM 128QAM 256QAM 16APSKCR23 16APSKCR34 16APSKCR45 16APSKCR56

16APSKCR89 16APSKCR910 32APSKCR34 32APSKCR45 32APSKCR56

32APSKCR89 32APSKCR910 User I/Q User FSK

:POLarity[:ALL]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:POLarity[:ALL] NORMal|INVerted
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:POLarity[:ALL] ?

This command sets the signal phase rotation direction.

NORMal This choice selects normal clockwise phase rotation for the signal.

INVerted This choice reverses the phase rotation of the signal by inverting the Q signal.

Example

:RAD:CUST:POL INV

The preceding example selects reverse phase rotation for the internal Q signal.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry **Phase Polarity Normal Invert**

:SRATe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:SRATe <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:SRATe?

This command sets the transmission symbol rate.

The variable <val> is expressed in symbols per second (sps–Msps) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the source of data (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter.

When user–defined filters are selected using the :FILTer command, the upper symbol rate will be restricted using the following criteria:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msps
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msps

When internal FIR filters are used, these limit restrictions always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated as follows:

- Above 12.5 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 32 symbols
- Above 25 Msps, the FIR length will be truncated to 16 symbols
This will impact the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response.

A change in the symbol rate value effects the bit rate value.

To change the modulation type, refer to “:MODulation[:TYPE]” on page 260.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:SRAT 10KSPS
```

The preceding example sets the symbol rate to 10K symbols per second.

```
*RST +2.43000000E+004
```

Range

<i>Modulation Type</i>	<i>Bits per Symbol</i>	<i>Internal Data</i>	<i>External Serial Data</i>
BPSK	1	1 sps–50 Msps	1 sps–50 Msps
FSK2			
MSK			
C4FM	2	1 sps–50 Msps	1 sps–25 Msps
FSK4			
OQPSK			
OQPSK195			
P4QPPSK			
QAM4			
QPSK			
QPSKIS95			
QPSKISAT	2	1 sps–50 Msps	1 sps–25 Msps
D8PSK	3	1 sps–50 Msps	1 sps–16.67 Msps
EDGE			
FSK8			
PSK8			
FSK16	4	1 sps–50 Msps	1 sps–12.5 Msps
PSK16			
QAM16			
QAM32	5	1 sps–50 Msps	1 sps–10 Msps
QAM64	6	1 sps–50 Msps	1 sps–8.33 Msps
QAM128	7	1 sps–50 Msps	1 sps–7.142857142 Msps
QAM256	8	1 sps–50 Msps	1 sps–6.25 Msps

Key Entry Symbol Rate

:STANdard:SElect

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:STANdard:SElect
NONE|AC4Fm|ACQPsk|BLUEtooth|CDPD
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:STANdard:SElect?

This command selects a pre-defined setup for Custom (with the appropriate defaults) and/or clears the selection.

NONE	This choice clears the current pre-defined Custom format.
AC4Fm	This choice sets up an Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) compliant, compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) format.
ACQPsk	This choice sets up an Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) compliant, compatible quadrature phase shift keying (CQPSK) format.
BLUEtooth®	This choice sets up a Bluetooth (2-level frequency shift keying) format.
CDPD	This choice sets up a minimum shift keying Cellular Digital Packet Data (CDPD) format.

Example

:RAD:CUST:STAN:SEL AC4FM

The preceding example selects the AC4FM pre-defined operating mode.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry	None	APCO 25w/C4FM	APCO 25 w/CQPSK	Bluetooth	CDPD
------------------	-------------	--------------------------	----------------------------	------------------	-------------

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE CONTInuous|SINGle|GATE
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE?

This commands sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the data transmission.

Triggers control the data transmission by telling the PSG when to transmit the modulating signal. Depending on the trigger settings for the PSG, the data transmission can occur once, continuously, or the PSG may start and stop the transmission repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the PSG to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the PSG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the modulating signal. This is because the PSG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the signal's final I and Q levels determine whether you see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = visible carrier). At the end of most data patterns, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero. If you create your own data file, you can set the initial I and Q voltages to values other than zero, and set the last I and Q values to zero. Create your own file using the front panel UI (refer to the *User's Guide*), or download a file you create external to the PSG (refer to the *Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide*).

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the data transmission.
- Setting the data pattern's response to triggers:
 - CONTInuous, see “**:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]**” on page 266
 - SINGle, selecting the mode also sets the response (This differs from using the single mode for the ARB formats.)
 - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source using the :TRIGger[:SOURce] command, determines how the PSG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
 - CONTInuous and SINGle, see “**:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe**” on page 271
 - GATE, see “**:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive**” on page 267

For more information on triggering, see the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTInuous	Upon triggering, the data pattern repeats continuously.
SINGle	Upon triggering, the data pattern plays once.

GATE	<p>An external trigger signal controls the data transmission. The modulating signal waits for the first active trigger signal state to begin. After the initial trigger, the behavior is dependent on whether the signal incorporates framed or unframed data. Because the PSG provides only unframed data for real-time custom, to transmit a framed data signal you must create an external file that incorporates the framing and download it to the PSG. The following list describes the behavior differences between the two types of data transmissions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – For unframed data, an external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the data transmission. The length of each transmission depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTIVE” on page 267). Data transmits during the active polarity selection state and stops during the inactive state. The active state can be set high or low.
------	--

NOTE

The real-time custom gating behavior described above is opposite to the ARB gating behavior.

- For framed data, an external trigger signals the PSG to start transmitting at the beginning of a frame during active states, but only stops at the end of a frame when the end occurs during the inactive states. If the end of the frame extends into the next active trigger state, the signal transmits continuously. For information on downloading files, refer to the *Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:TRIG:TYPE SING
```

The preceding example selects the single trigger mode for data transmission.

```
*RST          CONT
```

Key Entry	Continuous	Single	Gated
------------------	-------------------	---------------	--------------

```
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]
```

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]
```

```
FREE|TRIGger
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] ?
```

This command selects the data pattern's response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 264.

The following list describes the data pattern's response to each of the command choices:

FREE	Turning custom on immediately triggers the modulating signal. The signal repeats the data pattern until you turn the signal off, select another trigger, or choose another data pattern.
TRIGger	The modulating signal waits for a trigger before transmission begins. When the signal receives the trigger, it transmits the data continuously until you turn the signal off, select another trigger, or choose another data pattern.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
```

The preceding example selects the free-run mode for continuous data transmission.

***RST** FREE

Key Entry

Free Run

Trigger & Run

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW|HIGH  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. The PSG uses the active state to transmit the data pattern. When the inactive state occurs, the transmission stops at the last transmitted symbol, then restarts at the next symbol when the active state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 264.

The following list describes the PSG's gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW	The PSG transmits the data pattern while the trigger signal is low (active state) and stops when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).
-----	---

HIGH	The PSG transmits the data pattern while the trigger signal is high (active state) and stops when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).
------	---

Example

`:RAD:CUST:TRIG:TYPE:GATE:ACT HIGH`

The preceding example selects a high external signal level as the active state for the gate trigger.

*RST	HIGH
Key Entry	Gate Active Low High

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger[:SOURce] ?

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 264. The following list describes the command choices:

- | | |
|-----|--|
| KEY | This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front panel Trigger hardkey. |
| EXT | <p>An externally applied signal triggers the modulating signal. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following settings affect an external trigger:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– The input connector for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]” on page 271. <p>For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, refer to the <i>User’s Guide</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– The trigger signal polarity:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– gating mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTivE” on page 267– continuous and single modes, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe” on page 271– Any desired delay between when the PSG receives a trigger and when the data pattern responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– setting the amount of delay, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DElAY” on page 270– turning the delay on, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DElAY:STATe” on page 270 |
| BUS | This choice enables triggering over the GPIB using the *TRG or GET command, or the LAN and the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS–232) using the *TRG command. |

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:TRIG BUS
```

The preceding example selects BUS triggering.

```
*RST EXT
```

Key Entry	Trigger Key	Ext	Bus
-----------	-------------	-----	-----

```
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay
```

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay?
```

This command sets the number of bits to delay the PSG's response to an external trigger.

The bit delay is a delay between when the PSG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. The delay uses the clocks of the bit-clock to time the delay. After the PSG receives the trigger and the set number of delay bits (clocks) occurs, the PSG transmits the data pattern.

The delay occurs after you enable the state. Refer to the :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe command. You can set the number of bits either before or after enabling the state.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, refer to the :TRIGger[:SOURce] command.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:TRIG:EXT:DELay 200000
```

The preceding example sets the delay for an external trigger for 200K bits.

```
*RST +0
```

Range 0 to 1048575

Key Entry	Ext Delay Bits
-----------	----------------

```
:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay:STATe
```

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay:STATe  
ON | OFF | 1 | 0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DELay:STATe  
?
```

This command turns the trigger delay on or off when using an external trigger source.

For setting the delay time, refer to the :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DELay command; and for more information on configuring an external source, refer to the :TRIGger[:SOURce] command.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:TRIG:EXT:DEL:STAT 0
```

The preceding example disables the delay state for an external trigger source.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Ext Delay Off On

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:SLOPe  

POSitive|NEGative  

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:SLOPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous or single triggering modes. To set the polarity for gating, refer to the :TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive command.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (transmits) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the PSG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, refer to the :TRIGger[:SOURce] command.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:TRIG:EXT:SLOP NEG
```

The preceding example selects the negative trigger as the active state for data transmission.

*RST	NEG
Key Entry	Ext Polarity Neg Pos

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal[:SOURce]

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ]  

EPT1 | EPT2 |  

EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2  

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:CUSTom:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command selects which rear panel connector the PSG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, refer to the :TRIGger[:SOURce] command. For more information on the rear panel connectors, refer to the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector.
EPTRIGGER2	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:TRIG:EXT EPT2
```

The preceding example selects an external trigger from the PATTERN TRIG IN 2 rear panel connector.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry	Patt Trig In 1	Patt Trig In 2
-----------	----------------	----------------

[[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the Custom modulation format.

Although the Custom modulation is enabled with this command, the RF carrier is not modulated unless you activate the front panel **Mod On/Off** hardkey.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST OFF
```

The preceding example turns off the custom modulation format.

***RST** 0

Key Entry	Custom Off On
-----------	---------------

:VCO:CLOCK

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:VCO:CLOCK INTERNAL|EXTERNAL
[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:VCO:CLOCK?

This command enables an internal or external VCO clock. The external VCO clock is connected to the rear panel BASEBAND GEN CLK IN connector. Use the :DACS:ALIGN command after an external VCO clock is first applied to the BASEBAND GEN CLK IN connector or when the VCO signal is lost and then re-acquired.

Example

:RAD:CUST:VCO:CLOC EXT

The preceding example selects an external VCO clock.

***RST** Int

Key Entry VCO Clock Ext Int

:VCO:CLOCK:RATE?

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:VCO:CLOCK:RATE?

Queries the baseband generator VCO clock rate.

Example

:RAD:CUST:VCO:CLOC:RATE?

Key Entry VCO Clock Rate

:VCO:CLOCK[:SOURce]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:CUSTom:VCO:CLOCK[:SOURce] INTERNAL|EXTERNAL

This command enables an internal or external VCO clock. The external VCO clock is connected to the rear panel BASEBAND GEN CLK IN connector. If the external clock signal is not present, press the Align DACs key after the signal is applied.

Example

:RAD:CUST:VCO:CLOC EXT

The preceding example selects an external VCO clock.

***RST** Int

Key Entry VCO Clock Ext Int

Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:DM)

:EXternal:Filter

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:FILTer 40e6 | THRough
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs.

40e6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.

Example

```
:DM:EXT:FILT 40E6
```

The preceding example selects the 40 MHz baseband filter.

***RST** THR

Key Entry	40.000 MHz	Through
------------------	-------------------	----------------

:EXternal:Filter:AUTO

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:FILTer:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1)	This choice automatically selects the 40 MHz filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature and allows you to select the 40 MHz filter or a through path. Refer to the :IQ:EXternal:FILTer command for selecting a filter or through path.

Example

```
:DM:EXT:FILT:AUTO 1
```

The preceding example allows automatic selection of the 40 MHz I/Q filter.

***RST** 1 (ON)

Key Entry	I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto
------------------	--------------------------------------

:EXternal:HCRest

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:HCRest [STATE] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:HCRest [STATE] ?
```

This command changes the operating condition to accommodate I/Q inputs with a high crest factor.

ON (1) This choice turns high crest mode on for externally applied signals with high crest factors. High crest mode allows the signal generator to process these signals with less distortion. For crest factors higher than 4 dB, I/Q drive levels should be reduced by 1 dB for each dB above that level. In high crest mode, the maximum output level is reduced and power level accuracy is degraded.

OFF (0) This choice disables the high crest mode.

Example

```
:DM:EXT:HCR 0
```

The preceding example disables the high crest mode.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry High Crest Mode Off On

:EXternal:POLarity

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:POLarity NORMal|INVert|INVerted
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:POLarity?
```

This command, for backward compatibility with older ESG E44xxB models, selects normal or inverted I/Q signal routing. In inverted mode, the Q input is routed to the I modulator and the I input is routed to the Q modulator.

Example

```
:DM:EXT:POL INV
```

The preceding example inverts I and Q signal routing.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert

:EXternal:SOURce

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:SOURce
EXternal | INternal | BBG1 | EXT600 | OFF | SUM
[ :SOURce ] :DM:EXternal:SOURce?
```

This command selects the I/Q signal source that is routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

EXternal	This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 50 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.
INternal	This choice is for backward compatibility and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.
BBG1	This choice routes a portion of the baseband generator I/Q signals to the rear panel I and Q connectors and requires Option 602.
EXT600	This choice routes a portion of the externally applied signals at the 600 ohm I and Q input connectors to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.
OFF	This choice disables the output to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The output is the analog component of the I and Q signals.

For selecting the I/Q source, refer to the :SOURce command.

Example

```
:DM:EXT:SOUR EXT
```

The preceding example routes the I/Q signals to the external 50 ohm rear-panel output.

*RST	EXT			
Key Entry	Ext 50 Ohm	BBG1	Ext 600 Ohm	Off

:IQADjustment:DELay

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:DELay <delay_val>
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:DELay?
```

This command sets a delay for both I and Q from the baseband to the I/Q outputs and to the RF output. This will allow you to time shift the I/Q with respect to triggering and markers. The absolute phase of both I and Q will

change with respect to triggers and markers. A positive value advances the I and Q phase. The range limits are dependent on the current modulation format.

This feature is not compatible with constant envelope modulations and signals connected to the external I/Q inputs.

The <delay_val> variable is expressed in seconds.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:DEL .05SEC
```

The preceding example sets a 50 millisecond delay for the I and Q signals.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Key Entry I/Q Delay

:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset

Supported E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset <units>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:COFFset?
```

This command sets the common mode offset voltage for both the in-phase (I) and quadrature-phase (Q) signals going to the rear panel I and Q output connectors.

The <units> variable is expressed in volts (mV–V). This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to [“:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]” on page 284](#).

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:EXT:COFF - .1
```

The preceding example sets a negative .1 volt common mode offset voltage for the I and Q signals.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –3 to 3

Key Entry Common Mode I/Q Offset

:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOFFset

Supported E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOFFset <val><units>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DIOFFset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for an in-phase (I) signal routed to the I output connectors.

The variable <val> is a numeric expression. The <units> variable is expressed in volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “[:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 284.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:EXT:DIOF 1
```

The preceding example sets a 1 volt differential offset voltage for the I signal at the rear panel I output connector.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–3 to 3
Key Entry	Diff. Mode I Offset

:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOffset

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOffset <val><units>  
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:DQOffset?
```

This command sets the differential offset voltage for a quadrature–phase (Q) signal routed to the Q output connectors.

The variable <val> is a numeric expression. The <units> variable is expressed in volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “[:IQADjustment\[:STATe\]](#)” on page 284.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:EXT:DQOF 1
```

The preceding example sets a 1 volt differential offset voltage for the Q signal at the rear panel Q connector.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–3 to 3
Key Entry	Diff. Mode Q Offset

:IQADjustment:EXternal:GAIN

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:GAIN  
<val><units> [ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:EXternal:GAIN?
```

This command sets the I/Q gain ratio (I/Q balance) for signals routed to the rear panel I and Q output connectors. The I signal is increased for positive values and the Q signal level increases with negative values.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “**:IQADjustment[:STATe]**” on page 284.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:EXT:GAIN 1
```

The preceding example increases the output gain ratio of I vs. Q by 1dB.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–4 to 4
Key Entry	I/Q Out Gain Balance

:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset <val><units>  
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm I input connector.

The variable <val> is a numeric expression. The <units> variable is expressed in volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “**:IQADjustment[:STATe]**” on page 284.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:EXT:IOFF 200MV
```

The preceding example sets a 200 millivolt offset for the signal applied to the I 600 ohm input connector.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–5 to 5
Key Entry	Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset

:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten <val><units>  
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:IQATten?
```

This command sets the I/Q output attenuation level.

The variable <val> is a numeric expression. The <units> variable is expressed in decibels (dB).

The value set by this command is active even if the I/Q adjustment function is off.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:EXT:IQAT 10.1
```

The preceding example sets the IQ attenuator level to 10.1 dB.

*RST	+6.00000000E+000
Range	0 to 40
Key Entry	I/Q Output Atten

:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset <val><units>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:EXTernal:QOFFset?
```

This command sets the offset voltage for a signal applied to the 600 ohm Q input connector. The variable <val> is a numeric expression. The <units> variable is expressed in volts (mV–V).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “**:IQADjustment[:STATe]**” on page 284.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:EXT:QOFF 200MV
```

The preceding example sets a 200 millivolt offset for the signal applied to the Q 600 ohm input connector.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–5 to 5
Key Entry	Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset

:IQADjustment:GAIN

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN[1|2] <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:GAIN?
```

This command sets the gain for the I signal (GAIN 1) relative to the Q signal, (GAIN 2). The gain ratio is expressed in decibels (dB).

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “**:IQADjustment[:STATe]**” on page 284.

Example

:DM:IQAD:GAIN2 -3

The preceding example sets a gain of -3 dB for the Q signal relative to the I signal.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	-4 to 4 dB
Key Entry	I/Q Gain Balance Source 1

:IQADjustment:IOFFset

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:IOFFset?

This command adjusts the I channel offset value.

The <val> variable is expressed as a percent with 100% equivalent to 500 mV DC at the input connector. The minimum resolution is 0.025 percent.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “**:IQADjustment[:STATe]**” on page 284.

Example

:DM:IQAD:IOFF -30

The preceding example sets the I channel offset to -30%.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	-5E1 to +5E1
Key Entry	I Offset

:IQADjustment:QOFFset

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QOFFset?

This command adjusts the Q channel offset value.

The <val> variable is expressed as a percent with 100% equivalent to 500 mV DC at the input connector. The minimum resolution is 0.025 percent.

When using this command to minimize the LO feedthrough signal, optimum performance is achieved when the command is sent after all other I/Q path commands are executed, such as those that change the internal phase polarity or adjust the modulator attenuator. If other adjustments are made after minimizing is performed, the LO feedthrough signal may increase.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “**:IQADjustment[:STATe]**” on page 284.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:QOFF -30
```

The preceding example sets the Q channel offset to –30%.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–5E1 to +5E1
Key Entry	Q Offset

```
:IQADjustment:QSKew
```

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew <val>
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment:QSKew?
```

This command adjusts the phase angle (quadrature skew) between the I and Q vectors by increasing or decreasing the Q phase angle.

The <val> variable is expressed in degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ±5 degrees will not be within specifications.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle between the I and Q vectors is 90 degrees.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON. Refer to “**:IQADjustment[:STATe]**” on page 284.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:QSKew 4.5
```

The preceding example increases the phase angle by 4.5 degrees.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	–1E1 to +1E1
Key Entry	Quadrature Angle Adjustment

:IQADjustment:SKEW

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:SKEW[:DELay] <val>
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:SKEW?
```

This command changes the input skew which is a time delay difference between the I and Q signals. Equal and opposite skew is applied to both I and Q and affects the RF Output and I/Q output paths simultaneously. A positive value delays the I signal relative to the Q signal, and a negative value delays the Q signal relative to the I signal.

If the internal I/Q correction path is set to RF or BB the I/Q signals are already optimized and adjusting I/Q skew would add an impairment to the signals. If the internal I/Q correction path is set to Off, then adjusting the I/Q skew could improve the I/Q signals. The I/Q skew adjustment cannot be performed on the MSK, FSK, and C4FM constant envelope modulations.

I/Q skew adjustments are preserved when the instrument state is saved. I/Q skew adjustments are also preserved when instrument settings are changed. If the signal generator is calibrated, the skew adjustments are added to the calibration value used for the given signal generator state. If the signal generator is uncalibrated, the skew adjustments are re-applied directly.

Using I/Q skew while playing a user FIR file greater than 32 symbols will generate an error.

The variable <val> is expressed in seconds. Range limits are determined by the modulation configuration but is limited to a maximum of ± 2 seconds.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:SKEW .5
```

The preceding example sets the time delay difference between the I and Q signals to 500 milliseconds.

```
*RST +0.00000000E+000
```

Key Entry I/Q Timing Skew

:IQADjustment:SKEW:Path

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:SKEW:PATH RF BB
[ :SOURce ] :DM:IQADjustment:SKEW?
```

This command selects either the RF or BB (baseband) path as the path to which skew timing corrections will be applied. If there are no factory I/Q timing skew corrections data, then adjusting the I/Q timing skew for the selected path may improve the error vector magnitude (EVM) of the signal. Refer to the :IQADjustment:SKEW command for more information.

If internal I/Q corrections are available for the RF or external I/Q output (BB) path then the I/Q signals are already optimized and adjusting I/Q skew for either path would add an impairment to the signal.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD:SKEW:PATH RF
```

The preceding example selects the RF path as the path to which skew timing adjustments will be made.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Key Entry	I/Q Timing Skew Path

:IQADjustment[:STATe]

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:DM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q adjustments.

Example

```
:DM:IQAD 1
```

The preceding example enables I/Q adjustments.

*RST	0 (OFF)
Key Entry	I/Q Adjustments Off On

:MODulation:ATTen

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen <val>  
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level for the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB).

Example

```
:DM:MOD:ATT 10
```

The preceding example sets the modulator attenuator to 10 dB.

*RST	+2.00000000E+000
Range	0 to 40 dB
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :DM:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the modulator attenuator auto mode. The auto mode will be switched to manual if the signal generator receives a AUTO OFF or AUTO 0 command.

ON (1)	This choice sets the modulator attenuator to auto mode which optimizes the attenuation setting for the current signal generator settings.
OFF (0)	This choice sets the attenuator to manual mode and holds the attenuator at its current setting. Refer to the :MODulation:ATTen command for setting the attenuation value.

Example

```
:DM:MOD:ATT:AUTO OFF
```

The preceding example sets the modulator attenuator to manual mode.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal

Supported E8267D

```
[ :SOURce ] :DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal
DEFAult | MANual | MEASure
[ :SOURce ] :DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal?
```

This command selects the external measurement used to set the attenuator level. The modulation attenuation must be in Auto mode and is enabled by the :MODulation:ATTen:AUTO command.

DEFAult	Use this choice to set the external I/Q input level to the default value of 500.0 mV.
MANual	Use this choice to manually set the external input level. The input level is set by using the :MODulation:ATTenn:EXTernal:LEVel command.
MEASurement	This choice uses a real-time measurement of the external input level to set the attenuator level. The measurement will be used to set the attenuator level setting and is performed by using the :MODulation:ATTenn:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement command.

Example

```
:DM:MOD:ATT:EXT MAN
```

The preceding example sets manual as the method for setting the external I/Q input level.

***RST** DEFault

Key Entry Ext Input Level (nnn mV) Default Man Meas

```
:MODulation:ATTenn:EXTernal:LEVel
```

Supported E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel  
<val><volt_units>  
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel?
```

This command sets the I/Q signal voltage level at the external I/Q inputs. The voltage level set with this command is used as the input level setting for automatic attenuation.

Example

```
:DM:MOD:ATT:EXT:LEV 100MV
```

The preceding example sets the voltage level for the I and Q inputs to 100 millivolts.

***RST** +4.00000000E-001

Range .05 to 1 Volt

Key Entry I/Q Output Atten

```
:MODulation:ATTenn:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement
```

Supported E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:EXTernal:LEVel:MEASurement
```

This command measures the RMS value of the external I/Q signal. The external input level must be set to **Measure**.

Key Entry Do External Input Level Measurement

```
:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth
```

Supported E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth <val><rate>  
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:ATTen:OPTimize:BANDwidth?
```

This command sets the expected bandwidth of the external I/Q signal. The bandwidth set with this command be used by the modulator attenuator for level setting.

The variable <val> is a number within the range limits and the variable <rate> is expressed as samples per second (sps, ksps, or msps).

Example

```
:DM:MOD:ATT:OPT:BAND .250MSPS
```

The preceding example measures the voltage level at the external I/Q inputs.

*RST	+1.00000000E+006
Range	1E3 to 100E6
Key Entry	Optimize for (nnn sps) Band width

:MODulation:FILTer

Supported	E8267
------------------	-------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer 40e6|THROUGH  
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter with this command automatically sets the :MODulation:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THROUGH	This choice uses through path filtering.

Example

```
:DM:MOD:FILT 40E6
```

The preceding example selects the 40 MHz filter for I/Q signals.

*RST	THR
Key Entry	40.000MHz Through

:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:DM:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON (1)	This choice will automatically select the optimal filter.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the automatic filter selection and allows you to select a filter or through path. Refer to the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer command for selecting a filter or through path.

Example

```
:DM:MOD:FILT:AUTO 0
```

The preceding example disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals.

***RST** 1

Key Entry I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

```
:POLarity[:ALL]
```

Supported E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity[:ALL] NORMAL|INVert|INVerted  
[:SOURce]:DM:POLarity?
```

This command selects normal or inverted I/Q signal routing. In inverted mode, the Q input is routed to the I modulator and the I input is routed to the Q modulator, inverting the phase polarity.

NORMAL This choice selects normal routing for the I and Q signals.

INVert (ed) This choice inverts the phase polarity by routing the I signal to the Q input of the I/Q modulator and the Q signal to the I input.

Example

```
:DM:POL INV
```

The preceding example swaps the I and Q routing paths.

***RST** NORM

Key Entry Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert

```
:SKEW:PATH
```

Supported E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW:PATH RF|BB  
[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW:PATH?
```

This command selects the signal path that will be optimized using I/Q skew corrections. The other path maybe degraded.

RF When RF is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal applied to the RF Output. The baseband (BB) output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the RF path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the Arb based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

BB When BB is selected, the skew is optimized for the I/Q signal outputs on the rear panel. The RF Output will be functional, but the I/Q skew applied will be optimized for the BB path. When using this choice, seven symbols of latency are added to the ARB based waveform. While in real-time mode, the maximum number of user symbols for the FIR is limited to 32.

NOTE

You must have a skew calibration to use this command. I/Q skew corrections and calibration must be performed at an Keysight factory or service center.

Example

```
:DM:SKEW:PATH BB
```

The preceding example selects the baseband path for I/Q skew and calibration.

***RST** RF

Key Entry Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off

:SKEW[:STATe]

Supported E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:SKEW[:STATe]?]
```

This command enables or disables the I/Q skew correction function.

Example

```
:DM:SKEW:STAT 0
```

The preceding example disables I/Q skew corrections.

***RST** 1

Key Entry Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off

:SOURce

Supported E8267D

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce[1]|2 EXTERNAL|INTERNAL|BBG1|EXT600|OFF
```

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce?]
```

This command selects the I/Q modulator source for one of the two possible paths.

EXTERNAL This choice selects an external 50 ohm source as the I/Q input to I/Q modulator.

INTernal	This choice is for backward compatibility with ESG E44xxB models and performs the same function as the BBG1 selection.
BBG1	This choice selects the baseband generator as the source for the I/Q modulator.
EXT600	This choice selects a 600 ohm impedance for the I and Q input connectors and routes the applied signals to the I/Q modulator.
OFF	This choice disables the I/Q input.

Example

```
:DM:SOURCE1 BBG1
```

The preceding example selects BBG1, the baseband generator, as the modulation source for path 1.

*RST				EXT
Key Entry	Ext 50 Ohm	BBG1	Ext 600 Ohm	Off

:SRATio

Supported All

```
[[:SOURce]:DM:SRATio <val><units>
[:SOURce]:DM:SRATio?
```

This command enables you to set the power level difference (ratio) between the source one and the source two signals when the two signals are summed together. A positive ratio value reduces the amplitude for source two while a negative ratio value reduces the amplitude for source one.

The range for the summing ratio is dependent on the modulator attenuator setting for the signal generator that is summing the signals together. The minimum range is achieved when the modulator attenuator setting is zero and the maximum range is reached when the maximum attenuator value is used. The range can be calculated using the following formula:

$$\pm \text{Range} = 50 \text{ dB} + \text{Mod Atten}$$

The variable <val> is expressed as a number. The variable <units> is expressed in decibels (dB).

For setting the modulator attenuator for real-time modulation formats; refer to the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen and :IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO commands. For setting the modulator attenuator for Arb modulation formats, refer to the SCPI command subsystem for the Arb format being used and find the commands that contain the command mnemonics IQ:MODulation:ATTen.

Example

:DM:SRAT 3DB

The preceding example sets the summing ratio for source 1 and source 2 to 3 dB.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	Min: ± 50 dB Max: ± 90 dB
Key Entry	Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB

:STATe

Supported	E8267D
------------------	--------

[[:SOURce]:DM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:DM:STATe?

This command enables or disables the internal I/Q modulator. The signal generator I/Q annunciator is displayed when the I/Q modulator is on.

The I/Q modulator is enabled whenever a digital format is turned on.

Example

:DM:STAT OFF

The preceding example turns off the I/Q modulator.

*RST	0
Key Entry	I/Q Off On

Dual ARB Subsystem–Option 601 or 602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:ARB)

:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet <value> <unit>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:BASEband:FREQuency:OFFSet?
```

This command offsets the baseband frequency relative to the modulated carrier. This feature is useful for moving the signal such that the carrier feed-through is not in the center. When the Baseband Frequency Offset is set to a value (i.e. non-zero), a phase rotator is employed which is continually shifting the phase of the baseband signal. When the Baseband Frequency Offset is returned to 0 Hz, this phase is automatically reset to zero.

The query returns the current baseband frequency offset value.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:BASE:FREQ:OFFS 20 MHz
```

The preceding example sets the baseband frequency offset value to 20 MHz.

Default 0 Hz

Range –20 MHz to 20 MHz

Key Entry **Baseband Frequency Offset**

:CLIPping

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:CLIPping
"<file_name>", IJQ| IORQ, <val> [, <val>]
```

This command sets the clipping level of the selected waveform segment to a percentage of its highest peak. The waveform must be selected before the clipping command is executed. For more information about clipping, refer to the **User's Guide**.

The variable <val> is expressed as a percentage within a 10–100% range.

IJQ This choice clips the composite I/Q waveform.

IORQ This choice clips I and Q separately. When this choice is enabled, percentage values for both I and Q must be specified.

A value of 100 percent equates to no clipping.

For information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 11**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:CLIP "ramp_test_wfm", IJQ, 50
```

```
:RAD:ARB:CLIP "ramp_test_wfm", IORQ, 50, 60
```

The preceding examples clip the ramp_test_wfm waveform data file. The second example clips I and Q separately to 50% and 60% respectively.

*RST	IJQ	<val>: +100
Range	<val>: 10–100 (0.1% resolution)	
Key Entry	Clipping	Clipping Type I+jQ I , Q Clip I+jQ To
		Clip I To Clip Q To

:DACS:ALIGN

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:DACS:ALIGN
```

This command resets the signal generator's I/Q DAC circuitry. This operation is required any time the external VCO clock signal is lost and re-acquired. This key may be used to align the DACs in multiple boxes when they share a common external clock. This key may have to be pressed a random number of times.

Key Entry	Align DACs
------------------	-------------------

:FILTER:ALPHA

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:FILTER:ALPHA <val>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:FILTER:ALPHA?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or Root Nyquist Real-Time Modulation filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001 to 0.999).

*RST	+3.50000000E-001
Range	0.000 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter Alpha
Key Path	Mode > Dual ARB > Arb Setup > More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Modulation Filter > Filter Alpha
Remarks	To change the current filter type, refer to :FILTER:TYPE.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:BBT?

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) Real-Time Modulation filter parameter.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0.1), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.100 to 0.999).

*RST	+5.000000000E-001
Range	0.100 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter BbT
Key Path	Mode > Dual ARB > Arb Setup > More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Modulation Filter > Filter BbT
Remarks	This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters. To change the current filter type, refer to :FILTer:TYPE.

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?

This command optimizes the Nyquist and Root Nyquist Real-Time Modulation filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM	This choice provides the most ideal passband.
ACP	This choice improves stopband rejection.
*RST	EVM
Key Entry	Optimize FIR For EVM ACP
Key Path	Mode > Dual ARB > Arb Setup > More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Modulation Filter > Optimize FIR For EVM ACP
Remarks	To change the current filter type, refer to :FILTer:TYPE.

:FILTer:TYPE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:FILTer:TYPE
RNYQuist | NYQuist | GAUSSian | RECTangle | IS95 | IS95_EQ | IS95_MOD | IS
95_MOD_EQ | EWIDe | WCDMa | AC4Fm | EDGE | EHSR | "user FIR"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:FILTer:TYPE?
```

This command specifies the Real-Time Modulation filter type.

RNYQuist	This choice selects a Root Nyquist (root raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
NYQuist	This choice selects a Nyquist (raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
GAUSSian	This choice selects a Gaussian filter which is adjusted using Bbt values.
RECTangle	This choice selects a one symbol wide rectangular filter.
IS95	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 standard.
IS95_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS–95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS–95 standard. This filter is only used for IS–95 baseband filtering.
IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS–95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS–95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS–95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance), with lower passband rejection.
EDGE	This choice selects a linearized Gaussian filter as defined in GSM 05.04.
EWIDe	This choice selects an EDGE spectrally wide pulse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004.
EDGE EHSR	This choice selects an EDGE high symbol rate spectrally narrow pluse shape filter as per 3GPP TS 45.004.
WCDMa	This choice selects a W-CDMA filter which is the equivalent of a Root Nyquist filter with an alpha of 0.22 optimized for ACP.

AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4–level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any FIR filter file that you have stored in memory. The variable needs no directory path indicating the location of the file, such as FIR: or /USER/FIR. The command assumes the FIR directory. For more information on file names, refer to "File Name Variables" on page 11 .
*RST	Root Nyquist

Table 5-1

Key Entry	Nyquist	IS–95	EDGE
	Gaussian	IS–95 Mod	WCDMA
	User FIR	IS–95 w/EQ	Rectangle
	Root Nyquist	IS–95 Mod w/EQ	EDGE Wide
		APCO 25 C4FM	EDGE EHSR

Key Path Mode > Dual ARB > Arb Setup > More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Modulation Filter > Select > filter type

:FILTer[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer[:STATe] ON|{OFF}|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:FILTer[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the **Real-Time Modulation Filter**. This filter is typically applied to an Arb waveform containing just the I/Q symbol decision points. The filter then defines the transitions between the symbol decision points. This means that the filter must have an oversample ratio of two or more. When this feature is active, the Sample Clock Rate is actually the Symbol Rate.

Default Off

Key Entry Modulation Filter Off On

Key Path Mode > Dual Arb > Arb Set up > More 2 of 2 > Real-Time Modulation Filter (Off) > Modulation Filter Off On

:GENerate:SINE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:GENerate:SINE  
["<file_name>"] [, <osr>] [, <scale>] ,  
[I|Q|IQ]
```

This command creates a sine wave waveform file and saves it in the signal generator's volatile waveform memory (WFM1).

"<file_name>"	This variable names the file used to save the generated sine wave data.
<osr>	This variable sets the oversample ratio, which must be a value that is ≥ 4 . If the specified over sample ratio is < 60 (the minimum number of samples or I/Q points), multiple periods are generated to create a waveform with at least 60 samples. The number of periods that will be created is $60 \div \text{<osr>}$ (quotient will round off to a whole number). A waveform with an oversample ratio ≥ 60 has one period.
<scale>	This variable sets the scale factor for the waveform. The scale factor must be between 0–1.
I Q IQ	The sine wave data can be applied to the I, Q, or IQ paths.

Executing this command without the "<file_name>" variable will generate a factory default `SINE_TEST_WFM` file. When using the variable "<file_name>" for this command, the "@" or "." characters are not allowed.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:GEN:SINE "Sine_Wave",20,.5,IQ
```

The preceding example generates an IQ sine wave and saves the data to a file named `Sine_Wave`. The oversampling ratio is 20, the scaling is set for 50%, and the data is applied to both the I and Q paths.

Range 4 to 32 Msamples (limited to available baseband memory)

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User's Guide** for information on header files.

The dual ARB must be On for this command to function and is enabled by using the [:STATe] command.

Key Entry	Clear Header
------------------	---------------------

:HEADER:NOISe:RMS[:OVERride]

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:NOISe:RMS:OVERride <"filename">,  
<rms:0 - 1.414213562373095>|UNSPecified  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:NOISe:RMS:OVERride? <"filename">
```

This command sets the value of the waveform's I and Q RMS (root mean square) for noise.

The RMS is used strictly for calculating the relative power of the noise in the specified header. The RMS is specified in normalized linear units with |+1| or |−1| as full scale on I or Q, therefore the largest RMS that can be specified is the square root of 2 (1.414213562). If the value is unspecified, then the waveform file header's RMS is used.

This value is useful if you wish to have the noise be relative to only a portion of the waveform, such as a pilot channel, or be relative to only a single carrier that is mixed with other carriers.

For setting the header's RMS value, see **“:HEADer:RMS” on page 299**.

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| "<file_name>" | This variable names the waveform file to which the RMS value will be applied. The file name variable can designate a file in the WFM1, NVWFM, or SEQ directories. For information on the file name syntax, refer to “File Name Variables” on page 11 . |
| <value> | This variable is the user-measured RMS noise value for the specified carrier. |
| UNSPecified | Sets RMS as unspecified, which causes the general RMS value to be used for calculating the relative noise power. |

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADER:NOISe:RMS:OVER "WFM1:Sine_Wave",.835
```

The preceding example sets the file header RMS noise override value for a file type WFM1, named Sine_Wave, to .835.

```
:RAD:ARB:HEADER:NOISe:RMS:OVER "WFM1:Sine_Wave",UNSP
```

In the second example, the signal generator calculates the RMS, using the waveform file header's RMS value. For setting the header's RMS value, see **“:HEADer:RMS” on page 299**.

The RMS value is expressed in volts.

Key Entry	Edit Noise RMS Override	Unspecified	Enter
------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------	--------------

:HEADer:RMS

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:HEADer:RMS
<"file_name">, <val> | UNSPecified
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:HEADer:RMS? <"file_name">
```

This command sets the RMS value in the header file for the waveform designated by the <"file_name"> variable. The RMS value is expressed in volts. The filename variable includes the directory path and can designate a file in either the WFM1, NVWFM, or SEQ directories. For information on the file name syntax, refer to File Name Variables and ARB Waveform File Directories. When a file is created with no header information then a header is automatically generated with all fields set to unspecified.

The <val> variable is the user-measured RMS value for the specified waveform. The UNSPecified parameter means that the signal generator will calculate the RMS value when it is needed. The signal generator calculation includes rise times and does not include consecutive zero level samples. DC offsets and noise are also included in the RMS measurement. Because the RMS calculation, done by the signal generator, is slow and may not be appropriate for your application it is recommended that the user calculate and enter in their measured RMS value for the waveform file.

The RMS value is calculated as:

$$\sqrt{\sum_{n=1}^N \left(i_n^2 + q_n^2 \right) * \frac{1}{N}}$$

N = # of Samples

Example

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:HEADer:RMS "WFM1:Sine_Wave", .835
:RAD:ARB:HEADer:RMS "WFM1:Sine_Wave", UNSP
```

The first example sets a user-measured RMS value for the Sine_Wave waveform file in the waveform's header file. The second example, the signal generator will calculate the RMS value when needed.

Range 0 to 1.414213562373095

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User's Guide** for information on header files.

The dual ARB must be on for this command to function and is enabled by the [:STATe] command.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

:IQ:EXTerナル:FILTer

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTerナル:FILTer 40e6 | THROugh
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTerナル:FILTer?

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear-panel I and Q outputs. The filter has no effect on the modulated RF signal. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set the :IQ:EXTerナル:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40e6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.
THROugh	This choice selects the through path.

Example

:RAD:ARB:IQ:EXT:FILT 40E6

The preceding example selects a 40 MHz filter for the I/Q signals routed to the rear panel.

***RST** THR

Key Entry **40.000 MHz** **Through**

:IQ:EXTerナル:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTerナル:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:EXTerナル:FILTer:AUTO?

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1)	This choice automatically selects the 40 MHz filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.
-------	--

OFF(0) This choice disables the auto feature and allows you to select the 40 MHz filter or a through path. Refer to the :IQ:EXTernal:FILTer command for selecting a filter or through path.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:IQ:EXT:FILT:AUTO OFF
```

The preceding example disables the automatic filter selection.

***RST** 1

Key Entry I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val><units>
[SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB)

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT 20
```

The preceding example sets the attenuator level to 20 dB.

***RST** +2.000000000E+000

Range 0 to 40 dB

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the modulator attenuator auto mode. The auto mode will be switched to manual if the signal generator receives an AUTO OFF or AUTO 0 command.

ON (1) This choice sets the modulator attenuator to auto mode which optimizes the attenuation setting for the current signal generator settings.

OFF (0) This choice sets the attenuator to manual mode and holds the attenuator at its current setting. Refer to the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen command for setting the attenuation value.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT:AUTO 0
```

The preceding example selects the modulator attenuator manual mode.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 40e6|THROUGH  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. This filter has no effect on the I/Q signal out the rear panel. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THROUGH	This choice selects the through path.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:IQ:MOD:FILT 40E6
```

The preceding example selects a 40 MHz filter.

*RST	THR
Key Entry	40.000 MHz Through

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON (1)	This choice will automatically select optimized filters for the current signal generator setting.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the automatic filter selection. A digital modulation filter or through path may now be selected by using the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer command.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:IQ:MOD:FILT:AUTO 1
```

The preceding example allows for automatic filter selection.

*RST	1
Key Entry	I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

:MARKer:CLEar

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar
"<file_name>",<marker>,<first_point>,<last_point>
```

This command clears a single marker point or a range of marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The Dual ARB mode and all of the ARB modes use this command.

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). Use the AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM file when clearing marker points for the currently active ARB format and then save the file using a different file name. The PSG automatically creates a file, using current settings, and names it AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM whenever an ARB format is turned on (except Dual ARB); the same file name is used for all ARB formats. When all ARB formats are off, this file will still be in waveform memory (WFM1) and is available for use by the Dual ARB. For information on the file name syntax, refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 11**.

<marker> This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.

<first_point> This variable defines the first point in a range of points. The number must be greater than or equal to one, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point automatically adjusts to match the first marker point.

<last_point> This variable defines the last point in a range of points. The number must be greater than or equal to the first point, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.

To clear a single marker point, use the same marker point for the first and last point variables. For more information on markers and ARB files, refer to the *User's Guide*.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:CLE "Test_Data",1,1,300
```

The preceding example clears marker 1 from the first point through the 300th point in the Test_Data file.

Range <marker>: 1 to 4

<first_Point>: 1–number of waveform points

<last_point>: <first_Point>-number of waveform points

Key Entry	Set Marker Off Range Of Points	Marker 1 2 3 4	First Mkr Point	Last Mkr Point
-----------	-----------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-------------------

:MARKer:CLEar:ALL

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:CLEar:ALL "<file_name>",<marker>
```

This command clears all marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The Dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command. With all marker points cleared, the event output signal level is set low.

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). Use the AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM file when clearing all marker points for the currently active ARB format and then save the file using a different file name. The PSG automatically creates a file, using current settings, and names it AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM whenever an ARB format is turned on (except Dual ARB); the same file name is used for all ARB formats. When all ARB formats are off, this file will still be in waveform memory (WFM1) and is available for use by the Dual ARB. For information on the file name syntax, refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 11**.

<marker>	This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.
----------	---

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:CLE:ALL "Test Data",1
```


The preceding example clears marker 1 from the all waveform points in the Test_Data file.

Range 1 to 4

Key Entry **Marker 1 2 3 4** **Set Marker Off All Points**

:MARKer:ROTate

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:MARKer:ROTate
"<file_name>",<rotate_count>
```

This command shifts the marker points for all markers in a waveform earlier or later by the value of the <rotate_count> variable. The Dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command.

You can use a positive or negative value. When a marker point is close to the end of the waveform and the <rotate_count> value is greater than the number of remaining marker points, but less than the total number of marker points, the marker points that would move beyond the end of the waveform wrap to the beginning of the waveform. For example, if a marker point resides at sample point 195 out of 200, and the <rotate_count> value is twenty-five, the marker point wraps to the beginning of the waveform and continues out to the twentieth waveform point.

To set the marker points in a waveform, refer to **“:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306**.

"<file_name>" This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). Use the AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM file when rotating marker points for the currently active ARB format and then save the file using a different file name. The PSG automatically creates a file, using current settings, and names it AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM whenever an ARB format is turned on (except Dual ARB); the same file name is used for all ARB formats. When all ARB formats are off, this file will still be in waveform memory (WFM1) and is available for use by the Dual ARB. For information on the file name syntax, refer to **“File Name Variables” on page 11**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK:ROT "Test_Data",100
```

The preceding example shifts all markers set in the Test_Data file 100 points later. If the first set point in the file is at 50, then after sending this command, the first set point will be 150 (assuming the Test_Data file has at least 150 points) and no later set points wrapped around to the beginning of the file.

Range $-(n - 1)$ to $(n - 1)$
n = number of points in the waveform

:MARKer:[SET]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MARKer:[SET]
"<file_name>",<marker>,<first_point>,
<last_point>,<skip_count>
```

This command sets a single marker point or a range of marker points on a waveform segment for the selected marker (1–4). The Dual ARB player and all of the ARB formats use this command.

The PSG provides four independent markers. Each marker routes an output signal to the rear panel event connector number (BNC—EVENT 1 and EVENT 2 or AUXILIARY I/O—EVENT 3 and EVENT 4) that corresponds to the marker number. A marker consists of marker points placed at defined sample points in a waveform segment. This means that a marker point cannot be less than one or greater than the last sample point in the waveform. Marker points are cumulative, so multiple command executions with different range values, without first clearing the existing points, places additional marker points on the waveform. Because of this cumulative behavior, it is a good practice to clear existing marker points prior to setting new points. This will eliminate unexpected marker pulses. Refer to :MARKer:CLEar and :MARKer:CLEar:ALL commands for information on clearing marker points.

For waveforms generated on the signal generator (baseband generator), the PSG automatically places a marker point at the first waveform sample for markers one and two.

NOTE

You can set markers for either positive or negative polarity. The following discussions for this command assume positive marker polarity. When using negative marker polarity, the marker pulses occur during the periods of no marker points.

There are three ways to place marker points using this command:

- consecutive marker points over a range that collectively create a single marker pulse that spans the range
- equally spaced marker points over a range, so that a marker pulse occurs at each sample point that coincides with a marker point (Using this method, you can configure a clock signal by setting the <skip_count> variable to one.)
- a single marker point placed at a specific sample point in the waveform, which outputs a single pulse relative to the marker point location (To configure a single marker point, set the first and last points to the same number.)

For more information on markers, refer to the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command variables:

"<file_name>"	This variable specifies the name of the waveform file in volatile waveform memory (WFM1). Use the AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM file when setting marker points for the currently active ARB format and then save the file using a different file name. The PSG automatically creates a file, using current settings, and names it AUTOGEN_WAVEFORM whenever an ARB format is turned on (except Dual ARB); the same file name is used for all ARB formats. When all ARB formats are off, this file will still be in waveform memory (WFM1) and is available for use by the Dual ARB. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 11
<marker>	This variable selects the marker number; an integer value from one to four.
<first_point>	<p>This variable defines the first point in the range over which the marker is placed. This number must be greater than or equal to one, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.</p> <p>If you enter a value for either the first marker point or the last marker point that would make the first marker point occur after the last, the last marker point is automatically adjusted to match the first marker point.</p>
<last_point>	This variable defines the last point in the range over which the marker will be placed. This value must be greater than or equal to the first point, and less than or equal to the total number of waveform points.
<skip_count>	This variable defines the marker point pattern across the range. A zero value means the marker points occur consecutively across the range. A value greater than zero creates a repeating marker point pattern across the range, where the gap between the marker points is equal to the <skip_count> value. The gaps begin after the first marker point. Each marker point in the pattern, which is only one point wide, produces a marker pulse.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MARK "Test_Data",1,40,100,2
```

The preceding example sets marker 1 on the first point, 40, the last point, 100, and every third point (skip 2) between 40 and 100 (assuming the Test_Data file has at least 100 points).

Range <marker>: 1–4

 <first_Point>: 1–number of waveform points

 <last_point>: <first_Point>–number of waveform points

 <skip_count>: 0–number of points in the range

Key Entry	Set Marker on Range Of Points	Marker 1 2 3 4	First Mkr Point	Last Mkr Point
	# Skipped Points	Apply to Waveform		

:MDEStination:AAMPlitude

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:AAMPlitude?

This command routes the selected marker to the Alternate Amplitude function. The NONE parameter clears the marker for the Alternate Amplitude function.

***RST** NONE

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602



Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?

This command disables the marker ALC hold function, or it enables the marker hold function for the selected marker. For setting markers, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC leveling circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, see **“:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 311**.

NOTE

Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *User's Guide*. For setting the marker points, see **“:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306**.

NONE	This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.
*RST	NONE

Example

:RAD:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4
-----------	------	----------	----------	----------	----------

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

CAUTION

The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command enables or disables the marker pulse/RF blanking function for the selected marker. The function automatically uses the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both ALC hold and marker pulse/RF blanking functions for the same marker

NOTE

Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. For setting a marker's polarity, refer to the :MPOlarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 command.

NOTE

Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This causes either no RF output or a continuous RF output. Refer to the :MARKer:[SET] command for setting the marker points.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin. The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform’s routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, refer to the *User’s Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2
```

The preceding example routes marker 2 to Pulse/RF Blanking.

*RST	NONE				
Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4  
NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker. For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:MPOL:MARK3 NEG
```

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker 3 to negative.

*RST	POS			
Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos		
	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos		

:NOISe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602 and Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe [ :STATe ] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe [ :STATe ] ?
```

This command enables or disables adding real-time, non-repeating additive white gaussian noise (AWGN) to the carrier modulated by the waveform being played by the Dual ARB waveform player. The noise bandwidth will be at least 0.8 times the sample rate, or 1.6 times the sample rate depending on the bandwidth factor. For information on the bandwidth factor, refer to the “:NOISe:BFACtor” command.

When the bandwidth factor is 2, and the sample rate is greater than 50 Msamples/sec, noise cannot be enabled. Maximum bandwidth cannot exceed 80 MHz. Any oversampling in the waveform increases the noise bandwidth by a factor equal to the oversampling.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS ON
```

The preceding example applies real-time AWGN to the carrier.

```
*RST 0
```

Key Entry **Real-time Noise Off On**

:NOISe:BFACtor

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602 and Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe:BFACtor <1 - 2>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe:BFACtor?
```

This command sets the flat noise bandwidth for applied real time noise. The bandwidth factor will set the noise bandwidth to at least 0.8 times the sample rate when the bandwidth factor is 1 or to 1.6 times the sample rate if the bandwidth factor is 2. Maximum bandwidth cannot exceed 80 MHz.

When the bandwidth factor is 2, and the sample rate is greater than 50 megasamples/sec, noise cannot be enabled. Any oversampling in the waveform increases the noise bandwidth by a factor equal to the oversampling.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:BFAC 2
```

The preceding example sets the bandwidth factor to 2 and increases the flat noise bandwidth by at least 1.6 times the ARB sample clock rate.

```
*RST +1
```

Key Entry **Noise Band width Factor**

:NOISe:CBWidth

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602 and Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth <1Hz-80MHz>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe:CBWidth?
```

This command selects the carrier bandwidth over which the AWGN (additive white gaussian noise) is applied. The noise power will be integrated over the selected bandwidth for the purposes of calculating C/N (carrier to noise ratio). The carrier bandwidth is limited to the ARB sample rate but cannot exceed 80 MHz. For more information refer to the “:NOISe” and :NOISe:BFACtor commands.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000 1.0 Hz
Range	1 Hz to 80 MHz
Key Entry	Carrier Band width

:NOISe:CN

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602 and Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN <-100dB - 100dB>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe:CN?
```

This command sets the carrier to noise ratio in dB. The carrier power is defined as the total modulated signal power without noise power added. The noise power is applied over the specified bandwidth of the carrier signal. For more information, refer to the “:NOISe:CBWidth” command.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:NOIS:CN 50DB
```

The preceding example sets the carrier to noise ratio to 50 dB.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Key Entry	Carrier to Noise Ratio

:NOISe:MUX

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602 and Option 403

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe:MUX SUM|CARRier|NOISe
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:NOISe:MUX?
```

This command provides diagnostic control of additive noise, such that only noise, only the carrier, or the sum of both the noise and the carrier will be output from the internal baseband generator. The intended purpose of this feature is to allow direct measurement of just the carrier or noise contribution to the total power (assuming that the ALC is off). The system will still behave

as if both the noise and the carrier are present on the output when it comes to determining the Auto Modulation Attenuation and the RMS level for RMS Power Search.

The query returns the current setting of the Output Mux.

Example

```
:RADio:ARB:NOISe:MUX CARR
```

The preceding example sets the additive noise to CARRIER only.

Default Carrier+Noise

Key Entry **Output Mux**

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?
```

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference frequency you **must** set the ARB reference to EXTernal by using the :REFerence[:SOURce] command.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:REF:EXT:FREQ 500KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the external clock frequency reference to 500 kHz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+007

Range 2.5E5 to 1E8

Key Entry **Reference Freq**

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
```

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?]
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

If the EXTERNAL choice is selected, the external frequency value **must** be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

Use the :REFERENCE:EXTERNAL:FREQUENCY command to set the external reference frequency.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:REF EXT
```

The preceding example sets the ARB reference to external.

*RST	INT
Key Entry	ARB Reference Ext Int

:RETRigger

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMEDIATE  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RETRigger?
```

This command selects the signal generator's response to a trigger signal while using the single trigger mode.

When the PSG receives multiple trigger occurrences, when only one is required, it uses the first trigger and ignores the rest. For more information on triggering and to select the single trigger mode, refer to the :TRIGGER:TYPE command.

The following list describes the waveform's response to each of the command choices:

ON	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins and accepts a subsequent trigger during playback. If there is a subsequent trigger during playback, the waveform completes its current playback and then plays one more time. If there is no subsequent trigger, the waveform plays once and stops until it receives another trigger.
OFF	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins and ignores triggers during playback. To restart the waveform, you must send a trigger after the playback completes.
IMMEDIATE	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins and accepts a subsequent trigger during playback. Upon receipt of the subsequent trigger, the waveform immediately resets and begins playing from the beginning of the file. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:RETR IMM
```

The preceding example selects the immediate mode for the single mode trigger.

*RST	ON		
Key Entry	On	Off	Immediate

:RSCALing

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:RSCaling?
```

This command adjusts the scaling value that is applied to a waveform while it is playing. The variable <val> is expressed as a percentage. Runtime scaling does not alter the waveform data file. For more information about runtime scaling, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:RSC 50
```

The preceding example applies a 50% scaling factor to the selected waveform.

*RST	+7.000000000E+001
Range	1 to 100 percent
Key Entry	Waveform Runtime Scaling

:SCALing

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:SCALing "<file_name>", <val>
```

This command scales the designated "<file_name>" waveform file while it is being played by the Dual ARB player. The variable <val> is expressed as a percentage. For information on file name syntax, refer to **"File Name Variables" on page 11**.

Scaling is additive and permanent. You cannot scale up. If you scale a waveform file by 60% and then scale it again to 80% you will scale down the 60% waveform file. For more information about waveform file scaling, refer to the **User's Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:SCAL "Test_Data", 50
```

The preceding example applies a 50% scaling factor to the Test_Data waveform file.

Range	1 to 100 percent	
Key Entry	Scaling	Scale Waveform Data

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE <sample_clock_rate>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the ARB sample clock rate. The sample_clock_rate variable can be set from 1 hertz to 100 megahertz.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:SCL:RATE 1E6
```

The preceding example sets the ARB sample clock for 1 MHz.

*RST	+1.000000000E+008
Range	1 to 1.0E8 Hz
Key Entry	ARB Sample Clock

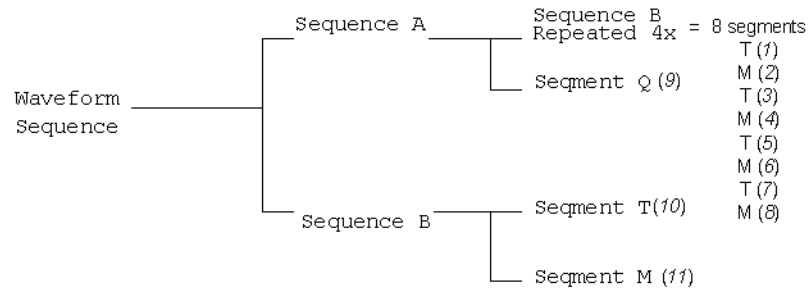
:SEquence

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SEquence
"<file_name>", "<waveform1>", <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M
3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | ALL, { "<wav
eform2>", <reps>, NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4 | M1M2 | M1M3 | M1M4 | M2M3 | M2M4 | M3
M4 | M1M2M3 | M1M2M4 | M1M3M4 | M2M3M4 | ALL }
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:SEquence? "<file_name>"
```

This command creates a waveform sequence. A waveform sequence is made up of segments and other sequences. Any number of segments, up to a segment count limit of 32768, can be used to create a sequence. The count limit is determined by the number of segments in the waveform sequence. Repeated segments are included in the count limit.

For example, using the figure below, suppose a waveform is created using two sequences: Sequence_A and Sequence_B. Sequence_A consists of Sequence_B and Segment_Q with Sequence_B repeated four times. The total segment count for this waveform sequence would be eleven.



The query returns the contents and segment settings of the waveform sequence file

The segments and sequences play in the same order as placed into the waveform sequence by the command. Once you create the file, you cannot edit the segment settings or add further waveform segments unless you use the signal generator's front panel. Using the same waveform sequence name overwrites the existing file with that name. To use a segment's marker settings, you must enable the segment's markers within the segment or within the waveform sequence. A sequence is stored in the catalog of SEQ files USER/SEQ or SEQ: directory.

When you create a waveform sequence, the PSG also creates a file header for the sequence. This file header takes priority over segment or nested sequence file headers. Refer to the *User's Guide* for more information on file headers. To save the file header, see **“:HEADer:SAVE” on page 300**.

- "<file_name>" This variable names the waveform *sequence* file. For information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 11**.
- "<waveform1>" This variable specifies the name of an existing waveform *segment* or sequence file. A waveform segment or the waveform segments in a specified sequence must reside in volatile memory, WFM1, before it can be played by the Dual ARB player. For more information on waveform segments, refer to the *User's Guide*.
- "<waveform2>" This variable specifies the name of a second existing waveform *segment* or sequence file. The same conditions required for waveform1 apply for this segment or sequence. Additional segments and other sequences can be inserted into the file.

<reps>	This variable sets the number of times a segment or sequence plays (repeats) before the next segment or sequence plays.
NONE	This choice disables all four markers for the waveform. Disabling markers means that the waveform sequence ignores the segment's or sequence's marker settings.
M1, M2, M3, M4	These choices, either individually or a combination of them, enable the markers for the waveform segment or sequence. Markers not specified are ignored for that segment or sequence.
ALL	This choice enables all four markers in the waveform segment or sequence.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:SEQ"SEQ:Test_Data", "WFM1:ramp_test_wfm", 25, M1M4, "WF  
M1:sine_test_wfm", 100, ALL
```

NOTE

A carriage return or line feed is never included in a SCPI command. The example above contains a carriage return so that the text will fit on the page.

The preceding example creates a waveform sequence file named Test_Data. This file consists of the factory supplied waveform segments, ramp_test_wfm and sine_test_wfm. The waveform is stored in the signal generator's SEQ: directory.

- The first segment, ramp_test_wfm, has 25 repetitions with markers 1 and 4 enabled.
- The second segment, sine_test_wfm, has 100 repetitions with all four markers enabled.

Range	<reps>: 1 to 65535			
Key Entry	Edit Repetitions	Toggle Marker 1	Toggle Marker 2	Toggle Marker 3
				Toggle Marker 4

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE  
CONTInuous|SINGle|GATE|SADVance  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls how the waveform plays.

Triggers control the playback by telling the PSG when to transmit the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the PSG, the waveform transmission can occur once, continuously, or the PSG may start and stop the transmission repeatedly (GATE mode). For waveform sequences, you can even control when each segment plays (SADVance–segment advance mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the PSG to trigger on either state. It is common to have multiple triggers occur when the signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the PSG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the PSG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform's final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero. If desired, you can create and download an external file with the initial I and Q voltages set to values other than zero. Conversely, you can set the last I and Q points to zero. Refer to the *Keysight Signal Generators Programming Guide*.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform's transmission.
- Setting the waveform's response to triggers:
 - CONTInuous, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]” on page 322.
 - SINGle, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]” on page 266.
 - SADVance, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]” on page 323.
 - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source using the :TRIGger[:SOURce] command, determines how the PSG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
 - CONTInuous, SINGle, and SADVance, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe” on page 328
 - GATE, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTIve” on page 322

For more information on triggering, refer to the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTInuous Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.

SINGLE	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
GATE	An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform’s playback (transmission). The length of each transmission depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (refer to the :TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive command). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

NOTE

The ARB gating behavior described above is opposite to the gating behavior for real-time custom.

SADVance	The trigger controls the segment advance within a waveform sequence. To use this choice, a waveform sequence must be the active waveform. Ensure that all segments in the sequence reside in volatile memory.
*RST	CONT

Example

:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE GATE

The preceding example selects the gated trigger mode.

Key Entry	Continuous	Single	Gated	Segment Advance
-----------	------------	--------	-------	-----------------

:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ]  
FREE | TRIGger | RESet  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous [ :TYPE ] ?
```

This commands selects the waveform’s response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 319.

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

FREE	Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
TRIGger	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
RESet	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT TRIG
```

The preceding example selects the trigger continuous mode.

*RST	FREE		
Key Entry	Free Run	Trigger & Run	Reset & Run

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive LOW | HIGH  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive ?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the PSG stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 319.

The following list describes the PSG’s gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).
HIGH	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:GATE:ACTIVE HIGH
```

The preceding example sets the active gate state to high.

*RST	HIGH
Key Entry	Gate Active Low High

:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]
SINGLE|CONTinuous
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:SADVance[:TYPE]?]
```

This commands selects the waveform’s response to a trigger signal while using the segment advance (SADVance) trigger mode.

When the PSG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest. For more information on triggering and to select segment advance as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 319.

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

SINGLE	Each segment in the sequence requires a trigger to play, and a segment plays only once, ignoring a segment’s repetition value (refer to the :SEQuence command for repetition information). The following list describes a sequence’s playback behavior with this choice:
--------	--

- After receiving the first trigger, the first segment plays to completion.
- When the waveform receives a trigger after a segment completes, the sequence advances to the next segment and plays that segment to completion.
- When the waveform receives a trigger during play, the current segment plays to completion. Then the sequence advances to the next segment, and it plays to completion.
- When the waveform receives a trigger either during or after the last segment in a sequence plays, the sequence resets and the first segment plays to completion.

CONTinuous Each segment in the sequence requires a trigger to play. After receiving a trigger, a segment plays continuously until the waveform receives another trigger. The following list describes a sequence's playback behavior with this choice:

- After receiving the first trigger, the first segment plays continuously.
- A trigger during the current segment play causes the segment to play to the end of the segment file, then the sequence advances to the next segment, which plays continuously.
- When last segment in the sequence receives a trigger, the sequence resets and the first segment plays continuously.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:SADV CONT
```

The preceding example selects the continuous segment advance mode.

*RST	CONT	
Key Entry	Single	Continuous

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS  
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 319. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY	This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front panel Trigger hardkey.
EXT	<p>An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following settings affect an external trigger:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– The input connector for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]” on page 326. <p>For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, refer to the <i>User’s Guide</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– The trigger signal polarity:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– gating mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTivE” on page 322– continuous, single, and segment advance modes, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe” on page 328– The time delay between when the PSG receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– setting the amount of delay, see “:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELaY” on page 326– turning the delay on, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELaY:STATe” on page 327
BUS	This choice enables triggering over the GPIB using the *TRG or GET commands, or the LAN and the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS–232) using the *TRG command.

Example

:RAD:ARB:TRIG KEY

The preceding example sets the trigger source to manual, front panel key operation.

*RST	EXT		
Key Entry	Trigger Key	Ext	Bus

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal [ :SOURce ]
EPT1 | EPT2 |
EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the PSG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, refer to the :TRIGger[:SOURce] command. For more information on the rear panel connectors, refer to the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector.
EPTRIGGER2	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:TRIG:EXT EPT2
```

The preceding example sets the trigger source to the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

***RST** EPT1

Key Entry	Patt Trig In 1	Patt Trig In 2
------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELaY

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal:DELaY <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal:DELaY?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the PSG's response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the PSG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the PSG to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the PSG responds and transmits the waveform.

The delay does not occur until you enable it by the :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DElay:STATe command. You can set the delay value either before or after turning it on.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 324.

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in seconds (nanoseconds to seconds).

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:TRIG:EXT:DEL .2
```

The preceding example sets the external delay to 200 milliseconds.

*RST	+1.000000000E–003
Range	1E–8 to 4E1
Key Entry	Ext Delay Time

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DElay:STATe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DElay:STATe
ON|OFF|1|0|TIME|SAMPLEs
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTernal:DElay:STATe?
```

This command turns the trigger delay on or off when using an external trigger source.

For setting the delay time, use the :TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTernal:DElay command. For more information on configuring an external source, refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 324.

ON (1)	This choice enables the external delay mode.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the external delay mode.
TIME	This choice sets the number of seconds delay for the external trigger.
SAMPLEs	This choice sets the delay applied to the external trigger to be in units of I/Q samples.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:TRIG:EXT:DEL:STAT OFF
```

The preceding example disables the external delay function.

***RST** 0, 10 msec, 10 msec

Table 5-2

Range	Parameter	Minimum	Maximum
	Time	10 nsec	40 seconds
	Samples	10 nsec	40 seconds

Key Entry	Ext Delay Off On	Ext Delay Time	Ext Delay Samples
------------------	-------------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe
POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe?

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single, or segment advance triggering modes. To set the polarity for gating, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 322.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the PSG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 324.

Example

:RAD:ARB:TRIG:EXT:SLOP NEG

The preceding example sets the external trigger slope to negative.

*RST	NEG
Key Entry	Ext Polarity Neg Pos

:VCO:CLOCK

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:VCO:CLOCK INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:VCO:CLOCK?

This command selects an internal or external VCO clock. the external VCO clock is connected to the rear panel BASEBAND GEN CLK IN connector. Use the :DACS:ALIGN command after an external VCO clock is first applied to the BASEBAND GEN CLK IN connector or when the VCO signal is lost and then re-acquired.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:VCO:CLOC EXT
```

The preceding example selects an external VCO clock.

*RST	Int
Key Entry	VCO Clock Ext Int

:VCO:CLOCK:RATE?

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:VCO:CLOCK:RATE?
```

Queries the baseband generator VCO clock rate.

Example

```
:RAD:CUST:VCO:CLOC:RATE?
```

The preceding example selects an external VCO clock.

Key Entry	VCO Clock Rate
------------------	-----------------------

:VCO:CLOCK[:SOURce]

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB:VCO:CLOCK[:SOURce] INTernal|EXTernal
```

This command selects an internal or external VCO clock. the external VCO clock is connected to the rear panel BASEBAND GEN CLK IN connector. If the external clock signal is not present, press the Align DACs key after the signal is applied.

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:VCO:CLOC EXT
```

The preceding example selects an external VCO clock.

*RST	Int
Key Entry	VCO Clock Ext Int

:WAVEform

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVEform "WFM1:file_name" | "SEQ:filename"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVEform?
```

This command, for the Dual ARB mode, selects a waveform file or sequence, for the Dual ARB player to play. The file must be present in volatile memory, WFM1: or in the SEQ directory. If a file is in non-volatile memory (NVWFM), use the :COPY command to copy the file to WFM1.

"WFM1:file_name" This variable names a waveform file residing in volatile memory:WFM1. For information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 11](#).

"SEQ:filename" This variable names a sequence file residing in the catalog of sequence files. For more information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 11](#).

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:WAV "WFM1:Test_Data"
```

The preceding example selects the file Test_Data from the list of files in volatile waveform memory, WFM1 and applies its header settings.

Key Entry Select Waveform

:Waveform:NHEAders

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVEform:NHEAders
"WFM1:file_name" | "SEQ:filename"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:ARB:WAVEform:NHEAders?
```

This command, for the Dual ARB mode, allows for a fast selection of a waveform file or sequence. No header information or settings are applied to the waveform or sequence when this command is used. This will improve the access or loading speed of the waveform file or sequence to approximately 100 mS for a single segment. The file must be in volatile waveform memory, WFM1: or in the SEQ directory. If a file is in non-volatile memory (NVWFM), use the :COPY command to copy files to WFM1.

"WFM1:file_name" This variable names a waveform file residing in volatile memory:WFM1. For information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 11](#).

"SEQ:filename" This variable names a sequence file residing in the catalog of sequence files. For more information on the file name syntax, see [“File Name Variables” on page 11](#).

Example

```
:RAD:ARB:WAV:NHEA "Test_Data"
```

The preceding example selects the file Test_Data, without applying header settings.

[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:ARB[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the operating state of the signal generator’s dual arbitrary waveform (ARB) generator.

Example

:RAD:ARB 1

The preceding example turns on the signal generator’s ARB generator personality.

*RST	0
Key Entry	ARB Off On

Dmodulation Subsystem–Option 601 or 602
([:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB)

:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer
40e6 | THROugh
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer?
```

This command selects a 40 MHz filter or a through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set the :IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40e6	This choice selects the 40 MHz baseband filter.
THROugh	This choice selects a through path and bypasses filtering.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:IQ:EXT:FILT 40E6
```

The preceding example selects a 40 MHz filter.

***RST** THR

Key Entry	40.000 MHz	Through
------------------	-------------------	----------------

:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer:AUTO
ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1)	This choice automatically selects a filter that is optimized for the current signal generator settings.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature. Select the 40 MHz filter or a through path by using the :IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer command.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:IQ:EXT:FILT:AUTO 0
```

The preceding example disables the auto mode filter selection.

***RST** 1

Key Entry I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

:FILTer

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer
RNYQuist | NYQuist | GAUSSian |
RECTangle | AC4Fm | UGGAussian | "<user_FIR>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer?
```

This command specifies the pre-modulation filter type.

RNYQuist	This choice selects a Root Nyquist (root raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
NYQuist	This choice selects a Nyquist (raised cosine) filter. This filter is adjusted using Alpha.
GAUSSian	This choice selects a Gaussian Filter which is adjusted using Bbt values.
RECTangle	This choice selects a one symbol wide rectangular filter.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a pre-defined Association of Public Safety Communications officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
UGGAUSSian	This choice selects a UN3/4 delay-compatible, GSM, 0.300 Bbt Gaussian filter. The Bbt value is not adjustable.
"<User_FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored in memory. For information on the file name syntax, see "File Name Variables" on page 11 .

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:FILTer "FIR:FIR_Data"
```

The preceding example selects a file named FIR_Data, from the catalog of FIR files, as the filter type.

*RST	RNYQuist				
Key Entry	Root Nyquist	Nyquist	Gaussian	Rectangle	APCO 25 C4FM
			UN3/4 GSM Gaussian	User FIR	

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command changes the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter alpha value.

The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using numeric values (0.001 to 0.999).

To change the current filter type, refer to **“:FILTer” on page 333**.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:FILT:ALPH .33
```

The preceding example sets .33 as the filter alpha.

*RST	+3.50000000E-001
Range	0.000 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter Alpha

:FILTer:BBT

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameter for a Gaussian filter. It has no effect on other types of filters.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum level (0), the maximum level (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001 to 0.999).

To change the current filter type, refer to **“:FILTer” on page 333**.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:FILT:BBT .52
```

The preceding example sets .52 as the filter BbT.

*RST	+5.00000000E-001
Range	0.000 to 1.000
Key Entry	Filter BbT

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP). To change the current filter type, refer to “**FILTer**” on page 333.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:FILT:CHAN ACP
```

The preceding example selects ACP optimization.

EVM This choice provides the most ideal passband.

ACP This choice improves stopband rejection.

***RST** EVM

Key Entry Optimize FIR For EVM ACP

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:CLEar
```

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User’s Guide** for information on header files.

For this command to function, the Arb Waveform Generator’s Digital Modulation **must** be enabled ON by using the [:STATe] command.

Key Entry Clear Header

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:HEADer:SAVE
```

This command saves the header information to the header file for the active modulation file. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User’s Guide** for information on header files.

For this command to function, the Arb Waveform Generator’s Digital Modulation **must** be enabled ON by using the [:STATe] command.

Key Entry Save Setup To Header

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen
<val><unit>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB).

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT 20
```

The preceding example sets the modulator attenuator level to 20 dB.

***RST** +2.000000000E+000

Range 0 to 40 dB

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO
ON|OFF|1|0
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the modulator attenuator auto mode. The auto mode will be switched to manual if the signal generator receives a **AUTO OFF** or **AUTO 0** command.

ON (1) This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.

OFF (0) This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at a selected value set by the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen command.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT:AUTO ON
```

The preceding example selects the modulator attenuator auto mode.

***RST** 1

Key Entry **Modulator Atten Manual Auto**

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer
40e6 | THRough
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:IQ:MOD:FILT THR
```

The preceding example selects the through path and bypasses filtering.

```
*RST THR
```

Key Entry	40.000MHz	Through
------------------	------------------	----------------

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO
ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON (1)	This choice will automatically select a filter that is optimized for the current signal generator setting.
OFF (0)	This choice disables the automatic filter selection. You may select a digital modulation filter or through path by using the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer command.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:IQ:MOD:FILT:AUTO ON
```

The preceding example sets the automatic filter selection function.

```
*RST 1
```

Key Entry	I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto
------------------	-----------------------------------

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

CAUTION

Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold  
NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command disables the marker ALC hold function, or it enables the marker hold function for the selected marker.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that uses idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, see [“:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 343](#). For more information on markers, see [“:MARKer:\[SET\]” on page 306](#).

NOTE

Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, see the *User's Guide*. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see [“:MARKer:CLEAr” on page 303](#).

- For clearing all marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 304.
- For shifting marker points, see “:MARKer:ROTate” on page 305.
- For setting marker points, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

NONE	This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1

The preceding example routes marker 1 to the ALC Hold function.

*RST	NONE				
Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

CAUTION

The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?

This command disables the marker RF blanking/pulse function, or it enables the marker RF blanking/pulse function for the selected marker.

This function automatically incorporates the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both functions for the same marker.

NOTE

Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform’s output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when

there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, refer to the :MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 command. For more information on markers, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

NOTE

Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This creates the condition where there is either no RF output or a continuous RF output.

To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEAr” on page 303.
- For clearing all marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEAr:ALL” on page 304.
- For shifting marker points, see “:MARKer:ROtate” on page 305.
- For setting marker points, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin.

The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, refer to the *User's Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MDES:PULS M2

The preceding example routes marker 2 to the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

*RST	NONE				
Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4

:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]
<val><units>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:FSK[:DEViation]?]
```

This command sets the symmetric FSK frequency deviation value.

The variable <val> is a numeric expression with a maximum range equal to the current symbol rate value multiplied by ten, limited to 20 MHz. The variable <units> is expressed in hertz.

To change the modulation type use the “:MODulation[:TYPE]” command. For a list of the minimum and maximum symbol rate values use the :SRATe command.

For more information on setting an asymmetric FSK deviation value, refer to the **User’s Guide**.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MOD:FSK 50KHZ
```

The preceding example sets the maximum frequency deviation to 50 kHz.

*RST	+4.00000000E+002
Range	0 to 2E7
Key Entry	Freq Dev

:MODulation[:TYPE]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE]
ASK|BPSK|QPSK|UQPSK|IS95QPSK|GRAYQPSK|OQPSK|IS95OQPSK|P4DQPS
K|PSK8|PSK16|D8PSK|HDQPSK|MSK|FSK2|FSK4|FSK8|FSK16|C4FM|HCPM
|QAM4|QAM16|QAM32|QAM64|QAM128|QAM256|APSK16CR23|APSK16CR34|
APSK16CR45|APSK16CR56|APSK16CR89|APSK16CR910|APSK32CR34|APSK
32CR45|APSK32CR56|APSK32CR89|APSK32CR910|UIQ|UFSK
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation[:TYPE]?]
```

This command sets the modulation type for the Custom personality. For user-defined modulation; UIQ or UFSK, the file must first be specified using the “:MODulation:UFSK” or “:MODulation:UIQ” commands.

Example

```
:SOUR:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MOD:TYPE BPSK
```

The preceding example selects binary phase shift keying (BPSK).

```
:SOUR:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MOD:TYPE APSK16CR23
```

The preceding example selects amplitude and binary phase shift keying (APSK).

:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh] <0% - 100%>

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:ASK[:DEPTh] ?

This command changes the depth for the amplitude shift keying (ASK) modulation. Depth is set as a percentage of the full power on level.

***RST** +1.00000000E+002
Range 0 to 100
Key Entry **ASK Depth 100%**
Remarks The modulation is applied to the I signal, the Q value is always kept at zero.

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MODulation:ASK[:DEPT] ?

Example

:SOUR:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MOD:ASK:DEPT?

***RST** P4DQPSK

Key Entry	ASK	BPSK	QPSK	UQPSK	IS-95 QPSK	Gray Coded QPSK	OQPSK
IS-95 OQPSK	$\pi/4$ DQPSK	8PSK	16PSK	D8PSK	HDQPSK	MSK	2-Lvl FSK
4-Lvl FSK	8-Lvl FSK	16-Lvl FSK	C4FM	HCPM	4QAM	16QAM	32QAM
64QAM	128QAM	256QAM	16APSKCR23	16APSKCR34	16APSKCR45	16APSKCR56	
16APSKCR89	16APSKCR910	32APSKCR34	32APSKCR45	32APSKCR56			
	32APSKCR89	32APSKCR910	User I/Q	User FSK			

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 | 2 | 3 | 4
NEGative |
POSitive
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1 | 2 | 3 | 4 ?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker.

For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar” on page 303.
- For clearing all marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 304.
- For shifting marker points, see “:MARKer:ROtate” on page 305.
- For information on markers and setting marker points, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:MPOL:MARK2 NEG
```

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker 2 to negative.

***RST** POS

Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity	Marker 2 Polarity
	Neg Pos	Neg Pos
	Marker 3 Polarity	Marker 4 Polarity
	Neg Pos	Neg Pos

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency
<val>
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency
?
```

This command sets or retrieves the reference frequency value of an externally applied reference to the signal generator. The variable <val> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify **EXtErnal** as the ARB reference source type, use the :REFerence[:SOURce] command.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:REF:EXT:FREQ 10MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the external reference to 10 MHz.

*RST	+1.00000000E+007
Range	2.5E5 to 1E8
Key Entry	Reference Freq

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]
INTernal|EXTernal
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:REFerence[:SOURce]?]
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock.

If the **EXTernal** choice is selected, the external frequency value **must** be entered and the signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To enter the external reference frequency use the :REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency command.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:REF INT
```

The preceding example sets an internal clock reference.

*RST	INT
Key Entry	ARB Reference Ext Int

:RETRigger

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger ON|OFF|IMMediate
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:RETRigger?]
```

This commands selects the waveform's response to a trigger signal while using the single trigger mode.

When the PSG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest. For more information on triggering and to select the single trigger mode, see **“:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 351**.

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

ON	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins and accepts a subsequent trigger during playback. If there is a subsequent trigger during playback, the waveform completes its current playback and then plays one more time. If there is no subsequent trigger, the waveform plays once and stops until it receives another trigger.
OFF	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins and ignores triggers during playback. To restart the waveform, you must send a trigger after the playback completes.
IMMediate	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins and accepts a subsequent trigger during playback. Upon receipt of the subsequent trigger, the waveform immediately resets and begins playing from the beginning of the file. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:RETR ON

The preceding example selects the ON mode for the single mode trigger.

*RST	ON		
Key Entry	On	Off	Immediate

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE
<sample_clock_rate>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SCLock:RATE?

This command sets the sample clock rate in hertz. The modulation format should be active before executing this command. If this command is executed before the modulation format has been activated by the [:STATe] command, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:SCL:RATE 50E6

The preceding example sets the sample clock rate to 50 MHz.

*RST	+1.00000000E+008
Range	1 to 1E8

Key Entry ARB Sample Clock

```
:SETup
```

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup
GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|
ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRA|MCARrier|"<file_name>"
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup?
```

This command selects the digital modulation format type. For information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 11**.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:SET CDPD

The preceding example selects cellular digital packet data (CDPD) as the modulation format.

*RST NADC

Key Entry	GSM	NADC	PDC	PHS	DECT	APCO 25 w/C4FM	APCO w/CQPSK
	CDPD	PWT	EDGE	TETRA	Multicarrier Off On		Select File

```
:SETup:MCARrier
```

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier
(GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|
AC4Fm|ACQPsk|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa,<num_carriers>,<freq_spacin
g>)|
"<file_name>"
[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier?
```

This command builds a table with the specified number of carriers and frequency spacing or retrieves the setup stored in the specified user file. The query returns the carrier type, number of carriers, and frequency spacing. The output format is as follows:

<carrier type>,<num carriers>,<freq spacing>

If a specific file is loaded and then queried, only the file name is returned. For information on the file name syntax, see “**File Name Variables**” on page 11. To store a multicarrier setup refer to “**:SETup:MCARrier:STORE**” on page 348.

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in hertz (kHz–MHz).

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:SET:MCAR NADC, 2, 10MHZ

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:SET:MCAR "<file_name>"

The preceding examples show the syntax used to select a North American Digital Cellular (NADC) modulation format with two carriers and 10 MHz frequency spacing and the syntax for selecting an existing multicarrier file.

*RST	Carrier:	NADC
	<num carriers>:	2
	<freq spacing>:	+1.0000000000000E+06
Range	<num carriers>:	2 to 100
	<freq spacing>:	$2 \div (\text{<num carriers>} - 1) \times 80 \text{ MHz}$

Key Entry	GSM	NADC	PDC	PHS	DECT	APCO 25 w/C4FM	APCO w/CQPSK
		CDPD	PWT	EDGE	TETRA	# of Carriers	Freq Spacing

Custom Digital Mod State

:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe
FIXed|RANDom
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:PHASe?

This command sets the phase difference between carriers for multicarrier digital modulation.

FIXed	This choice sets the phase of all carriers to 0.
RANDom	This choice sets random phase values for all of the carriers.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:SET:MCAR:PHAS RAND

The preceding example sets the phase difference between carriers to a random value.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry	Carrier Phases Fixed Random
------------------	------------------------------------

:SETup:MCARrier:STORe

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:STORe  
"<file_name>"
```

This command stores the current multicarrier setup information.

The stored file contains information that includes the digital modulation format, number of carriers, frequency spacing, and power settings for the multicarrier setup.

The setting enabled by this command is not affected by signal generator power-on, preset, or *RST. For information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 11**.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:SET:MCAR:STOR "NADC_Data"
```

The preceding example saves the multicarrier setup information to a file called NADC_Data and stores the file in the catalog of MDMOD files.

Key Entry Load/Store

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE
INIT|APPend
<carrier_num>, GSM|NADC|PDC|PHS|DECT|AC4Fm|ACQPsK|CDPD|PWT|EDGE|TETRa|
"<file_name>",<freq_offset>,<power>
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE? <
carrier_num>
```

This command modifies the parameters of one of the available multicarrier digital modulation formats.

The variable <freq_offset> is expressed in units of hertz (kHz to MHz).

The variable <power> is expressed in units of decibels (dB).

The carrier type, carrier name, frequency offset, and power level are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<carrier_type>,<carrier_name>,<freq_offset>,<power>
```

- | | |
|---------------|---|
| INIT | This choice clears the current information and creates a new one row table, allowing for further definition using additional parameters. |
| APPend | This choice adds rows to an existing table. |
| <carrier_num> | This variable specifies the number of the carriers in the multicarrier table that will be modified. The value of the variable <carrier_num> must be specified prior to selecting the digital modulation format. |

For information on the file name syntax, see **“File Name Variables” on page 11**. To store a multicarrier setup refer to **“:SETup:MCARrier:STORE” on page 348**.

When a query is initiated, carrier type, frequency offset, and power level are returned in the following format: <carrier_type>,<freq_offset>,<power>

```
*RST                      carrier type: NADC

                         <freq_offset>: 5.00000000E+004

                         <power>: +0.00000000E+000
```

Range		<freq_offset>: –1E5 to 1E6					
		<power>: –40 to 0					
Key Entry	Initialize Table	Insert Row	GSM	NADC	PDC	PHS	DECT
	APCO 25 w/C4FM	APCO w/CQPSK	CDPD	PWT	EDGE	TETRA	

Custom Digital Mod State

:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:MCARrier:TABLE:NCARriers?

This query returns the number of carriers in the current multicarrier setup.

*RST	+2
Range	1 to 100
Key Entry	# of Carriers

:SETup:STORe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[:SOURce] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file_name>"

This command stores the current custom digital modulation state using the "<file_name>" file name.

The saved file contains information that includes the modulation type, filter and symbol rate for the custom modulation setup.

For information on the file name syntax, see **"File Name Variables" on page 11**.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:SET:STOR "Setup_Data"

The preceding example saves the modulation format setup to a file named Setup_Data and stores the file in the catalog of DMOD files.

Key Entry	Store Custom Dig Mod State
------------------	-----------------------------------

:SRATe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:SRATe?
```

This command sets the transmission symbol rate. The variable <val> is expressed in symbols per second (sps–Msp) and the maximum range value is dependent upon the source of data (internal or external), the modulation type, and filter.

When user-defined filters are selected using the :FILTer command, the upper bit rate will be restricted using the following criteria:

- FIR filter length > 32 symbols: upper limit is 12.5 Msp
- FIR filter length > 16 symbols: upper limit is 25 Msp

When internal FIR filters are used, these limit restrictions always apply. For higher symbol rates, the FIR filter length will be truncated as follows:

- Above 12.5 Msp, the FIR length is truncated to 32 symbols
- Above 25 Msp, the FIR length is truncated to 16 symbols

This impacts the relative timing of the modulated data, as well as the actual filter response.

The modulation type is changed using the “:MODulation[:TYPE]” command.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:SRAT 10KSPS
```

The preceding example sets the symbol rate to 10K symbols per second.

*RST	+2.43000000E+004
Range	1 ksp to 50 Msp
Key Entry	Symbol Rate

:TRIGger:TYPE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE
CONTInuous|SINGle|GATE
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE?
```

This command sets the trigger mode (type) that controls the waveform’s playback.

Triggers control the playback by telling the PSG when to play the modulating signal (waveform). Depending on the trigger settings for the PSG, the waveform playback can occur once, continuously, or the PSG may start and stop playing the waveform repeatedly (GATE mode).

A trigger signal comprises both positive and negative signal transitions (states), which are also called high and low periods. You can configure the PSG to trigger on either state of the trigger signal. It is common to have multiple triggers, also referred to as trigger occurrences or events, occur when the signal generator requires only a single trigger. In this situation, the PSG recognizes the first trigger and ignores the rest.

When you select a trigger mode, you may lose the signal (carrier plus modulating) from the RF output until you trigger the waveform. This is because the PSG sets the I and Q signals to zero volts prior to the first trigger event, which suppresses the carrier. After the first trigger event, the waveform's final I and Q levels determine whether you will see the carrier signal or not (zero = no carrier, other values = carrier visible). At the end of most files, the final I and Q points are set to a value other than zero.

There are four parts to configuring the trigger:

- Choosing the trigger type, which controls the waveform's transmission.
- Setting the waveform's response to triggers:
 - CONTInuous, see **“:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]” on page 353**
 - SINGle, see **“:RETRigger” on page 344**
 - GATE, selecting the mode also sets the response
- Selecting the trigger source using the :TRIGger[:SOURce] command, determines how the PSG receives its trigger signal, internally or externally. The GATE choice requires an external trigger.
- Setting the trigger polarity when using an external source:
 - CONTInuous and SINGle see **“:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe” on page 358**
 - GATE, see **“:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 354**

For more information on triggering, refer to the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the trigger type command choices:

CONTInuous	Upon triggering, the waveform repeats continuously.
SINGle	Upon triggering, the waveform segment or sequence plays once.
GATE	An external trigger signal repeatedly starts and stops the waveform's playback (transmission). The time duration for playback depends on the duty period of the trigger signal and the gate polarity selection (see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive” on page 354). The waveform plays during the inactive state and stops

during the active polarity selection state. The active state can be set high or low. The gate mode works only with an external trigger source.

NOTE

The ARB gating behavior described above is opposite to the gating behavior for real-time custom mode.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE GATE
```

The preceding example selects the gate trigger mode.

*RST	CONT		
Key Entry	Continuous	Single	Gated

```
:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]
```

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE] FREE|  
TRIGger|RESet  
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:CONTInuous[:TYPE]?]
```

This commands selects the waveform’s response to a trigger signal while using the continuous trigger mode.

For more information on triggering and to select the continuous trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 351.

The following list describes the waveform’s response to each of the command choices:

FREE	Turning the ARB format on immediately triggers the waveform. The waveform repeats until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
TRIGger	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously until you turn the format off, select another trigger, or choose another waveform file.
RESet	The waveform waits for a trigger before play begins. When the waveform receives the trigger, it plays continuously. Subsequent triggers reset the waveform to the beginning. For a waveform sequence, this means to the beginning of the first segment in the sequence.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:CONT FREE
```

The preceding example selects the continuous trigger free mode.

```
*RST FREE
```

Key Entry	Free Run	Trigger & Run	Reset & Run
------------------	-----------------	--------------------------	------------------------

:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive  

LOW|HIGH  

[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTive?
```

This command selects the active state (gate polarity) of the gate while using the gating trigger mode.

The LOW and HIGH selections correspond to the low and high states of an external trigger signal. For example, when you select HIGH, the active state occurs during the high of the trigger signal. When the active state occurs, the PSG stops the waveform playback at the last played sample point, then restarts the playback at the next sample point when the inactive state occurs. For more information on triggering and to select gating as the trigger mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 351.

The following list describes the PSG’s gating behavior for the polarity selections:

LOW	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes low (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes high (inactive state).
HIGH	The waveform playback stops when the trigger signal goes high (active state) and restarts when the trigger signal goes low (inactive state).

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:TRIG:TYPE:GATE:ACT HIGH
```

The preceding example sets the active gate state to high.

```
*RST HIGH
```

Key Entry	Gate Active Low High
------------------	-----------------------------

:TRIGger[:SOURce]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] KEY|EXT|BUS  

[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce] ?
```

This command sets the trigger source.

For more information on triggering, see “:TRIGger:TYPE” on page 351. The following list describes the command choices:

KEY	This choice enables manual triggering by pressing the front panel Trigger hardkey.
EXT	<p>An externally applied signal triggers the waveform. This is the only choice that works with gating. The following conditions affect an external trigger:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– The input connector selected for the trigger signal. You have a choice between the rear panel PATTERN TRIG IN connector or the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector. To make the connector selection, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal[:SOURce]” on page 356.– For more information on the connectors and on connecting the cables, refer to the <i>User’s Guide</i>.– The trigger signal polarity:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– gating mode, see “:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTIve” on page 354– continuous and single modes, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:SLOPe” on page 358– The time delay between when the PSG receives a trigger and when the waveform responds to the trigger. There are two parts to setting the delay:<ul style="list-style-type: none">– setting the amount of delay, see “:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELaY” on page 356– turning the delay on, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTErnal:DELaY:STATe” on page 357
BUS	This choice enables triggering over the GPIB or LAN using the *TRG or GET commands or the AUXILIARY INTERFACE (RS-232) using the *TRG command.

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB:TRIG EXT

The preceding example sets the trigger source to external triggering mode.

*RST	EXT		
Key Entry	Trigger Key	Ext	Bus

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTeRnal[:SOURce]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal [ :S
OURce ] EPT1 |
EPT2 | EPTRIGGER1 | EPTRIGGER2
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal [ :S
OURce ] ?
```

This command selects which PATTERN TRIG IN connection the PSG uses to accept an externally applied trigger signal when external is the trigger source selection.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, refer to the :TRIGger[:SOURce] command. For more information on the rear panel connectors, refer to the *User's Guide*.

The following list describes the command choices:

EPT1	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector.
EPT2	This choice is synonymous with EPTRIGGER2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.
EPTRIGGER1	This choice is synonymous with EPT1 and selects the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector.
EPTRIGGER2	This choice is synonymous with EPT2 and selects the PATT TRIG IN 2 pin on the rear panel AUXILIARY I/O connector.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:TRIG:EXT EPT1
```

The preceding example sets the trigger source to the PATTERN TRIG IN rear panel connector.

*RST	EPT1	
Key Entry	Patt Trig In 1	Patt Trig In 2

:TRIGger[SOURce]:EXTeRnal:DELaY

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal:DE
LaY <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger [ :SOURce ] :EXTeRnal:DE
LaY?
```

This command sets the amount of time to delay the PSG's response to an external trigger.

The delay is a path (time) delay between when the PSG receives the trigger and when it responds to the trigger. For example, configuring a trigger delay of two seconds, causes the PSG to wait two seconds after receipt of the trigger before the PSG plays the waveform.

The delay does not occur until it has been enabled On by the :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DElay:STATe command. The delay value may be set either before or after it has been enabled.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 354.

The unit of measurement for the variable <val> is in seconds (nsec–sec).

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:TRIG:EXT:DEL 200MS
```

The preceding example sets the delay for an external trigger to .2 seconds.

*RST	+1.00000000E–003
Range	1E–8 to 4E1
Key Entry	Ext Delay Time

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DElay:STATe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DE  
Lay:  
STATe ON|OFF|1|0  
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DE  
Lay:STATe?
```

This command turns the trigger delay on or off when using an external trigger source.

For setting the delay time, use the :TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:DElay command. For more information on configuring an external source, refer to “:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 354.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:TRIG:EXT:DEL 1
```

The preceding example sets the delay active for an external trigger.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Ext Delay Off On

:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SLOPe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:
SLOPe POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB:TRIGger[:SOURce]:EXTernal:SL
OPe?
```

This command sets the polarity for an external trigger signal while using the continuous, single triggering mode. To set the polarity for gating, see **“:TRIGger:TYPE:GATE:ACTIVE” on page 354**.

The POSitive and NEGative selections correspond to the high (positive) and low (negative) states of the external trigger signal. For example, when you select POSitive, the waveform responds (plays) during the high state of the trigger signal. When the PSG receives multiple trigger occurrences when only one is required, the signal generator uses the first trigger and ignores the rest.

For more information on configuring an external trigger source and to select external as the trigger source, see **“:TRIGger[:SOURce]” on page 354**.

Example

```
:RAD:DMOD:ARB:TRIG:EXT:SLOPE POS
```

The preceding example sets the polarity of the active triggering state to positive.

*RST	NEG
Key Entry	Ext Polarity Neg Pos

[[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce]:RADio:DMODulation:ARB[:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the digital modulation.

- | | |
|---------|--|
| ON (1) | This choice sets up the internal hardware to generate the currently selected digital modulation format. When ON is selected, the I/Q state is activated and the I/Q source is set to internal. |
| OFF (0) | This choice disables the digital modulation capability. |

Example

:RAD:DMOD:ARB ON

The preceding example turns on the arbitrary waveform generator.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Digital Modulation Off On

Multitone Subsystem–Option 601 or 602 ([:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB)

Creating a Multitone Waveform

Use the following steps to create a multitone waveform:

1. Initialize the phase for the multitone waveform (“:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize” on page 373).
2. Assign the frequency spacing between the tones (“:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing” on page 371).
3. Define the number of tones within the waveform (“:SETup:TABLE:NTONes” on page 372).
4. Modify the power level, phase, and state of any individual tones (“:ROW” on page 374).

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the header file used by this modulation format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User’s Guide** for information on header files.

For this command to function, the multitone mode must be enabled on by using the [:STATe] command.

Key Entry **Clear Header**

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used by this modulation format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User’s Guide** for information on header files.

For this command to function, the multitone must be enabled ON by using the [:STATe] command.

Key Entry **Save Setup To Header**

:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer 40e6 | THROugh
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer?
```

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set the :IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40e6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.
THROugh	This choice bypasses filtering.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:IQ:EXT:FILT 40E6
```

The preceding example selects a 40 MHz filter for the I/Q rear panel signal path.

***RST** THR

Key Entry	40.000MHz	Through
------------------	------------------	----------------

:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer:AUTO ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs. The AUTO feature allows the signal generator to select the filter or through path for the signal.

ON(1)	This choice automatically selects the 40 MHz filter optimized for current signal generator settings.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature and allows you to select the 40 MHz filter or a through path. Refer to “:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer” on page 332 for selecting a filter or through path.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:IQ:EXT:FILT:AUTO ON
```

The preceding example sets output I/Q filtering to automatic.

***RST** 1

Key Entry	I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto
------------------	--------------------------------------

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB).

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT 20
```

The preceding example sets the modulator attenuator level to 20dB.

*RST	+2.000000000E+000
Range	0 to 40 (.01dB resolution)
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO
ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the modulator attenuator auto mode. The AUTO mode allows the signal generator to select the best attenuator level for the current settings. The auto mode will be switched to manual if the signal generator receives an AUTO OFF or AUTO 0 command.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which optimizes the modulator attenuation for the current conditions.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at the selected value set by the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen command.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT:AUTO OFF
```

The preceding example sets the attenuator in manual mode.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 40e6 | THRough
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?
```

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40E6 This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.

THRough This choice bypasses filtering.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:FILT THR
```

The preceding example selects a through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel outputs.

***RST** THR

Key Entry	40.000MHz	Through
------------------	------------------	----------------

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO
ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

ON (1) This choice will automatically select the 40 MHz filter optimized for the current signal generator setting.

OFF (0) This choice disables the automatic filter selection. You may select the 40 MHz filter or the through path by using the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer command.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:FILT:AUTO OFF
```

The preceding example sets the automatic filter selection off.

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

CAUTION

Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold  
NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4  
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command enables or disables the marker ALC hold function for the selected marker.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, use the :MPOlarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 command. For more information on markers, refer to **“:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306**.

NOTE

Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, refer to the *User's Guide*. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see **“:MARKer:CLEar” on page 303**.

- For clearing all marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 304.
- For shifting marker points, see “:MARKer:ROtate” on page 305.
- For setting marker points, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

NONE	This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:MTON:ARB:MDES:ALCH M1

The preceding example routes marker one to the ALC hold function.

*RST	NONE				
Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

CAUTION

The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?

This command disables the marker RF blanking/pulse function, or it enables the marker RF blanking/pulse function for the selected marker.

This function automatically incorporates the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both functions for the same marker.

NOTE

Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform’s output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when

there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, see **“:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4” on page 367**. For more information on setting markers, see **“:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306**.

NOTE

Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This creates the condition where there is either no RF output or a continuous RF output.

To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see **“:MARKer:CLEAr” on page 303**.
- For clearing all marker points, see **“:MARKer:CLEAr:ALL” on page 304**.
- For shifting marker points, see **“:MARKer:ROtate” on page 305**.
- For setting marker points, see **“:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306**.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin.

The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, refer to the *User's Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:MTON:ARB:MDES:PULSE M1

The preceding example routes marker one to the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

*RST	NONE				
Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4

:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4
NEGative|POSitive

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONE:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker.

For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar” on page 303.
- For clearing all marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 304.
- For shifting marker points, see “:MARKer:ROtate” on page 305.
- For information on markers and setting marker points, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

Example

:RAD:MTON:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 NEG

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker one to negative.

*RST	POS	
Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity	Marker 2 Polarity
	Neg Pos	Neg Pos
	Marker 3 Polarity	Marker 4 Polarity
	Neg Pos	Neg Pos

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?

This command allows you to enter the frequency of an external reference. The variable <val> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz). The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. To specify EXTernal as the ARB reference source type, use the :REFerence[:SOURce] command.

Example

:RAD:MTON:ARB:REF:EXT:FREQ 500KHZ

The preceding example sets the external reference to .5 megahertz.

*RST	+1.00000000E+007
Range	2.5E5 to 1E8
Key Entry	Reference Freq

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURce ]
INTERNAL | EXTERNAL
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock. If EXTERNAL is selected, the external frequency value **must** be entered and the clock signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. The external reference frequency is entered using the :REFerence:EXTERNAL:FREQUENCY command.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:REF EXT
```

The preceding example sets an external reference as the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE <sample_clock_rate>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the ARB sample clock rate.

The multitone generator should be on before executing this command. If this command is executed before the multitone generator is activated by the [:STATe] command, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SCL:RATE 1E6
```

The preceding example sets the sample clock rate to 1 megahertz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+006

Range 1 to 1E8

Key Entry ARB Sample Clock

:SETup

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup "<file_name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup?
```

This command retrieves a multitone waveform file from the signal generator's MTONE directory. The directory path is implied in the command and does not need to be specified. After the waveform file is loaded into memory you must send the command to turn on the Multitone generator. For information on the file name syntax, see **"File Name Variables" on page 11**.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET "Multi_Setup"
```

The preceding example loads the Multi_Setup waveform file into the signal generator's memory.

Key Entry	Load From Selected File
------------------	--------------------------------

:SETup:STORe

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:STORe "<file_name>"
```

This command stores the current multitone waveform setup in the signal generator's MTONE directory using the "<file_name>" file name. The directory path is implied in the command and does not need to be specified.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET:STOR "Multi_Setup1"
```

The preceding example stores the current multitone setup to the Multi_Setup1 file and stores it in the signal generator's MTONE directory.

Key Entry	Store To File
------------------	----------------------

:SETup:TABLE

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE
<freq_spacing>,<num_tones>,
{<phase>,<state>}
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE?
```

This command creates and configures a multitone waveform. The frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The parameter format is as follows:

<freq_spacing>	Spacing is limited by the 80 MHz bandwidth of the arbitrary waveform generator and the number of tones desired. No units are specified.
<num_tones>	There must be a minimum of two tones and a maximum of 64.
<phase>	0 to 359

<state> An enabled state is +1. A disabled state is 0.

NOTE

Frequency offset is related to frequency spacing. Frequency offset between tones equals the frequency spacing.

To set the frequency spacing, refer to the :SETup:TABLE:FSPacing command. To set the power level for tones refer to the :ROWcommand.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET:TABL 1000000,3,90,1,60,0,45,1
```

The preceding example creates a multitone setup consisting of 3 tones with 1 megahertz tone spacing. The first tone phase is 90 degrees and the state is on. The second tone phase is 60 degrees and the state is off. The third tone phase is 45 degrees and the state is on.

Table 5-3

*RST	Tone	<frequency offset>	<power>	<phase>	<state>
	Tone 1	-35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 2	-25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 3	-15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 4	-5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 5	+5000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 6	+15000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 7	+25000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1
	Tone 8	+35000	+0.00000000E+000	+0	+1

Range <freq_spacing> (2 tones): 1E4 to 8E7 <num_tones>: 2 to 64

<freq_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E4 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))

<phase>: 0 to 359

Key Entry	Freq Spacing	Number Of Tones	Toggle State
-----------	--------------	-----------------	--------------

:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing  
<freq_spacing>  
[:SOURce]:RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:FSPacing?
```

This command sets the frequency spacing between tones. The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz) and is limited to the 80 megahertz bandwidth of the arbitrary waveform generator.

To set frequency spacing and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, refer to :SETup:TABLE command. This command is the second step in creating a multitone waveform. The four steps required when Creating a Multitone Waveform are listed in this command.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET:TABL:FSP 100KHZ
```

The preceding example sets a 100 kHz frequency spacing between tones.

*RST	+1.00000000E+004
Range	<freq_spacing> (2 tones): 100 Hz to 80 MHz <freq_spacing> (>2 tones): 1E2 to (80 MHz ÷ (num_tones – 1))
Key Entry	Freq Spacing

```
:SETup:TABLE:NTONes
```

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes <num_tones>  

[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:NTONes?
```

This command defines the number of tones in the multitone waveform. To specify the number of tones and additional parameters required to create or configure a multitone waveform, use the :SETup:TABLE command. This is the third step in creating a multitone waveform. The four steps required when Creating a Multitone Waveform are listed in this command.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET:TABL:NTON 4
```

The preceding example sets four tones in the current multitone table.

*RST	+8
Range	2 to 64
Key Entry	Number Of Tones

:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize
FIXed|RANDom
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize?
```

This command initializes the phase in the multitone waveform table.

FIXed This choice sets the phase of all tones to the fixed value of 0 degrees.

RANDom This choice sets the phase of all tones to random values based on the setting on the random seed generator.

To change the random number generator seed value, refer to the :SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED command.

This command is the first of four steps in creating a multitone waveform (page 360).

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET:TABL:PHAS:INIT RAND
```

The preceding example sets the phase for the tones to a random number.

***RST** FIX

Key Entry Initialize Phase Fixed Random

:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED
FIXed|RANDom
```

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:PHASe:INITialize:SEED?
```

This command initializes the random number generator seed that is used to generate phase values for the multitone waveform tones.

FIXed This choice sets the random number generator seed to a fixed value. This selection will generator random and repeatable phase values: the same phase values will be generated with subsequent execution of the command.

RANDom This choice sets the random number generator seed to a random value. This changes the phase value after each initialization of the phase.

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET:TABL:PHAS:INIT:SEED RAND
```

The preceding example sets the random number generator seed to a random value.

*RST	FIX
Key Entry	Random Seed Fixed Random

:ROW

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW
<row_number>, <power>,
<phase>, <state>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MTONe:ARB:SETup:TABLE:ROW? <row_number>
```

This command modifies the indicated tone (row) of the multitone waveform.

<row_number>	The number of rows for this variable is determined by the :SETup:TABLE command.
<power>	The power level of the tone defined in the row number. Power levels for all tones must not exceed the power level of the signal generator. The power variable is expressed in decibels (dB)
<phase>	The phase of the tone relative to the carrier. The phase variable is expressed in degrees.
<state>	The state of the tone in this row can be enabled or disabled.

Frequency offset, power, phase, and state value are returned when a query is initiated. The output format is as follows:

```
<frequency_offset>, <power>, <phase>, <state>
```

The :SETup:TABLE command provides information on how to change the number of rows.

This command is the final step in creating a multitone waveform ([page 360](#)).

Example

```
:RAD:MTON:ARB:SET:TABL:ROW 2, -10, 40, 0
```

The preceding example modifies row number two in the currently selected multitone table. The power is set to -10 dB, the phase is set to 40 degrees, and the state is off.

*RST	frequency offset: -3.50000000E+004	<power>: +0.00000000E+000
	<phase>: +0.00000000E+000	<state>: 1

Range **frequency offset:** –4E7 to 4E7 **<power>:** –80 to 0 **<phase>:** 0 to 359

<state>: 1

Key Entry **Goto Row** **Toggle State**

[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB [:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[:SOURce] :RADio:MTONe:ARB [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the operating state of the multitone waveform generator.

Example

:RAD:MTON:ARB ON

The preceding example turns on the multitone generator.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Multitone Off On**

Real Time GPS Subsystem–Option 409 ([:SOURce]:RADio[1]|2|3|4:GPS)

:DATA

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:DATA PN9|PN15|FIX4| "<user file>"]
[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:DATA?

This command sets the data type for the selected data mode.

***RST** PN9

Key Entry	PN9	PN15	FIX4	User file
-----------	-----	------	------	-----------

Remarks	This command is effective only when the data mode is RAW or ENCOded. To set the data mode, refer to :DMODE.			
---------	---	--	--	--

:DMODE

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:DMODE RAW|ENCOded|TLM]
[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:DMODE?

This command sets the data mode.

RAW	This choice modulates data onto the C/A (coarse acquisition) code at 50-bits per second. No parity bits are computed by the signal generator. Every 6 seconds, 300-bits from the source data are transmitted.
ENCOded	This choice modulates data onto the C/A (coarse acquisition) code at 50-bits per second. The signal generator computes 6 parity bits for every 24 data bits from the selected data source. Every six seconds, 240-bits of the source data are transmitted along with 60 computed parity bits.
TLM	This choice transmits a standard default navigation data transmission which includes a telemetry word (TLM), a handover word (HOW), and default navigation data. The signal generator transmits an incrementing time-of-week (TOW) as part of the HOW.

***RST** RAW

Key Entry

Data Mode Raw Enc TLM

Remarks Since the TLM mode transmits default navigation data, there is no data selection for this mode.

For selecting the data type when RAW or ENCOded is the selection, refer to **“:DATA” on page 376**.

:DSHift

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:DSHift <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:DSHift?
```

This command sets the frequency and chip rate offsets to simulate a doppler shift.

The variable <val> is expressed in units of hertz (Hz to kHz).

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range –125kHz to 125kHz

Key Entry **Doppler Shift**

Remarks The lower bound of the doppler shift is limited by the frequency set on the signal generator. For example, if the signal generator frequency is set to 100 kHz, then the lower limit of the doppler shift would be 0.00 Hz. The doppler shift can not extend lower than the limitations of the signal generator

:FILTer

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:FILTer
RNYQuist|NYQuist|GAUSSian|RECTangle|
IS95|IS95_EQ|IS95_MOD|IS95_MOD_EQ|AC4Fm|UGGaussian|"<user
FIR>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:FILTer?
```

This command sets the pre-modulation filter type.

IS95 This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 standard.

IS95_EQ This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the IS-95 filter (above) and the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard. This filter is only used for IS-95 baseband filtering.

IS95_MOD	This choice selects a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection than the filter specified in the IS-95 standard.
IS95_MOD_EQ	This choice selects a filter which is a combination of the equalizer filter described in the IS-95 standard and a filter that meets the criteria of the IS-95 error function (for improved adjacent channel performance) with lower passband rejection.
AC4Fm	This choice selects a predefined Association of Public Safety Communications Officials (APCO) specified compatible 4-level frequency modulation (C4FM) filter.
UGGaussian	This choice selects a backwards compatible GSM Gaussian filter (Gaussian filter with a fixed BbT value of 0.300) for the ESG E44xxB Option UN3 or UN4.
"<user FIR>"	This variable is any filter file that you have stored into memory.
*RST	RECT

Key Entry	Root Nyquist	Nyquist	Gaussian	Rectangle	IS-95	IS-95 w/EQ
	IS-95 Mod	IS-95 Mod w/EQ	APCO25 C4FM		UN3/4 GSM Gaussian	
User FIR						

:FILTer:ALPHa

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:FILTer:ALPHa <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:FILTer:ALPHa?
```

This command sets the Nyquist or root Nyquist filter’s alpha value.
The filter alpha value can be set to the minimum value (0), maximum value (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999).

*RST	+2.20000000E-001
Range	0.000–1.000
Key Entry	Filter Alpha
Remarks	To change the current filter type, refer to “:FILTer” on page 377.

:FILTer:BBT

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:FILTer:BBT <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:FILTer:BBT?
```

This command changes the bandwidth-multiplied-by-bit-time (BbT) filter parameters.

The filter BbT value can be set to the minimum value (0), the maximum value (1), or in between by using fractional numeric values (0.001–0.999)

*RST	+5.000000000E-001
Range	0.000–1.000
Key Entry	Filter BbT
Remarks	This command is effective only after choosing a Gaussian filter. It does not have an effect on other types of filters. To change the current filter type, refer to “ :FILTer ” on page 377 .

:FILTer:CHANnel

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:FILTer:CHANnel EVM|ACP
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:FILTer:CHANnel?
```

This command optimizes the Nyquist and root Nyquist filters to minimize error vector magnitude (EVM) or to minimize adjacent channel power (ACP).

EVM	This choice provides the most ideal passband.
ACP	This choice improves stopband rejection.
*RST	EVM
Key Entry	Optimize FIR For EVM ACP
Remarks	To change the current filter type, refer to “ :FILTer ” on page 377 .

:IQPHase

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:IQPHase NORMAL|INVERTed
[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:IQPHase?

This command sets the I/Q phase for the GPS signal.

NORMAL	This choice selects normal phase polarity.
INVERTed	This choice inverts the internal Q signal.
*RST	NORM

Key Entry

IQ Phase Normal Invert

:PCODE

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:PCODE <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:PCODE?

This command sets the P code power relative to the C/A code power.

*RST	–3.00000000E+000
Range	–40 to 0

Key Entry	P Code Pwr
------------------	-------------------

Remarks	This command is normally used when the CAP (C/A+P) ranging mode choice is selected. Refer to :RCODE for selecting the ranging mode.
----------------	---

:RCODE

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:RCODE CA|P|CAP
[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:RCODE?

This command selects the ranging code for the GPS transmission.

CA	This choice selects a 1023-bit pseudorandom C/A (coarse acquisition) code that is BPSK modulated onto the L1 (1575.42 MHz) carrier. The C/A code factory set chip rate is 1.023 Mcps using a 10.23 Mcps reference clock.
----	--

P	This choice selects the precise (P) code which is a very long pseudorandom sequence that is BPSK modulated onto the L2 (1227.6 MHz) carrier. The P code factory set chip rate is 10.23 Mcps using a 10.23 Mcps reference clock.
CAP	This choice permits both the C/A (coarse acquisition) and P (precise) codes to modulate the L1 (1575.42 MHz) carrier simultaneously by providing the P code on the Q component and the C/A code in quadrature on the I component.
*RST	CA

Key Entry**Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P**

:REFClk

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:REFClk INT|Ext

[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:REFClk?

This command sets the GPS reference clock to either internal or external.

INT	This selection sets the signal generator to use the internal chip clock.
EXT	This selection sets the signal generator to use an external chip clock which is supplied to the DATA CLOCK INPUT connector.

RST** INT**Key Entry*GPS Ref Clk**

:REFFreq

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:REFFreq <val><unit>

[:SOURce]:RADio:GPS:REFFreq?

This command sets the GPS reference clock frequency. If an external source is being used, its frequency must match the value set with this command

RST** +1.02300000E+007**Range** 1kCPS–12.5MCPS**Key Entry*GPS Ref (f0)****Remarks**

Changing the GPS reference frequency will change the P and C/A code chip rates.

:SATid

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:SATid <val>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS:SATid?
```

This command selects the pseudorandom number (PRN) code used for transmission.

Satellite identification numbers 1–32 are used for GPS satellites. Satellite identification numbers 33–37 are reserved for ground transmitter use in the real-world system.

*RST	+1
Range	1–37
Key Entry	Satellite ID

[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:GPS[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the real-time GPS signal.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Real-time GPS Off On

Real Time MSGPS Subsystem–Option 409 ([:SOURce]:RADio[1]|2|3|4:MSGPs)

:IQPHase

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MSGPs:IQPHase NORMAL|INVERTed
[:SOURce]:RADio:MSGPs:IQPHase?

This command sets the I/Q phase for the MSGPS signal.

NORMAL	This choice selects normal phase polarity.
INVERTed	This choice inverts the internal Q signal.
*RST	NORM

Key Entry	IQ Phase Normal Invert
------------------	-------------------------------

:PLAYmode

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MSGPs:PLAYmode RUN|PAUSE
[:SOURce]:RADio:MSGPs:PLAYmode?

This command pauses or plays the real-time MSGPS scenario.

*RST	RUN
Key Entry	Pause/Resume

:REFClk

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MSGPs:REFClk INTERNAL|EXTERNAL
[:SOURce]:RADio:MSGPs:REFClk?

This command sets the MSGPS reference clock to either internal or external.

INTERNAL	This selection sets the signal generator to use the internal chip clock.
EXTERNAL	This selection sets the signal generator to use an external chip clock which is supplied to the DATA CLOCK INPUT connector.
*RST	INT
Key Entry	GPS Ref Clk

:REFFreq

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MSGPs:REFFreq <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MSGPs:REFFreq?
```

This command sets the MSGPS reference clock frequency. If an external reference clock is being used, its frequency must match the value set with this command

*RST	+1.02300000E+007
Range	1.023Mcps ±10%
Key Entry	GPS Ref (f0)
Remarks	Changing the GPS reference frequency will change the C/A code chip rate.

:REStart

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MSGPs:REStart
```

This command sets the real-time MSGPS scenario to the beginning.

Key Entry	Restart
------------------	---------

:SCENario

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MSGPs:SCENario "<file_name>"
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MSGPs:SCENario?
```

This command selects the real-time MSGPS scenario to play.

Key Entry	Select Scenario
------------------	-----------------

:SCENario:SATellites

Supported E8267D with Option 409

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MSGPs:SCENario:SATellites <val>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:MSGPs:SCENario:SATellites?
```

This command sets the number of satellites in view to include in the generated MSGPS signal.

Key Entry	Number of Satellites
------------------	----------------------

:SCENario:STATus

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MSGPs:SCENario:STATus?

This query returns the following information for the currently selected scenario as a comma-separated list:

Scenario date, scenario time, scenario position, scenario length, satellite IDs

Key Entry Scenario

[[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 409

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MSGPs[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:RADio:MSGPs[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the real-time MSGPS signal.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Real-time MSGPS Off On

Two Tone Subsystem ([:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB)

:ALIGNment

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:ALIGNment LEFT | CENTer | RIGHT
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:ALIGNment?
```

This command will align the two tones either left, center or right of the carrier frequency.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:ALIG CENT
```

The preceding example aligns each of the two tones equidistant from the carrier frequency.

Key Entry	Alignment Left Cent Right
------------------	----------------------------------

:APPLY

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:APPLY
```

This command will cause the two-tone waveform to be regenerated using the current settings.

This command has no effect unless the two-tone waveform generator is enabled and a change has been made to the frequency spacing setting.

Key Entry	Apply Settings
------------------	-----------------------

:FSPacing

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:FSPacing <freq_spacing>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:FSPacing?
```

This command sets the frequency spacing between the tones.

The variable <freq_spacing> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz).

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:FSP 10MHZ
```

The preceding example sets a 10 megahertz frequency spacing for the two tones.

*RST	+1.00000000E+004
-------------	------------------

Range	1E2 to 8E7
--------------	------------

Key Entry	Freq Separation
------------------	------------------------

:HEADer:CLEar

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:HEADer:CLEar

This command clears the header information from the header file used for the two-tone waveform format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User's Guide** for information on header files.

For this command to function, the two tone generator must be enabled ON by the [:STATe] command.

Key Entry	Clear Header
------------------	---------------------

:HEADer:SAVE

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:HEADer:SAVE

This command saves the header information to the header file used for the two-tone waveform format. Header information consists of signal generator settings and marker routings associated with the waveform file. Refer to the **User's Guide** for information on header files.

For this command to function, the two tone generator must be enabled ON by the [:STATe] command.

Key Entry	Save Setup To Header
------------------	-----------------------------

:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer

Supported	E8267D with Option 601 or 602
------------------	-------------------------------

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer 40e6 | THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer?

This command selects the filter or through path for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I and Q outputs. Selecting a filter with this command automatically sets the :IQ:EXTerنال:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40e6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:EXT:FILT THR

The preceding example sets the through path for I/Q signal.

*RST	THR
-------------	-----

Key Entry	40.000MHz	Through
------------------	------------------	----------------

:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer:AUTO ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals routed to the rear panel I/Q outputs.

ON(1)	This choice automatically selects the 40 MHz filter optimized for the current signal generator settings.
OFF(0)	This choice disables the auto feature and allows you to select the 40 MHz filter or a through path using the :IQ:EXTErnal:FILTer command.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:EXT:FILT:AUTO ON
```

The preceding example enables the automatic filter selection.

***RST** 1

Key Entry I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen <val><unit>
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen?
```

This command sets the attenuation level of the I/Q signals being modulated through the signal generator RF path. The variable <val> is expressed in decibels (dB).

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT 20
```

The preceding example sets the modulator attenuator to 20 dB.

***RST** +2.00000000E+000

Range 0 to 40 dB

Key Entry Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO
ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:ATTen:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the modulator attenuator auto mode. The auto mode will be switched to manual if the signal generator receives an AUTO OFF or AUTO ON command.

ON (1)	This choice enables the attenuation auto mode which allows the signal generator to select the attenuation level that optimizes performance based on the current conditions.
OFF (0)	This choice holds the attenuator at its current setting or at the selected value set by the :IQ:MODulation:ATTen command.

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:ATT:AUTO ON

The preceding example enables the attenuator automatic mode.

*RST	1
Key Entry	Modulator Atten Manual Auto

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer 40e6|THRough
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer?

This command enables you to select a filter or through path for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier. Selecting a filter using this command will automatically set the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO command to OFF.

40E6	This choice applies a 40 MHz baseband filter to the I/Q signals.
THRough	This choice bypasses filtering.

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:FILT 40E6

The preceding example selects the 40 MHz filter.

*RST	THR
Key Entry	40.000MHz Through

:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO
ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:IQ:MODulation:FILTer:AUTO?
```

This command enables or disables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals modulated onto the RF carrier.

- | | |
|---------|--|
| ON (1) | This choice will automatically select the 40 MHz filter optimized for the current signal generator setting. |
| OFF (0) | This choice disables the automatic filter selection. The digital modulation filter or through path is selected by the :IQ:MODulation:FILTer command. |

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:IQ:MOD:FILT:AUTO ON
```

The preceding example enables the automatic filter selection for I/Q signals.

***RST** 1

Key Entry I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto

:MDEStination:ALCHold

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

CAUTION

Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unleveled condition that may create a spike in the RF output potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold
NONE|M1|M2|M3|M4
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:MDEStination:ALCHold?
```

This command disables the marker ALC hold function, or it enables the marker hold function for the selected marker.

Use the ALC hold function when you have a waveform signal that incorporates idle periods, or when the increased dynamic range encountered with RF blanking is not desired. The ALC circuitry responds to the marker signal during the marker pulse (marker signal high), averaging the modulated signal level during this period.

The ALC hold function operates during the low periods of the marker signal. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is high. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when

there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, see :MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 command. For more information on markers, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

NOTE

Do not use the ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the ALC sampling to begin.

The ALC hold setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings.

For more information on the marker ALC hold function, refer to the *User's Guide*. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar” on page 303.
- For clearing all marker points, see “:MARKer:CLEar:ALL” on page 304.
- For shifting marker points, see “:MARKer:ROtate” on page 305.
- For setting marker points, see “:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306.

NONE	This terminates the marker ALC hold function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The ALC hold feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:MDES:ALCH M2

The preceding example routes marker two to the ALC hold function.

*RST	NONE				
Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4

:MDEStination:PULSe

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

CAUTION

The pulse function incorporates ALC hold. Incorrect ALC sampling can create a sudden unlevelled condition that may create a spike in the RF output, potentially damaging a DUT or connected instrument. Ensure that you set markers to let the ALC sample over an amplitude that accounts for the high power levels within the signal.

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe  
NONE | M1 | M2 | M3 | M4  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONE:ARB:MDEStination:PULSe?
```

This command disables the marker RF blanking/pulse function, or it enables the marker RF blanking/pulse function for the selected marker.

This function automatically incorporates the ALC hold function, so there is no need to select both functions for the same marker.

NOTE

Do not use ALC hold for more than 100 ms, because it can affect the waveform's output amplitude.

The signal generator blanks the RF output when the marker signal goes low. The marker polarity determines when the marker signal is low. For a positive polarity, this is during the marker points. For a negative polarity, this is when there are no marker points. To set a marker's polarity, see :MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4 command. For more information on markers, see **“:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306**.

NOTE

Set marker points prior to using this function. Enabling this function without setting marker points may create a continuous low or high marker signal, depending on the marker polarity. This creates the condition where there is either no RF output or a continuous RF output.

To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see **“:MARKer:CLEAr” on page 303**.
- For clearing all marker points, see **“:MARKer:CLEAr:ALL” on page 304**.
- For shifting marker points, see **“:MARKer:ROTate” on page 305**.
- For setting marker points, see **“:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306**.

The marker signal has a minimum of a two-sample delay in its response relative to the waveform signal response. To compensate for the marker signal delay, offset marker points from the waveform sample point at which you want the RF blanking to begin.

The RF blanking setting is part of the file header information, so saving the setting to the file header saves the current marker routing for the waveform file.

NOTE

A waveform file that has unspecified settings in the file header uses the previous waveform's routing settings. This could create the situation where there is no RF output signal, because the previous waveform used RF blanking.

For more information on the marker RF blanking function, refer to the *User's Guide*.

NONE	This terminates the marker RF blanking/pulse function.
M1–M4	These are the marker choices. The RF blanking/pulse feature uses only one marker at a time.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:MDES:ALCH M3
```

The preceding example routes marker three to the Pulse/RF Blanking function.

*RST	NONE				
Key Entry	None	Marker 1	Marker 2	Marker 3	Marker 4

```
:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4
```

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4  
NEGative|POSitive  
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:MPOLarity:MARKer1|2|3|4?
```

This command sets the polarity for the selected marker.

For a positive marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the marker points. For a negative marker polarity, the marker signal is high during the period of no marker points. To configure marker points, refer to the following sections located in the Dual ARB subsystem:

- For clearing a single marker point or a range of marker points, see **“:MARKer:CLEAr” on page 303**.
- For clearing all marker points, see **“:MARKer:CLEAr:ALL” on page 304**.
- For shifting marker points, see **“:MARKer:ROTate” on page 305**.
- For information on markers and setting marker points, see **“:MARKer:[SET]” on page 306**.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:MPOL:MARK1 POS
```

The preceding example sets the polarity for marker one to positive.

*RST	POS	
Key Entry	Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos
	Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos	Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos

:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency <val>
[:SOURce]:RADio:TTONe:ARB:REFerence:EXTernal:FREQuency?

This command allows you to enter the frequency of the external reference.

The variable <val> is expressed in hertz (Hz–MHz).

The value specified by this command is effective only when you are using an external ARB reference applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector.

To specify external as the ARB reference source type, refer to
“:REFerence[:SOURce]” on page 314.

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB:REF:EXT:FREQ 1MHZ

The preceding example sets the external reference to 1 megahertz.

*RST	+1.00000000E+007
Range	2.5E5 to 1E8
Key Entry	Reference Freq

:REFerence[:SOURce]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURce ]  
INTERNAL | EXTERNAL  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:REFerence [ :SOURce ] ?
```

This command selects either an internal or external reference for the waveform clock. If EXTERNAL is selected, the external frequency value **must** be entered and the clock signal must be applied to the BASEBAND GEN REF IN rear panel connector. The external reference frequency is entered using the :REFerence:EXTERNAL:FREQUENCY command.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:REF EXT
```

The preceding example sets an external reference as the waveform clock.

***RST** INT

Key Entry ARB Reference Ext Int

:SCLock:RATE

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

```
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE <sample_clock_rate>  
[ :SOURce ] :RADio:TTONe:ARB:SCLock:RATE?
```

This command sets the ARB sample clock rate.

The multitone generator should be on before executing this command. If this command is executed before the multitone generator is activated by the [:STATe] command, the entered value will be overridden by a calculated factory default value.

Example

```
:RAD:TTON:ARB:SCL:RATE 1MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the ARB sample clock to 1 MHz.

***RST** +1.00000000E+008

Range 1 to 1E8

Key Entry ARB Sample Clock

[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

[:SOURce] :RADio:TTONe:ARB [:STATe] ON | OFF | 1 | 0
[:SOURce] :RADio:TTONe:ARB [:STATe] ?

This command enables or disables the on/off operational state of the two-tone waveform generator function.

Example

:RAD:TTON:ARB ON

The preceding example turns on the two-tone generator.

***RST** 0

Key Entry Two Tone Off On

Wideband Digital Modulation Subsystem ([:SOURce]:WDM)

:IQADjustment:IOFFset

Supported E8267D with Option 015

```
[[:SOURce]:WDM:IQADjustment:IOFFset <val><unit>  
[:SOURce]:WDM:IQADjustment:IOFFset?
```

This command sets the I channel offset value, as a percent of the full scale. 100% offset is equivalent to 500 mV DC at the input connector.

Example

```
:WDM:IQAD:IOFF 100MV
```

The preceding example sets an offset of 100 mV DC for the I signal.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -5E1 to +5E1

Key Entry I Offset

:IQADjustment:QOFFset

Supported E8267D with Option 015

```
[[:SOURce]:WDM:IQADjustment:QOFFset <val><unit>  
[:SOURce]:WDM:IQADjustment:QOFFset?
```

This command sets the Q channel offset value, as a percent of the full scale. 100% offset is equivalent to 500 mV DC at the input connector.

Example

```
:WDM:IQAD:QOFF 100MV
```

The preceding example sets an offset of 100 mV DC for the Q signal.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -5E1 to +5E1

Key Entry Q Offset

:IQADjustment:QSKew

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602 and Option 015

```
[ :SOURce ] :WDM:IQADjustment:QSKew <val>
[ :SOURce ] :WDM:IQADjustment:QSKew?
```

This command adjusts the phase angle between the I and Q vectors. The variable <val> is expressed in degrees with a minimum resolution of 0.1.

Positive skew increases the angle from 90 degrees while negative skew decreases the angle from 90 degrees. When the quadrature skew is zero, the phase angle is 90 degrees. If the signal generator is operating at frequencies greater than 3.3 GHz, quadrature skew settings greater than ± 5 degrees will not be within specifications.

This command is effective only if the state of the I/Q adjustment function is set to ON by the :IQADjustment[:STATe] command.

Example

```
:WDM:IQAD:QSK 3.1
```

The preceding example sets the skew value for the Q signal to 3.1 degrees.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	-1E1 to +1E1
Key Entry	Quadrature Skew

:IQADjustment[:STATe]

Supported E8267D with Option 015

```
[ :SOURce ] :WDM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ON|OFF|1|0
[ :SOURce ] :WDM:IQADjustment[:STATe] ?
```

This command enables or disables the wideband I/Q adjustments.

Example

```
:WDM:IQAD ON
```

The preceding example enables I/Q adjustments.

*RST	0
Key Entry	I/Q Adjustments Off On

:STATe

Supported E8267D with Option 015

[[:SOURce]:WDM:STATe ON|OFF|1|0

[[:SOURce]:WDM:STATe?

This command enables or disables the wideband I/Q modulator. The I/Q modulator is automatically enabled whenever a digital modulation form is turned on and when active, the I/Q annunciator appears on the signal generator's display.

Example

:WDM:STAT ON

The preceding example enables the wideband I/Q modulator.

***RST** 0

Key Entry I/Q Off On

6 Digital Signal Interface Module Commands

This chapter provides SCPI descriptions for commands available with Keysight's N5102A Digital Signal Interface Module. Refer to the **User's Guide, E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Key Reference**, or **N5101A Digital Signal Interface Module Installation Guide** for more information on the N5102A interface module.

- “Digital Subsystem ([:SOURce])” on page 402

Digital Subsystem ([:SOURce])

:DIGital:CLOCK:CPS

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:CPS 1|2|4  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:CPS?
```

This command selects the number of clock cycles per sample. The command is used with parallel or parallel interleaved port configurations. If this command is executed with a serial port configuration or an IF signal type, the parameter value is changed, but it is not used by the interface module until the port configuration is changed to parallel or parallel interleaved, **and** the signal type is changed to IQ.

The query returns the currently set value, regardless of the port configuration, you must query all four states (clocks per sample, port configuration, data direction, and signal type) to know the interface module's current setup

Example

```
:DIG:CLOC:CPS 2
```

The preceding example sets two clock cycles for each sample.

*RST	1
Range	1, 2, or 4
Key Entry	Clocks Per Sample

:DIGital:CLOCK:PHASe

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:PHASe <val>  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:PHASe?
```

This command sets the phase for the clock relative to the leading edge transition of the data. At 0 degrees the clock and leading edge of the data signal are aligned. Any phase value between 0 and 360 degrees can be used in the command, however, the signal generator rounds up or down to get 90, 180, 270 and 0 degree settings. For example 140 degrees will cause the signal generator to use the 180 degree setting.

If this command is executed when the clock rate is less than 10 MHz or greater than 200 MHz, the resolution of this setting changes to 180 degrees, and the maximum phase becomes 180 degrees.

Example

```
:DIG:CLOC:PHAS 90DEG
```

The preceding example sets the clock phase to 90 degrees. The clock signal leading edge transition will be delayed by 1/4 of a clock period relative to the leading edge data transition.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	0 to 360 degrees
Key Entry	Clock Phase

:DIGital:CLOCK:POLarity

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004
------------------	---

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:POLarity POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:POLarity?
```

This command sets the alignment for the clock signal to positive or negative. Positive selects the leading edge transition of the clock signal to align with the leading edge data transition and negative selects the falling edge transition of the clock signal to align with the leading edge of the data.

Example

```
:DIG:CLOC:POL NEG
```

The preceding example sets the clock falling edge transition to align with the leading edge data transition.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Clock Polarity

:DIGital:CLOCK:RATE

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004
------------------	---

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:RATE <val>
[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:RATE?
```

This command sets the clock rate. If an external clock is used, the rate set with this command must match the external clock rate. Only clock phase settings of 0 or 180 degrees are valid for a clock rate setting below 10 MHz or above 200 MHz. The variable <val> is expressed in hertz

Example

```
:DIG:CLOC:RATE 200MHZ
```

The preceding example sets the clock rate to 200 megahertz.

*RST	+1.000000E+008
Range	1 kHz to 400 MHz
Key Entry	Clock Rate

:DIGital:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:REFerence:FREQuency <freq>  
[:SOURce]:DIG:CLOC:REF:FREQ?
```

This command allows you to specify the frequency of the external reference supplied to the Freq Ref connector. This command is valid only when the clock source is set to internal.

If this command is executed when the clock source is not set to internal, the parameter value is changed, but it is not used by the signal generator until the clock source is changed to internal.

Because a query returns the currently set value, regardless of the clock source, you must query both states (reference frequency and clock source) to know the signal generator's current setup.

Example

```
:DIG:CLOC:REF:FREQ 50MHZ
```

The preceding example specifies a 50 megahertz external reference frequency.

*RST	+1.0000000E+007
Range	1 to 100 MHz
Key Entry	Reference Frequency

:DIGital:CLOCK:SOURCe

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:SOURCe INTERNAL|EXTERNAL|DEVICE  
[:SOURce]:DIG:CLOC:SOURCe?
```

This command selects one of three possible clock sources.

Example

```
:DIG:CLOC:SOUR DEV
```

The preceding example uses the "Device Interface Connector" input clock.

*RST	INT
Key Entry	Clock Source

:DIGital:CLOCK:SKEW

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:SKEW <val>  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:CLOCK:SKEW?
```

This command sets the clock signal skew value. The skew is a fine-tune adjustment for the course tune clock phase function and helps to align the clock with valid data states. This is useful at high clock rates and available only for clock frequencies above 10 megahertz. The variable <val> is expressed in nanoseconds.

Example

```
:DIG:CLOC:SKEW 2NS
```

The preceding example sets the clock skew to 2 nanoseconds.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000 ns
Range	–5 ns to 5 ns
Key Entry	Clock Skew

:DIGital:DATA:ALIGnment

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:ALIGnment MSB|LSB  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:ALIGment?
```

This command selects the bit alignment for word less than 16 bits in length. The MSB (most significant bit) selection maintains the MSB of the word on the same data line while the LSB (least significant bit) will move depending on the word size. The opposite effect occurs when the alignment is set to LSB.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:ALIG MSB
```

The preceding example sets the MSB word format.

*RST	LSB
Key Entry	Word Alignment

:DIGital:DATA:BORDer

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:BORDer MSB|LSB  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:BORD?
```

This command selects the bit order for data transmitted through the N5102A module. Data can be in least significant (LSB) bit first or most significant (MSB) bit first.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:BORD MSB
```

The preceding example specifies data in MSB first format.

*RST	LSB
-------------	-----

Key Entry	Bit Order
------------------	------------------

:DIGital:DATA:DIRection

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004
------------------	---

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:DIRection OUTPUT|INPut
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:DIRection?
```

This command selects an input or output direction for data flow through the N5102A module.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:DIR INP
```

The preceding example selects input as the direction of data flow.

*RST	Output (unless only Option 004 is installed)
-------------	--

Key Entry	Direction
------------------	------------------

:DIGital:DATA:IGain

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003
------------------	--

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:IGain <val>
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:IGain?
```

This command adjust the gain of the I data in the N5102A module. The adjustment does not affect the Q data. The variable <val> is a expressed as a percentage delta from 100%.

The offset is an adjustment to the analog level that is represented by the digital sample.

The analog voltage is limited to a 16-bit data sample. If the amplitude of the signal, after gain is applied, cannot be represented by 16 bits, the signal will be clipped.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:IG 10
```

The preceding example turns off wideband amplitude modulation.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
-------------	------------------

Range	-12.5 to 12.5
--------------	---------------

Key Entry	I Gain
------------------	---------------

:DIGital:DATA:INEGate

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:INEGate OFF|ON|0|1  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:INEGate?
```

This command enables or disables the negation of the I data sample. Negation changes the sample by expressing it in two's complement form, multiplying by negative one, and converting back to the selected numeric format. This can be done for I samples, Q samples, or both.

The sample or word represents a quantized analog voltage level. For a 16-bit sample, the range is from 0 to 65535 in offset binary or -32768 to + 32767 in 2's complement mode.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:INEG ON
```

The preceding example enables negation of the I data.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Negate I

:DIGital:DATA:IOFFset

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:IOFFset <val>  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:IOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the DC offset for I data. The command is available for the N5102A module output mode. The variable <val> is expressed as a +/- 100% of the full scale value. Refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators Key Reference** for more information.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:IOFF 40
```

The preceding example sets the I offset to 40% of full scale.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	-100 to +100
Key Entry	I Offset

:DIGital:DATA:IQSWap

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:IQSWap OFF|ON|0|1  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:IQSWap?
```

This command enables or disables swapping of the I and Q data. When enabled, the I data is sent to the N5102A's Q bus and the Q data is sent to the I bus.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:IQSW ON
```

The preceding example enables swapping of I and Q data.

*RST	0
Key Entry	Swap IQ

:DIGital:DATA:NFORMat

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004
------------------	---

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:NFORMat OBINary|TCOMplement  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:NFORMat?
```

This command selects the binary format used to represent the transmitted data values. The selections are offset binary or 2's complement.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:NFOR OBIN
```

The preceding example selects the offset binary format to represent data values.

*RST	TCOM
Key Entry	Numeric Format

:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:FRAME

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004
------------------	---

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:FRAME POSitive|NEGative  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:FRAME?
```

This command selects the polarity of the frame marker for serial transmission. The frame marker indicates the beginning of each sample or byte of data. The command is valid for serial transmission only.

POS	This choice selects a positive polarity. The frame marker is high for the first data sample.
NEG	This choice selects a negative polarity. The frame marker is low for the first data sample.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:POL:FRAM NEG
```

The preceding example selects a negative polarity for the frame marker.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	Frame Polarity

:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:IQ

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004
------------------	---

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:IQ POSitive|NEGative
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:POLarity:IQ?
```

This command selects the logic level for I and Q data. Positive selects a high logic level at the output as a digital one and negative selects a low logic level at the output as a digital one.

POS	This choice selects a logic high level as digital one.
NEG	This choice selects a logic low level as a digital one.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:POL:IQ NEG
```

The preceding example turns off wideband amplitude modulation.

*RST	POS
Key Entry	IQ Polarity

:DIGital:DATA:QGain

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003
------------------	--

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:QGain <val>
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:QGain?
```

This command adjusts the gain for Q data in the N5102A module. The adjustment does not affect the I data. The variable <val> is expressed as a percentage delta from 100%. The offset is an adjustment to the analog level that is represented by the digital sample. The analog voltage is limited to a 16-bit data sample.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:QG 10
```

The preceding example increases the gain for Q data by 10% above the nominal value.

*RST	+0.00000000E+000
Range	-12.5 to 12.5
Key Entry	Q Gain

:DIGital:DATA:QNEGate

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:QNEGate OFF|ON|0|1  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:QNEGate?
```

This command enables or disables the negation of the Q data sample. Negation changes the sample by expressing it in two's complement form, multiplying by negative one, and converting back to the selected numeric format.

The sample or word represents a quantized analog voltage level. For a 16-bit sample, the range is from 0 to 65535 in offset binary or -32768 to + 32767 in 2's complement mode.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:QNEG ON
```

The preceding example enables negation of the Q data.

***RST** 0

Key Entry **Negate Q**

:DIGital:DATA:QOFFset

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:QOFFset <val>  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:QOFFset?
```

This command adjusts the DC offset for Q data. The command is available for the N5102A module output mode. The variable <val> is expressed as a +/- 100% of the full scale value.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:QOFF 40
```

The preceding example sets the Q offset to 40% of full scale.

***RST** +0.00000000E+000

Range -100 to 100 percent

Key Entry **Q Offset**

:DIGital:DATA:ROTation

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:ROTation <val>  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:ROTation?
```

This command rotates the IQ data in the IQ plane. This command is valid for the N5102A output mode. The variable <val> is expressed in degrees.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:ROT 45
```

The preceding example rotates the IQ constellation 45 degrees.

*RST	+1.00000000E+000
Range	0 to 360 degrees
Key Entry	Rotation

:DIGital:DATA:SCALing

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003
------------------	--

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:SCALing <val>  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:SCALing?
```

This command enables scaling of the I and Q data to the level indicated by the <val> variable. This command is valid for the N5102A output mode. The variable <val> is expressed as a percentage.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:SCAL 50
```

The preceding example scales the I and Q data to amplitude to 50% of the nominal value.

*RST	+1.00000000E+002
Range	-100 to 100 percent
Key Entry	Scaling

:DIGital:DATA:SIZE

Supported	E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004
------------------	---

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:SIZE <val>  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:DATA:SIZE?
```

This command selects the number of bits in each sample. A sample can have a maximum word length of 16 bits.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:SIZE 8
```

The preceding example sets the sample word size to eight bits.

*RST	+1.600000000E+001
Range	4 to 16
Key Entry	Word Size

:DIGital:DATA:STYPe

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003

```
[ :SOURce ] :DIGital:DATA:STYPe IQ|IF
[ :SOURce ] :DIGital:DATA:STYPe?
```

This command selects the output format for the IQ data. The IQ selection outputs digital I and Q data. Whereas the IF (intermediate frequency) selection modulates the I and Q data onto the IF frequency. The IF is calculated as 1/4 the clock sample rate. This command is valid only for the N5102A output mode.

IQ	This choice outputs I and Q digital data.
IF	This choice outputs a modulated signal.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:STYP IF
```

The preceding example sets the output data to IF.

*RST	IQ
Key Entry	Signal Type

:DIGital:DATA:TYPE

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[ :SOURce ] :DIGital:DATA:TYPE SAMPles|PFSamples
[ :SOURce ] :DIGital:DATA:TYPE?
```

This command selects filtered baseband data or unfiltered baseband data as the transmitted data type.

If this command is executed while an ARB modulation format is active, the parameter choice is changed, but it is not **used** by the interface module until a real-time modulation format is turned on.

Because a query returns the current choice, regardless of whether or not an ARB format is active, you must query both states (data type and the modulation format) to know the signal generator's current setup.

SAMPles	This choice selects DAC samples at the data transmitted.
PFSamples	This choice selects pre-filtered samples which are unfiltered I and Q data.

Example

```
:DIG:DATA:TYPE PFS
```

The preceding example sets the data type to pre-filtered I and Q data.

*RST	SAMP
Key Entry	Data Type

:DIGital:DIAGnostic:LOOPback

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[ :SOURce ] :DIGital:DIAGnostic:LOOPback
DIGBus | CABLE | N5102A | DEVice
[ :SOURce ] :DIGital:DIAGnostic:LOOPback?
```

This command selects a loop back test that validates the integrity of digital data. Refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators Key Reference** for more information.

DIGBus	This choice selects a loop back test using the Digital Bus Loop Back Fixture test board.
CABLE	This choice selects a loop back test on the PSG Digital Bus connector at the signal generator side.
N5102A	This choice selects a loop back test for the N5102A module.
DEVice	This choice selects a loop back test using the LOOP BACK TEST SINGLE ENDED IO DUAL 40 PIN board.

Example

```
:DIG:DIAG:LOOP?
```

The preceding example runs the diagnostic test for device and returns a pass or fail state.

*RST	Device Intfc
Key Entry	Loop Back Test Type

:DIGital:LOGic[:TYPE]

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[ :SOURce ] :DIGital:LOGic [ :TYPE ]
LVDS | LVTT1 | CMOS15 | CMOS18 | CMOS25 | CMOS33
[ :SOURce ] :DIGital:LOGic [ :TYPE ] ?
```

This command selects the logic data type used by the device being tested.

LVDS	This choice selects low voltage differential signaling as the logic data type.
LVTT1	This choice selects a low voltage TTL signal as the logic data type.
CMOS15	This choice selects a 1.5 volt CMOS signal as the logic data type.
CMOS18	This choice selects a 1.8 volt CMOS signal as the logic data type.

CMOS25	This choice selects a 2.5 volt CMOS signal as the logic data type.
CMOS33	This choice selects a 3.3 volt CMOS signal as the logic data type.

Example

```
:DIG:LOG CMOS15
```

The preceding example selects 1.5 volt CMOS as the logic data type.

***RST** CMOS33

Key Entry **Logic Type**

:DIGital:PCONfig

Supported E267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

```
[[:SOURce]:DIGital:PCONfig PARallel|SERial|PINTIQ|PINTI  
[:SOURce]:DIGital:PCONfig?
```

This command selects the data transmission type used for communication between the N5102A module and the device under test. Refer to the **E8257D/67D, E8663D PSG Signal Generators Key Reference** for more information.

PARallel	This choice selects parallel data transmission.
SERial	This choice selects serial data transmission.
PINTIQ	This choice selects parallel interleaving data transmission. The I data is transmitted on the rising clock edge and the Q data on the falling edge.
PINTI	This choice selects parallel interleaving data transmission. The Q data is transmitted on the rising clock edge and the I data on the falling edge.

Example

```
:DIG:PCON PINTI
```

The preceding example selects parallel interleaving using the QI format

***RST** PAR

Key Entry **Port Config**

:DIGital:PRESet:PTHRough

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

[[:SOURce]]:DIGital:PRESet:PTHRough

This command sets up the preset condition for the N5102A module and allows transmission of data through the module with no modifications. The command is valid only when a modulation format is active.

Example

:DIG:PRESet:PTHR

The preceding example sets the N5102A module to a preset condition and allows data to pass through unmodified.

Key Entry	Pass Through Preset
-----------	---------------------

:DIGital[:STATe]

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602 with Option 003 or 004

[[:SOURce]]:DIGital[:STATe] 0|1|OFF|ON

[[:SOURce]]:DIGital[:STATe]?

This command enables or disables the operating state of the N5102A module.

Example

:DIG ON

The preceding example turns on the N5102A module.

*RST	OFF
------	-----

Key Entry	N5102A Off On
-----------	---------------

7 SCPI Command Compatibility

This chapter provides a compatibility listing of SCPI commands. Many commands unique to other Keysight signal generator models are also supported by the PSG Signal Generator:

- “:SYSTem:IDN” on page 418
- “E8257D/67D Compatible Commands” on page 419
- “E8241A/44A/51A/54A and the E8247C/57C/67C PSG Compatible SCPI Commands” on page 421
- “8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands” on page 422
- “836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands” on page 435
- “8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands” on page 450
- “8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands” on page 459
- “8662A/63A Compatible Commands” on page 470

:SYSTem:IDN

Supported All

:SYSTem:IDN "<string>"

This command modifies the identification string that the *IDN? query returns. Sending an empty string returns the query output to its factory shipped setting. The maximum string length is 72 characters.

Modification of the *IDN? query output enables the PSG to identify itself as another signal generator when it is used as a backward compatible replacement.

The display diagnostic information, shown by pressing the **Diagnostic Info** softkey, is not affected by this command.

Example

:SYST:IDN "Keysight Technologies, Exxxx, US4000000, c.00.00.1234"

The preceding example changes and sets the identification string for the signal generator.

E8257D/67D Compatible Commands

The following commands are compatible with the E8257D, E8267D, and E8663D signal generators. These commands were documented in earlier versions of firmware but are now deprecated and may be removed from future firmware versions.

:DATA:PRAM?

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM?

This query determines whether there is a user-defined pattern in the pattern RAM (PRAM). This command is not compatible with the “:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK” or “:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST” commands.

*RST 0

:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:BLOCK <data_block>

This command downloads the block-formatted data directly into pattern RAM. This command is still valid for backward compatibility; however, it has been replaced by the “:DATA:PRAM:FILE:BLOCK” command.

:DATA:PRAM:LIST

Supported E8267D Option 601 or 602

:MEMory:DATA:PRAM:LIST <uint8>[,<uint8>,<...>]

This command downloads the list-formatted data directly into pattern RAM. This command is still valid for backward compatibility; however, it has been replaced by the “:DATA:PRAM:FILE:LIST” command.

<uint8> This variable is any of the valid 8-bit, unsigned integer values between 0 and 255.

[,<uint8>,<...>] This variable identifies the value of the second and subsequent 8-bit unsigned integer variables.

Range 0 to 255

:DELeTe:WFM1

Supported E8267D with Option 601 or 602

:MMEMory:DELeTe:WFM1

This command clears the memory file system of all volatile arbitrary waveform (WFM1) files. It performs the same function as `DELeTe:WFM` command. Refer to “`:DELeTe:WFM`” on page 71.

Key Entry Delete All WFM1 Files

E8241A/44A/51A/54A and the E8247C/57C/67C PSG Compatible SCPI Commands

All commands are fully supported. To use the commands, select **SCPI** as the remote language. See “:LANGuage” on page 105 for selecting the language type.

8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

The tables in this section provide the following:

Table 7-1 on page 436: a comprehensive list of 8340B/41B and 8757D programming codes, listed in alphabetical order. The equivalent SCPI command sequence for each supported code is provided; codes that are **not** supported by the PSG family are indicated as such in the command column.

Table 7-2 on page 450: a list of the implemented 8340B/41B and 8757D programming codes that set the active function. This table also indicates which codes are compatible with the RB command (knob), and lists the operation active (OA) query, the operation prior (OP) query, and the increment (up), and the decrement (down) SCPI commands.

NOTE

Compatibility is provided for GPIB only; RS-232 and LAN are **not** supported.

When using the programming codes in this section, you can:

- set the PSG system language to 8340 or 8757 for the current session:

Utility > GPIB/RS-232 LAN > Remote Language > 8340B (or 8757D)

or send the command:

`:SYST:LANG "8340" (or "8757")`

- set the PSG system language to 8340 or 8757 so that it does not reset with either preset, instrument power cycle or *RST command:

Utility > Power On/Preset > Remote Language > 8340B (or 8757D)

or send the command:

`:SYST:PRESET:LANG "8340" (or "8757")`

- set the *IDN? response to any 8340-like response you prefer. Refer to the :SYSTem:IDN command on [page 418](#).

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
A1	Internal leveling mode	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SOURce INTernal</code>
A2	External leveling mode with diode detector	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SOURce DIODE</code> <code>[:SOURce] :POWer:ALC:SOURce:EXternal:COU</code> <code>Pling <val> dB</code>
A3	External leveling mode with power meter	Y	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
AK0	Amplitude markers off	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :MARKer:AMPLitude OFF 0</code>
AK1	Amplitude markers on	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :MARKer:AMPLitude ON 1</code>
AL0	Alternate sweep mode off	Y	Y	<code>:SYSTem:ALTernate:STATe OFF</code>

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
AL1	Alternate sweep mode on	Y	Y	:SYSTem:ALTernate:STATe ON :SYSTem:ALTernate n
AM0	Amplitude modulation off	Y	N	[:SOURce] :AM1:STATe OFF 0 [:SOURce] :AM2:STATe OFF 0
AM1	Amplitude modulation on	Y	N	[:SOURce] :AM1:STATe OFF 0 [:SOURce] :AM2:SOURce EXT [1] [:SOURce] :AM2:EXTernal [1] :COUPling DC [:SOURce] :AM2:DEPTh 100 [:SOURce] :AM2:EXTernal [1] :IMPedance 600 [:SOURce] :AM2:STATe ON 1
AS0	Alternate state selection: select current front panel	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
AS1	Alternate state selection: select recalled state	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
AT	Set attenuator	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer:ATTenuation <val><unit>
AU	Auto-coupled mode to obtain shortest possible sweep time	Y	N	[:SOURce] :SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON 1
BC	Advance to next frequency bandcrossing	N	N	not supported
C1	1 MHz crystal marker frequency	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
C2	10 MHz crystal marker frequency	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
C3	50 MHz crystal marker frequency	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
C4	External crystal marker frequency	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
CA0	Amplitude crystal markers off	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
CA1	Amplitude crystal markers on	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
CF	Center frequency (step sweep)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce] :FREQuency:CENTer <val><unit>
CL0	Intensity crystal markers off	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
CL1	Intensity crystal markers on	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
CS	Clear both status bytes	Y	Y	*CLS
CW	Set CW frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE CW [:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] <val><unit>
DB	dB(m) terminator	Y	Y	DB
DF	Delta frequency (step sweep)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce] :FREQuency:SPAN <val> <unit>
DM	dB(m) terminator	Y	Y	DB
DN	Step down (decrements active function by step value)	Y	Y	supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234
DPO	Display blanking off	N	Y	DISPlay [:WINDow] [:STATe] ON 1

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
DP1	Display blanking on	N	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe] OFF 0
DU0	Display update off	Y	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe] OFF 0
DU1	Display update on	Y	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe] ON 1
EF	Entry display off	Y	Y	DISPlay[:WINDow][:STATe] ON 1
EK	Enable knob	N	N	not supported
EM0	Extended marker mode off	N	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
EM1	Extended marker mode on	N	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
F1	20 MHz/V FM sensitivity	N	N	not supported
F2	6 MHz/V FM sensitivity	N	N	not supported
FA	Start frequency (step sweep)	Y	Y	[[:SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce]:FREQuency:START <val><unit>
FB	Stop frequency (step sweep)	Y	Y	[[:SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP <val><unit>
FL0	CW filter off	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
FL1	CW filter on	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
FM0	Frequency modulation off	Y	N	[[:SOURce]:FM1:STATe OFF 0 [:SOURce]:FM2:STATe OFF 0
FM1	Frequency modulation on	Y	N	[[:SOURce]:FM1:STATe OFF 0 [:SOURce]:FM2:SOURce EXT2 [:SOURce]:FM2:EXTernal2:COUPling DC [:SOURce]:FM2:EXTernal2:IMPedance 50 [:SOURce]:FM2:STATe ON 1
FM1	Frequency modulation sensitivity	Y	N	[[:SOURce]:FM2[:DEViation] <val><unit>
FP	Fast phaselock	Y	N	supported, but has no effect on PSG
GZ	GHz terminator	Y	Y	GHZ
HZ	Hz terminator	Y	Y	HZ
IF	Increment frequency	Y	N	TRIGger[:SEQuence][:IMMediate] or [:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW] UP
IL	Input learn string	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
IP	Instrument preset	Y	N	SYSTem:PRESet [:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW]:STEP [:INCRement] 1 GHZ [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MULTIplier <saved multiplier> [:SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt 2 GHz or MIN [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP MAX [:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] 0 dB OUTput[:STATe] ON 1
IP	Instrument preset	N	Y	SYSTem:PRESet SYSTem:LANGuage "8757" [:SOURce]:SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE SWEep [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt 2 GHz or MIN [:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP MAX [:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] 0 dB OUTput[:STATe] ON 1
IX	Input micro learn string	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
KR	Key release	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
KZ	kHz terminator	Y	Y	KHZ
M0 M0	Frequency marker off	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer[n]:[STATe] OFF 0
MA	Turn on and set frequency marker 0	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer0:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer0:FREQuency <val><unit>
M1	Turn on and set frequency marker 1	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer1:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer1:FREQuency <val><unit>
M2	Turn on and set frequency marker 2	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer2:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer2:FREQuency <val><unit>
M3	Turn on and set frequency marker 3	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer3:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer3:FREQuency <val><unit>
M4	Turn on and set frequency marker 4	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer4:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer4:FREQuency <val><unit>
M5	Turn on and set frequency marker 5	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer5:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer5:FREQuency <val><unit>
M6	Turn on and set frequency marker 6	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer6:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer6:FREQuency <val><unit>
M7	Turn on and set frequency marker 7	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer7:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer7:FREQuency <val><unit>
M8	Turn on and set frequency marker 8	Y	Y	[:SOURce]:MARKer8:[STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce]:MARKer8:FREQuency <val><unit>

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
M9	Turn on and set frequency marker 9	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : MARKer9 : [STATE] ON 1 [:SOURce] : MARKer9 : FREQuency <val> <unit>
MC	Active marker to center frequency	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
MD	Marker delta	N	N	not supported
MP0	Marker 1-2 sweep off	N	N	not supported
MP1	Marker 1-2 sweep on	N	N	not supported
MS	Milliseconds terminator	Y	Y	MS
MZ	MHz terminator	Y	Y	MHZ
NA	Network analyzer mode	N	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
NT	Network analyzer trigger	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
OA	Output active parameter	Y	Y	supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234
OB	Output next bandcross frequency	N	N	not supported
OC	Output coupled parameters (start frequency, center frequency, sweep time)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : START? [:SOURce] : FREQuency : CENTER? [:SOURce] : SWEep : TIME?
OD	Output diagnostic values	N	N	not supported
OE	Output when executed	N	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
OF	Output fault	Y	N	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
OI	Output identification	Y	Y	* IDN?
OK	Output last lock frequency	N	N	not supported
OL	Output learn string	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
OM	Output mode string	N	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
OP	Output interrogated parameter	Y	Y	supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234
OPA2	Output external detector coupling factor	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : SOURce : EXTERNAL : COUPling?
OPAT	Output attenuator	Y	N	[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation?
OPCF	Output center frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : CENTER?
OPCW	Output CW frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : CW?
OPDF	Output delta frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : SPAN?
OPFA	Output start frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : START?
OPFB	Output stop frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : STOP?
OPFM1	Output FM sensitivity	Y	N	[:SOURce] : FM2 [: DEVIation] ?

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
OPMA	Output marker 0 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer0 :FREQuency?
OPM1	Output marker 1 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer1 :FREQuency?
OPM2	Output marker 2 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer2 :FREQuency?
OPM3	Output marker 3 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer3 :FREQuency?
OPM4	Output marker 4 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer4 :FREQuency?
OPM5	Output marker 5 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer5 :FREQuency?
OPM6	Output marker 6 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer6 :FREQuency?
OPM7	Output marker 7 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer7 :FREQuency?
OPM8	Output marker 8 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer8 :FREQuency?
OPM9	Output marker 9 frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer9 :FREQuency?
OPPL	Output power level	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] ?
OPPS	Output power sweep span	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer :SPAN?
OPSB	Output # of sweep buckets	N	N	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
OPSF	Output frequency step size	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] :STEP [:INCRement] ?
OPSHA1	Output power level	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] ?
OPSHA2	Output ALC level	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer :ALC :LEVel?
OPSHA3	Output ALC level	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer :ALC :LEVel?
OPSHAZ	Output ALC level	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer :ALC :LEVel?
OPSHCF	Output frequency step size	Y	N	[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] :STEP [:INCRement] ?
OPSHCW	Output swept CW frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :FREQuency :START? or [:SOURce] :FREQuency :STOP?
OPSHFA	Output frequency multiplier	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :FREQuency :MULTIplier?
OPSHFB	Output frequency offset	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :FREQuency :OFFSet?
OPSHPL	Output power step size	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] :STEP [:INCRement] ?
OPSHPS	Output ALC level	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer :ALC :LEVel?
OPSHRF	Output power level	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] ?
OPSHSL	Output attenuator	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer :ATTenuation?
OPSHSN	Output sweep step points	N	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :POINTs?
OPSL	Output power slope	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer :SLOPe?
OPSM	Output manual frequency	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :FREQuency :MANual?

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
OPSN	Output sweep step points	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :POINTs?
OPSP	Output power step size	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] :STEP [:INCRement]?
OPST	Output sweep time	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :TIME?
OPTL	Output sweep time limit	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :TIME :LLimit?
OR	Output internally measured power level	N	N	not supported
OS	Output status bytes	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
OX	Output micro learn string	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
PL	Set power level	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer :ATTenuation :AUTO ON 1 [:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] <val> <unit>
PM0	Pulse modulation off	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :PULM :STATe OFF 0
PM1	Pulse modulation on	Y	N	[:SOURce] :PULM :SOURce EXternal [:SOURce] :PULM :STATe ON 1
PM1	27.8 KHz square wave pulse modulation on	N	Y	[:SOURce] :PULM :SOURce SCALar [:SOURce] :PULM :STATe ON 1
PS0	Power sweep off	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer :MODE FIXEd
PS1	Power sweep on	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer :MODE SWEep [:SOURce] :POWer :SPAN <val> dB
R2	Extended status byte #2 mask	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
RB	Control knob remotely	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
RC	Recall state	Y	Y	*RCL <reg_num> [, <seq_num>]
RE	Extended status byte mask	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
RF0	RF output off	Y	Y	OUTPut [:STATe] OFF 0
RF1	RF output on	Y	Y	OUTPut [:STATe] ON 1
RM	Status byte mask	Y	Y	*SRE <mask>
RP0	RF peaking off	Y	N	supported, but has no effect on PSG
RP0	RF blanking off	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
RP1	RF peaking on	Y	N	supported, but has no effect on PSG
RP1	RF blanking on	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
RS	Reset sweep	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
S1	Continuous sweep mode	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :SWEep :GENeration ANALog :TRIGger [:SEQUence] :SOURce IMMEDIATE :INITiate :CONTInuous [:ALL] OFF

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
S2	Single sweep mode	Y	Y	[:SOURCE] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURCE] :SWEep:GENeration ANALog :TRIGger [:SEquence] :SOURCE IMMEDIATE :INITiate:CONTinuous [:ALL] OFF
S3	Manual frequency sweep mode	Y	Y	[:SOURCE] :SWEep:MODE MANUal [:SOURCE] :SWEep:GENeration ANALog :TRIGger [:SEquence] :SOURCE IMMEDIATE :INITiate:CONTinuous [:ALL] OFF
SB	Number of sweep buckets	N	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SC	Seconds terminator	Y	Y	s
SF	Frequency step size	Y	Y	[:SOURCE] :FREquency [:CW] :STEP [:INCRement] <val><unit>
SG	Single sweep mode	Y	Y	[:SOURCE] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURCE] :SWEep:GENeration ANALog :TRIGger [:SEquence] :SOURCE IMMEDIATE :INITiate:CONTinuous [:ALL] OFF
SH	Shift prefix	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SH01	Blank display	N	Y	DISPlay [:WINDow] [:STATE] OFF 0
SHA1	Disable ALC and set power level	Y	N	[:SOURCE] :POWer:ALC [:STATE] OFF 0 [:SOURCE] :POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMEDIATE] [:AMPLitude] <val><unit>
SHA2	External leveling mode with millimeter head module	Y	N	[:SOURCE] :POWer:ALC:SOURCE MMHead [:SOURCE] :POWer:ALC:LEVel <val>dB
SHA3	Directly control linear modulator circuit (bypassing ALC)	Y	N	[:SOURCE] :POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO OFF 0 [:SOURCE] :POWer:ALC [:STATE] OFF 0 [:SOURCE] :POWer:ALC:LEVel <val>dB
SHAK	Immediate YTF peak	Y	N	supported, but has no effect on PSG
SHAL	Retain multiplication factor on power on/off and preset	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SHAM	Pulse modulation enhancement	Y	N	supported, but has no effect on PSG
SHAZ	External leveling mode with millimeter head module	Y	N	[:SOURCE] :POWer:ALC:SOURCE MMHead [:SOURCE] :POWer:ALC:LEVel <val>dB
SHCF	Frequency step size	Y	N	[:SOURCE] :FREquency [:CW] :STEP [:INCRement] <val><unit>
SHCF	Coarse CW resolution	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
SHCW	Swept CW	N	Y	[:SOURCE] :SWEep:MODE AUTO [:SOURCE] :FREquency:MODE SWEep [:SOURCE] :FREquency:START <val><unit> [:SOURCE] :FREquency:STOP <val><unit>
SHDF	Fine CW resolution	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
SHEF	Restore cal. const. access function	N	N	not supported
SHFA	Frequency multiplier	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :FREQuency :MULTiplier <val>
SHFB	Frequency offset	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :FREQuency :OFFSet <val><unit>
SHIP	Reset multiplication factor to 1 and preset instrument	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SHM0	All frequency markers off	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer :AOFF
SHM1	Turn on and set marker delta	N	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer :MODE DELTa
SHM2	Enable counter interface	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
SHM3	Disable counter interface	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
SHM4	Diagnostics: test/display results	N	N	not supported
SHM0	All frequency markers off	N	Y	[:SOURce] :MARKer :AOFF
SHMP	Set start frequency to marker 1 and set stop frequency to marker 2	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :MARKer :XFER
SHPL	Power step size	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] :STEP [:INCRement] <val>
SHPM	27.8 KHz square wave pulse modulation on	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :PULM :SOURce SCALar [:SOURce] :PULM :STATe ON 1 :OUTPut :MODulation [:STATe] ON 1
SHPS	Decouple attenuator and ALC (control ALC independently)	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer :ATTenuation :AUTO OFF 0 [:SOURce] :POWer :ALC [:STATe] ON 1 [:SOURce] :POWer :ALC :LEVel <val>dB
SHRC	Unlock save/recall	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SHRF	Disable ALC and set power level	Y	N	[:SOURce] :POWer :ALC [:STATe] OFF 0 [:SOURce] :POWer [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] <val><unit>
SHRP	Auto track	Y	N	supported, but has no effect on PSG
SHS10	Disable display update	Y	N	DISPlay [:WINDow] [:STATe] OFF 0
SHS11	Re-enable display update	Y	N	DISPlay [:WINDow] [:STATe] ON 1
SHS3	Display fault diagnostic	N	N	not supported
SHSL	Set attenuator from front panel	Y	Y	[:SOURce] :POWer :ATTenuation <val><unit>
SHSN	Stepped sweep	N	Y	[:SOURce] :SWEep :MODE AUTO [:SOURce] :SWEep :GENeration STEPped [:SOURce] :LIST :TYPE STEP [:SOURce] :LIST :TRIGger :SOURce IMMediate :TRIGger [:SEQUence] :SOURce IMMediate :INITiate :CONTinuous [:ALL] ON [:SOURce] :SWEep :POINTs <val>
SHSS	Reset step sizes to default values	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
SHST	Zoom function	N	N	not supported
SHSV	Lock save/recall	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SHT1	Test displays	N	N	not supported
SHT2	Bandcrossing penlift	N	N	not supported
SHT3	Display unlock indicators	N	N	not supported
SHGZ	IO Channel	N	N	not supported
SHMZ	IO Subchannel	N	N	not supported
SHKZ	Write to IO	N	N	not supported
SHHZ	Read from IO	N	N	not supported
SHVR	Frequency offset	N	N	not supported
SL0	Power slope off	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :POWeR:SLOPe:STATe OFF 0</code>
SL1	Power slope on	Y	N	<code>[:SOURce] :POWeR:SLOPe:STATe ON 1</code> <code>[:SOURce] :POWeR:SLOPe <value> [DB/GHz]</code>
SL1	Power slope on	N	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :POWeR:SLOPe:STATe ON 1</code> <code>[:SOURce] :POWeR:SLOPe <value> [DB/Hz]</code>
SM	Manual frequency sweep mode	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE MANual</code> <code>[:SOURce] :FREQuency:MANual <val><unit></code>
SN	Number of points in a stepped sweep	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO</code> <code>[:SOURce] :SWEep:GENeration STEPped</code> <code>[:SOURce] :LIST:TYPE STEP</code> <code>[:SOURce] :LIST:TRIGger:SOURce</code> <code>BUS:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce</code> <code>IMMediate:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON</code> <code>[:SOURce] :SWEep:POINTs <val></code>
SP	Power step size	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :POWeR[:LEVel] [:IMMediate]</code> <code>[:AMPLitude] :STEP[:INCRement] <val></code>
ST	Sweep time	Y	Y	<code>[:SOURce] :SWEep:MODE AUTO</code> <code>[:SOURce] :SWEep:TIME <val> <unit></code>
SV	Save state	Y	Y	<code>*SAV <reg_num>[, <seq_num>]</code>
SW0	Swap network analyzer channels	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SW1	Swap network analyzer channels	Y	Y	supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SX	External sweep type	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG
T1	Free run sweep trigger mode	Y	Y	<code>:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce IMMediate</code> <code>:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON</code>
T2	Line sweep trigger mode	N	N	not supported
T3	External sweep trigger mode	Y	Y	<code>:TRIGger[:SEQuence]:SOURce EXTernal</code> <code>:INITiate:CONTinuous[:ALL] ON</code>

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Cmd	Description	8340	8757	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
T4	Single sweep trigger mode	N	Y	:INITiate[:IMMEDIATE][:ALL]
TL	Sweep time limit	Y	Y	[:SOURCE]:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit <val> <unit>
TS	Take sweep	Y	Y	:TSWEEP
UP	Step up (increments active function by step value)	Y	Y	supported, see Table 6-2 on page 234
VR	CW vernier	N	Y	supported, but has no effect on PSG

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Code	Sets Active Function	Comp. with OA/OP	Comp. with UP/DN	Comp. with RB (Knob)	Equivalent SCPI Commands for OA/OP query and UP/DN command
A2	.	.	.		[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:SOURce:EXTErnal:COUPling? [:SOURce] :POWER:ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] :POWER:ATTenuation DOWN
AT	.	.	.		[:SOURce] :POWER:ATTenuation? [:SOURce] :POWER:ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] :POWER:ATTenuation DOWN
CF	.	.			[:SOURce] :FREQuency:CENTer?
CW	[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] ? [:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] UP [:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] DOWN
DF	.	.			[:SOURce] :FREQuency:SPAN?
FA	.	.			[:SOURce] :FREQuency:STARt?
FB	.	.			[:SOURce] :FREQuency:STOP?
FM1	.	.			[:SOURce] :FM2 [:DEViation] ?
MA	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer0:FREQuency?
M1	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer1:FREQuency?
M2	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer2:FREQuency?
MY	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer3:FREQuency?
M4	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer4:FREQuency?
M5	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer5:FREQuency?
M6	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer6:FREQuency?
M7	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer7:FREQuency?
M8	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer8:FREQuency?
M9	.	.			[:SOURce] :MARKer9:FREQuency?
PL	[:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] ? [:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] UP [:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] DOWN
PS	.	.			[:SOURce] :POWER:SPAN?
RC	.				none
SB	.	.			supported, but no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SF	.	.		.	[:SOURce] :FREQuency [:CW] :STEP [:INCRement] ?
SHA1	[:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] ? [:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] UP [:SOURce] :POWER [:LEVel] [:IMMediate] [:AMPLitude] DOWN
SHA2	.	.		.	[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:LEVel?

SCPI Command Compatibility
8340B/41B and 8757D Compatible Commands

Code	Sets Active Function	Comp. with OA/OP	Comp. with UP/DN	Comp. with RB (Knob)	Equivalent SCPI Commands for OA/OP query and UP/DN command
SHA3	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ? [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation DOWN
SHAZ	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ?
SHCF	[:SOURce] : FREQuency [: CW] : STEP [: INCRement] ?
SHCW	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : START ? or [:SOURce] : FREQuency : STOP ?
SHFA	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : MULTiplier ?
SHFB	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : OFFSet ?
SHPL	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] : STEP [: INCRement] ? [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation DOWN
SHPS	[:SOURce] : POWer : ALC : LEVel ? [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation UP [:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation DOWN
SHRF	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] ? [:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] UP [:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] DOWN
SHSL	[:SOURce] : POWer : ATTenuation ?
SHSN	[:SOURce] : SWEep : POINTs ?
SL	[:SOURce] : POWer : SLOPe ?
SM	[:SOURce] : FREQuency : MANual ?
SN	[:SOURce] : SWEep : POINTs ?
SP	[:SOURce] : POWer [: LEVel] [: IMMEDIATE] [: AMPLitude] : STEP [: INCRement] ?
ST	[:SOURce] : SWEep : TIME ?
SV	none
TL	[:SOURce] : SWEep : TIME : LLIMit ?

836xxB/L Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 7-1 is a comprehensive list of 836xxB/L SCPI commands arranged by subsystem. Commands that are supported by the PSG are identified, in addition to commands that are unsupported. Use the legend within the table to determine command compatibility.

The preset state of the PSG differs from that of the 836xxB/L. The RF output and sweep are turned off in the PSG, while in the 836xxB/L, these parameters are turned on. To optimize the benefit of using 836xxB/L compatible commands with a PSG, set up a user-defined preset state, emulating the preset state of the 836xxB/L.

To use the commands, select 8360 as the remote language. See “:LANGuage” on page 105 for selecting the language type.

When using the programming codes in this section, you can:

- set the PSG system language to 8360 Series for the current session:

Utility > GPIB/RS-232 LAN > Remote Language > 8360 Series

or send the command:

```
:SYST:LANG "8360"
```

- set the PSG system language to 8360 so that it does not reset with either preset, instrument power cycle or *RST command:

Utility > Power On/Preset > Preset Language > 8360 Series

or send the command:

```
:SYST:PRESET:LANG "8360"
```

- set the *IDN? response to any 8360-like response you prefer. Refer to the :SYSTem:IDN command on page 418.

NOTE

Some of the PSG supported commands are a subset of the 836xxB/L commands. When this occurs, the syntax supported by the PSG is shown in addition to the syntax that is not supported.

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
IEEE Common Commands		
*CLS	Y	Y
*ESE <data>	Y	Y
*ESE?	Y	Y
*ESR?	Y	Y
*IDN? ^a	Y	Y
*LRN?	N	N
*OPC	Y	Y
*OPC?	Y	Y
*OPT?	N	N
*RCL <reg_num>	Y	Y
*RST	Y	Y
*SAV <reg_num>	Y	Y
*SRE <data>	Y	Y
*SRE?	Y	Y
*STB?	Y	Y
*TRG	Y	Y
*TST?	Y	Y
*WAI	Y	Y
Abort Subsystem		
:ABORT	Y	Y
Amplitude Modulation Subsystem		
:AM[:DEPT] <num> [PCT] MAXimum MINimum <num>DB	Y	
:AM[:DEPT]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:AM:INTernal:FREQuency <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:AM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:AM:INTernal:FUNCTion SINusoid SQUare TRIangle RAMP NOISe	Y	

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:AM:INTerNal:FUNCTion?	Y	
:AM:SOURce INTerNal EXTerNal	Y	
:AM:SOURce?	Y	
:AM:MODE DEEP NORMal	Y	
:AM:MODE?	Y	
:AM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:AM:STATe?	Y	
:AM:TYPE LINear EXPonential	Y	
:AM:TYPE?	Y	
Calibration Subsystem		
:CALibration:AM:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	
:CALibration:AM:AUTO?	N	
:CALibration:AM[:EXECute]	N	
:CALibration:PEAKing:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:CALibration:PEAKing:AUTO?	N	N
:CALibration:PEAKing[:EXECute]	N	N
:CALibration:PMETer:DETector:INITiate? IDETector DIODE	N	N
:CALibration:PMETer:DETector:NEXT? <num> [<lvl suffix>]	N	N
:CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:INITiate? USER DIODE PMETER MMHead	N	N
:CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:NEXT? <value> [<lvl suffix>]	N	N
:CALibration:SPAN:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:CALibration:SPAN:AUTO?	N	N
:CALibration:SPAN[:EXECute]	N	N
:CALibration:TRACk	N	N
Correction Subsystem		

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:CORRection:ARRAy[i] {<value> [DB] }	N	N
:CORRection:ARRAy[i] ?	N	N
:CORRection:FLATness {<num> [freq suffix] , <num> [DB] } 2*801	N	N
:CORRection:FLATness?	Y	Y
:CORRection:SOURce[i] ARRAY FLATness	N	N
:CORRection:SOURce[i] ?	N	N
:CORRection:FLATness:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:CORRection[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:CORRection[:STATe] ?	Y	Y
Diagnostics Subsystem		
:DIAGnostics:ABUS? <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:ABUS:AVERage <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:ABUS:AVERage?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:ABUS:STATus?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PMETer:ADDRess <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PMETer:ADDRess?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PRINter:ADDRess <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:INSTRument:PRINter:ADDRess?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:IORW <value>,<value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:IORW? <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:OUTPut:FAULt?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:RESult?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:CONTinue	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:DESC?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:MAXimum?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:MINimum?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DATA:VALue?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:DISable {<num>}1*? ALL	N	N

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:DIAGnostics:TEST:ENABLE {<num>}1*? ALL	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST[:EXECute] <value>	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG:SOURce ALL FAIL	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG:SOURce?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG[:STATe] ?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOG[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOOP ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:LOOP?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:NAME? [<value>]	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:POINTs?	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TEST:RESult? [<value>]	N	N
:DIAGnostics:TINT? <value>	N	N
Display Subsystem		
:DISPlay[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:DISPlay[:STATe] ?	Y	Y
Frequency Modulation Subsystem		
:FM:COUpling AC DC	Y	
:FM:COUpling?	Y	
:FM[:DEViation] <val><unit> MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:FM[:DEViation] ? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:FM:FILTer:HPASs <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	
:FM:FILTer:HPASs? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	
:FM:INTernal:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:FM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:FM:INTernal:FUNCTion SINusoid SQUare TRIangle RAMP NOISe	Y	
:FM:INTernal:FUNCTion?	Y	
:FM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	Y	

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:FM:SOURce?	Y	
:FM:SENSitivity <val><freq suffix/V> MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:FM:SENSitivity? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:FM:STATE ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:FM:STATE?	Y	
Frequency Subsystem		
:FREQuency:CENTer <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency:CENTer? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency[:CW]:FIXed <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency[:CW]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency[:FIXed]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency[:CW]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:FREQuency[:CW]:AUTO?	N	N
:FREQuency[:FIXed]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:FREQuency[:FIXed]:AUTO?	N	N
:FREQuency:MANual <num>[freq suffix] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	N	N
:FREQuency:MANual? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:FREQuency:MODE FIXed CW SWEep LIST	Y	Y
:FREQuency:MODE?	Y	Y
:FREQuency:MULTiplier <num> MAXimum MINimum ^b	Y	Y
:FREQuency:MULTiplier? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency:MULTiplier:STATE ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:FREQuency:MULTiplier:STATE?	N	N
:FREQuency:OFFSet <num> MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?	Y	Y
:FREQuency:SPAN <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency:SPAN? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency:START <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency:START? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STEP:AUTO?	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STOP <num> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:FREQuency:STOP? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
Initiate Subsystem		
:INITiate:CONTinuous ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:INITiate:CONTinuous?	Y	Y
:INITiate[:IMMediate]	Y	Y
List Subsystem		
:LIST:DWELl {<num> [<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum}	Y	Y
:LIST:DWELl? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:LIST:DWELl:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:LIST:FREQuency {<value> [<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum}	Y	Y
:LIST:FREQuency?	Y	Y
:LIST:FREQuency:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:LIST:MANual <num>	Y	Y
:LIST:MANual?	Y	Y
:LIST:MODE AUTO MANual	Y	Y
:LIST:MODE?	Y	Y
:LIST[:POWer]:CORRection {<value>[DB] MAXimum MINimum}	N	N
:LIST[:POWer]:CORRection?	N	N
:LIST[:POWer]:CORRection:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXternal	Y	Y
:LIST:TRIGger:SOURce?	Y	Y
Marker Subsystem		
:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe]?	N	N
:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue <value>[DB] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude:VALue? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:MARKer[n]:AOFF	N	N
:MARKer[n]:DELTA? <value>,<value>	N	N
:MARKer[n]:FREQuency <value>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:MARKer[n]:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:MARKer[n]:MODE FREQuency DELTA	N	N
:MARKer[n]:MODE?	N	N
:MARKer[n]:REFeRence <n>	N	N
:MARKer[n]:REFeRence?	N	N
:MARKer[n][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:MARKer[n][:STATe]?	N	N
Measure Subsystem		
:MEASure:AM?	N	

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:MEASure:FM?	N	
Modulation Subsystem		
:MODulation:OUTPut:SOURce AM FM	N	
:MODulation:OUTPut:SOURce?	N	
:MODulation:OUTPut:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:MODulation:OUTPut:STATe?	Y	
:MODulation:STATe?	Y	
Power Subsystem		
:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth :BWIDth <value>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth? :BWIDth? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth :BWIDth:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWer:ALC:BANDwidth :BWIDth:AUTO?	Y	Y
:POWer:ALC:CFACTOR <value>[DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWer:ALC:CFACTOR? [MINimum MAXimum]	Y	Y
:POWer:ALC:SOURce PMETER	N	N
:POWer:ALC:SOURce INTERNAL DIODE MMHead	Y	Y
:POWer:ALC:SOURce?	Y	Y
:POWer:ALC[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWer:ALC[:STATe]?	Y	Y
:POWer:AMPLifier:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:POWer:AMPLifier:STATe?	N	N
:POWer:AMPLifier:STATe:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:POWer:AMPLifier:STATe:AUTO?	N	N
:POWer:ATTenuation <num>[DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWer:ATTenuation? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWer:ATTenuation:AUTO?	Y	Y

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:POWER:CENTer <num> [<lvl suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:CENTer? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER[:LEVel] <num> [<lvl suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER[:LEVel]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:MODE FIXed SWEep	Y	Y
:POWER:MODE?	Y	Y
:POWER:OFFSet <num> [DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:OFFSet? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:OFFSet:STATE ON 1 ^c :POWER:OFFSet:STATE OFF 0 ^d	N Y	N Y
:POWER:OFFSet:STATE?	Y	Y
:POWER:RANGe <value> [<lvl suffix>] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	N	N
:POWER:RANGe?	N	N
:POWER:SEARch ON OFF 1 0 ONCE	Y	Y
:POWER:SEARch?	Y	Y
:POWER:SLOPe <value> [DB/<freq suffix>] MIN MAX UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:SLOPe? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:SLOPe:STATE ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWER:SLOPe:STATE?	Y	Y
:POWER:SPAN <value> [DB] MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:SPAN? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:STARt <val><unit> MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:STARt? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:STATE ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWER:STATE?	Y	Y

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:POWER:STEP:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:POWER:STEP:AUTO?	Y	Y
:POWER:STEP[:INCRement] <num>[DB] MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:POWER:STEP[:INCRement]? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:POWER:STOP <val><unit> MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN	Y	Y
:POWER:STOP? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
Pulse Modulation Subsystem		
:PULM:EXTernal:DELay <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	
:PULM:EXTernal:DELay? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	
:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal INVerted	Y	
:PULM:EXTernal:POLarity?	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:GATE ON OFF 1 0	N	
:PULM:INTernal:GATE?	N	
:PULM:INTernal:PERiod <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:PERiod? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:TRIGger:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:TRIGger:SOURce? [INTernal EXTernal]	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:WIDTh <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULM:INTernal:WIDTh? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULM:SLEW <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	
:PULM:SLEW? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	
:PULM:SLEW:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	
:PULM:SLEW:AUTO?	N	

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:PULM:SOURce SCALar	N	
:PULM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	Y	
:PULM:SOURce?	Y	
:PULM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:PULM:STATe?	Y	
Pulse Subsystem		
:PULSe:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULSe:FREQuency? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULSe:PERiod <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULSe:PERiod? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
:PULSe:WIDTh <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	
:PULSe:WIDTh? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	
Reference Oscillator Subsystem		
:ROSCillator:SOURce?	Y	Y
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?	Y	Y
:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal EXTernal NONE	Y	Y
Status Subsystem		
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABLE?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:PRESet	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABLE <value>	Y	Y

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?	Y	Y
Sweep Subsystem		
:SWEep:CONTRol:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SWEep:CONTRol:STATe?	N	N
:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE MASTER SLAVE	N	N
:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE?	N	N
:SWEep:DWELl <num>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:SWEep:DWELl? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:SWEep:DWELl:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SWEep:DWELl:AUTO?	N	N
:SWEep:GENeration STEPped ANALog	N	N
:SWEep:GENeration?	N	N
:SWEep:MANual:POINT <num> MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:SWEep:MANual:POINT? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y
:SWEep:MANual[:RELative] <value>	N	N
:SWEep:MANual[:RELative]?	N	N
:SWEep:MARKer:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SWEep:MARKer:STATe?	N	N
:SWEep:MARKer:XFER	N	N
:SWEep:MODE AUTO MANual	Y	Y
:SWEep:MODE?	Y	Y
:SWEep:POINTs <num> MAXimum MINimum	Y	Y
:SWEep:POINTs? [MAXimum MINimum]	Y	Y

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:SWEep:STEP <value>[<freq suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:SWEep:STEP? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:SWEep:TIME <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:SWEep:TIME? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?	N	N
:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit <value>[<time suffix>] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:SWEep:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTERNAL	Y	Y
:SWEep:TRIGger:SOURce?	Y	Y
System Subsystem		
:SYSTem:ALTerNate <value> MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:SYSTem:ALTerNate? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N	N
:SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATe?	N	N
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS <number>	Y	Y
:SYSTem:DUMP:PRINter?	N	N
:SYSTem:ERRor?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:LANGuage CIIL COMPAtible	N	N
:SYSTem:LANGuage SCPI	Y	Y
:SYSTem:MMHead:SElect:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:SYSTem:MMHead:SElect:AUTO?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:MMHead:SElect FRONT REAR NONE ^e	Y	Y
:SYSTem:MMHead:SElect?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet [:EXECute]	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:SAVE	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory USER	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?	Y	Y

Table 7-1 836xxB/L SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83620B & 83640B	83620L & 83640L
:SYSTem:SECurity:COUNT <value> ^{fg}	Y	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity:COUNT? [MINimum MAXimum]	Y	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 ^e	Y	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe]?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:VERSion?	Y	Y
Trigger Subsystem		
:TRIGger[:IMMediate]	Y	Y
:TRIGger:ODELay <value>[time suffix] MAXimum MINimum	N	N
:TRIGger:ODELay? [MAXimum MINimum]	N	N
:TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal	Y	Y
:TRIGger:SOURce?	Y	Y
Tsweep Subsystem		
:TSWEEP	N	N
Unit Subsystem		
:UNIT:AM DB PCT	N	
:UNIT:AM?	N	
:UNIT:POWer {<lvl suffix>}	Y	Y
:UNIT:POWer?	Y	Y

- The identification information can be modified for the PSG to reflect the signal generator that is being replaced. Refer to “:SYSTem:IDN” on page 418 for more information.
- A multiplier of zero is not allowed.
- The PSG will accept this command, but it has no effect.
- This command resets the power offset level to 0dBm. It does not turn off or disable the power offset feature.
- Since the PSG does not have a front panel millimeter head (source module) interface connector, the “FRONT” suffix defaults to the rear connector.
- Flash memory allows only a limited number of “writes and erasures”, excessive use of this command will reduce the memory lifetime.
- This command can take several hours to execute because the PSG memory size is much larger than the HP 836xx memory.

8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table is a comprehensive list of 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI commands arranged by subsystem. Commands that are supported by the PSG are identified, in addition to commands that are unsupported. Use the legend within the table to determine command compatibility.

To use the commands, select *8371xB* or *8373xB* as the remote language. See **“:LANGuage” on page 105** for selecting the language type.

When using the programming codes in this section, you can:

- set the PSG system language to 8371xB or 8373xB for the current session:

Utility > GPIB/RS-232 LAN > Remote Language > 8371xB or 8373xB

or send the command:

`:SYST:LANG "83712" or "83732"`

- set the PSG system language to 8360 so that it does not reset with either preset, instrument power cycle or *RST command:

Utility > Power On/Preset > Preset Language > 8360 Series

or send the command:

`:SYST:PRESET:LANG "83712" or "83732"`

- set the *IDN? response to any 8373xB– or 8371xB–like response you prefer. Refer to the :SYSTEM:IDN command on **page 418**.

NOTE

Some of the PSG supported commands are subsets of the 8373xB and 8371xB commands. When this occurs, the syntax supported by the PSG is shown in addition to the syntax that is not supported.

Table 7-2 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
IEEE Common Commands		
*CLS	Y	Y
*DMC	N	N
*EMC	N	N
*EMC?	N	N
*ESE <data>	Y	Y
*ESE?	Y	Y
*ESR?	Y	Y

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 7-2 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
*GMC?	N	N
*IDN? ^a	Y	Y
*LMC?	N	N
*LRN?	N	N
*OPC	Y	Y
*OPC?	Y	Y
*OPT?	N	N
*PMC	N	N
*PSC	Y	Y
*PSC?	Y	Y
*RCL <reg_num>	Y	Y
*RMC	N	N
*RST	Y	Y
*SAV <reg_num>	Y	Y
*SRE <data>	Y	Y
*SRE?	Y	Y
*STB?	Y	Y
*TST?	Y	Y
*WAI	Y	Y
Abort Subsystem		
:ABORT	Y	
Amplitude Modulation Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :AM[:DEPTh] <val><unit> ^b	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM[:DEPTh] <num>[<PCT>] <num>DB	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM[:DEPTh] :STEP[:INCRement] incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM:INTernal:FREQuency <num>[<freq suffix>] incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM:INTernal:FUNCTion SINusoid SQUare TRIangle RAMP NOISe UNIFORM GAUSSian	Y	

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 7-2 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
[:SOURce] :AM:SENSitivity <val> MIN MAX DEF	N	
[:SOURce] :AM:SOURce FEED	N	
[:SOURce] :AM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM:SOURce?	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM:STATe ON OFF	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM:STATe?	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM:TYPE LINear EXPonential	Y	
[:SOURce] :AM:TYPE?	Y	
Display Subsystem		
:DISPlay [:WINDow] [:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:DISPlay [:WINDow] [:STATe] ?	Y	Y
Initiate Subsystem		
:INITiate:CONTInuous ON OFF 1 0	Y	
:INITiate:CONTInuous?	Y	
Correction Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :CORRection:FLATness [:DATA] <freq>, <corr.>, ... <freq>, <corr.>	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :CORRection:FLATness:POINts <points>	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :CORRection [:STATe] ON OFF	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :CORRection [:STATe] ?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :CORRection:CSET [:SELection] tableno	N	N
[:SOURce] :CORRection:CSET [:SELection] ?	N	N
[:SOURce] :CORRection:CSET:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N	N
[:SOURce] :CORRection:CSET:STATe?	N	N
Frequency Modulation Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :FM:COUpling AC DC	Y	
[:SOURce] :FM:COUpling?	Y	
[:SOURce] :FM [:DEViation] <val> <unit>	Y	
[:SOURce] :FM [:DEViation] :STEP [:INCRement] <val> [<freq suffix>]	Y	
[:SOURce] :FM:INTernal:FREQuency <num> [<freq suffix>]	Y	

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 7-2 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
[:SOURce] :FM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] incr MINimum MAXimum DEFAULT	N	
[:SOURce] :FM:INTernal:FUNCTion SINusoid SQUAre TRIAnge RAMP UNIForm GAUSSian	N	
[:SOURce] :FM:SENSitivity?	Y	
[:SOURce] :FM:SOURce FEED [:SOURce] :FM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	N Y	
[:SOURce] :FM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
[:SOURce] :FM:STATe?	Y	
Frequency Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW :FIXed] <num>[<freq suffix>] UP DOWN DEFAULT	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW :FIXed] [MAXimum MINimum DEFAULT]	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:STEP <val><unit>	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:STEP?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:MULTiplier <val> UP DOWN DEFAULT ^c	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:MULTiplier?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:MULTiplier:STEP[:INCRement] incr MINimum MAXimum DEFAULT	N	N
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:MULTiplier:STEP[:INCRement]?	N	N
Memory Subsystem		
:MEMory:CATalog[:ALL]?	Y	Y
:MEMory:CATalog:TABLE?	N	N
:MEMory:CATalog:MACRO	N	N
:MEMory:RAM:INITialize	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:FREQuency freq,...freq MINimum MAXimum	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:FREQuency? MINimum MAXimum	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:FREQuency:POINTS?	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:LOSS[:MAGNitude] cf,...cf MINimum MAXimum	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:LOSS[:MAGNitude]?	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:LOSS[:MAGNitude]:POINTS?	N	N
:MEMory:TABLE:SELect tableno	N	N

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 7-2 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
:MEMory:TABLE:SElect?	N	N
Modulation Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :MODulation:AOff	Y	
[:SOURce] :MODulation:STATe ON OFF	N	
[:SOURce] :MODulation:STATe?	Y	
Output Subsystem		
:OUTPut:IMPedance?	N	N
:OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe] ON OFF	Y	Y
:OUTPut:PROTection[:STATe]?	Y	Y
:OUTPut[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y	Y
:OUTPut[:STATe]?	Y	Y
Phase Modulation Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :PM:COUpling AC DC	Y	
[:SOURce] :PM[:DEViation] <val><unit>	Y	
[:SOURce] :PM[:DEViation]:STEP[:INCRement]	Y	
[:SOURce] :PM:INTernal:FREQuency <val><unit>	Y	
[:SOURce] :PM:INTernal:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	Y	
[:SOURce] :PM:INTernal:FUNCTion SINusoid SQUare TRIAnge RAMP UNIForm GAUSSian	Y	
[:SOURce] :PM:RANGe AUTO LOW HIGH	Y	
[:SOURce] :PM:SENSitivity sens MINimum MAXimum DEFault	N	
[:SOURce] :PM:SOURce INTernal FEED EXTernal ^d	Y	
[:SOURce] :PM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
Power Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:PMETer pmeter MINimum MAXimum DEFault	N	N
[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:PMETer?	N	N
[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:PMETer:STEP incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	N	N
[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:PMETer:STEP?	N	N
[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:SOURce PMETer [:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:SOURce INTernal DIODE	N Y	N Y

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 7-2 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
[:SOURce] :POWER:ALC:SOURce?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO ONCE [:SOURce] :POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO ON OFF	N Y	N Y
[:SOURce] :POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :POWER[:LEVel] ampl MINimum MAXimum UP DOWN DEFault	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :POWER[:LEVel] ?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :POWER[:LEVel]:STEP incr MINimum MAXimum DEFault	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :POWER[:LEVel]:STEP?	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :POWER:PROTection:STATe ON OFF	Y	Y
[:SOURce] :POWER:PROTection:STATe?	Y	Y
Pulse Modulation Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :PULM:EXTeRnal:POLarity NORMAl INVerted	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULM:EXTeRnal:POLarity?	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULM:SOURce INTernal EXTeRnal	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULM:SOURce?	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULM:STATe?	Y	
Pulse Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :PULSe:DElay delay MINimum MAXimum UP DOWN DEFault	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:DElay?	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:DElay:STEP <num>[<time suffix>] [DEFault]	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:DElay:STEP? [DEFault]	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:DOUBle[:STATe] ON OFF	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:DOUBle[:STATe] ?	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:FREQuency freq MINimum MAXimum UP DOWN DEFault	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:FREQuency?	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:FREQuency:STEP freq DEFault	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:FREQuency:STEP? [MIN MAX DEF]	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:PERiod <num>[<time suffix>] UP DOWN	Y	

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 7-2 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
[:SOURce] :PULSe:PERiod?	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:PERiod:STEP <num>[<time suffix>]	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:PERiod:STEP?	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:TRANSition[:LEADing] SLOW MEDIUM FAST	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:TRANSition[:LEADing] ?	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:TRANSition:STATe ON OFF	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:TRANSition:STATe?	N	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:WIDTh MAXimum MINimum UP DOWN DEFAULT	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:WIDTh? [MAXimum MINimum DEFAULT]	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:WIDTh:STEP <num>[<time suffix>] DEFAULT	Y	
[:SOURce] :PULSe:WIDTh:STEP? [MINimum MAXimum DEFAULT]	Y	
Reference Oscillator Subsystem		
[:SOURce] :ROSCillator:SOURce?	Y	Y
Status Subsystem		
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT] ?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:PRESet	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENT] ?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition <value>	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition?	Y	Y
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition <value>	Y	Y

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 7-2 8373xB and 8371xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83731B & 83732B	83711B & 83712B
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?	Y	Y
System Subsystem		
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS <number>	Y	Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:ADDRESS?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRESS	Y	Y
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:PMETer:ADDRESS?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:ERRor?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:KEY keycode MINimum MAXimum	N	N
:SYSTem:KEY?	N	N
:SYSTem:LANGuage "COMP=8673" "COMPatibility=8673"	N	N
:SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI"	Y	Y
:SYSTem:LANGuage?	Y	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet	Y	Y
:SYSTem:VERSion?	Y	Y
Trigger Subsystem		
:TRIGger[:SEquence :START]:SOURce IMMEDIATE EXTernal	N	
:TRIGger[:SEquence :START]:SOURce?	N	
:TRIGger:SEquence2:STOP:SOURce IMMEDIATE EXTernal	N	
:TRIGger:SEquence2:STOP:SOURce?	N	
:TRIGger:SEquence2:SLOPe	N	
Unit Subsystem		
:UNIT:FREQuency {<freq suffix>}	Y	Y
:UNIT:FREQuency?	Y	Y
:UNIT:POWer {<lvl suffix>}	Y	Y
:UNIT:POWer?	Y	Y
:UNIT:TIME	N	N
:UNIT:TIME?	N	N
:UNIT:VOLTagE {<lvl suffix>}	N	N
:UNIT:VOLTagE?	N	N

- a. The identification information can be modified for the PSG to reflect the signal generator that is being replaced. Refer to “:SYSTem:IDN” on page 418 for more information.

SCPI Command Compatibility
8373xB and 8371xB Compatible SCPI Commands

- b. In linear mode, % cannot be used to select percent as the unit. Use PCT to specify percent as the unit.
- c. A multiplier of zero is not allowed.
- d. If FEED is selected, the query returns INT. FEED and INTernal are synonymous.

8375xB Compatible SCPI Commands

Table 7-3 is a comprehensive list of 83751B and 83752B SCPI commands, arranged by subsystem. Commands that are supported by the PSG are identified, in addition to commands that are unsupported. Use the legend within the table to determine command compatibility.

To use the commands, select 8375xB as the remote language. See **“:LANGuage” on page 105** for selecting the language type.

When using the programming codes in this section, you can:

- set the PSG system language to 8375xB for the current session:

Utility > GPIB/RS-232 LAN > Remote Language > 8375xB

or send the command:

```
:SYST:LANG "83752"
```

- set the PSG system language to 8375xB so that it does not reset with either preset, instrument power cycle or *RST command:

Utility > Power On/Preset > Preset Language > 8375xB

or send the command:

```
:SYST:PRESET:LANG "83752"
```

- set the *IDN? response to any 8375xB-like response you prefer. Refer to the :SYSTEM:IDNcommand on [page 418](#).

NOTE

Some supported commands require the installation of hardware or firmware options.

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
IEEE Common Commands	
*CLS	Y
*DMC	N
*EMC	N
*EMC?	N
*ESE <value>	Y
*ESE?	Y
*ESR?	Y
*GMC? <label>	N
*IDN?	Y
*LMC?	N
*LRN?	N
*OPC	Y
*OPC?	Y

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
*OPT?	N
*PMC	N
*PSC ON OFF 1 0	Y
*PSC?	Y
*RCL <reg_num>	Y
*RMC <label>	N
*RST	Y
*SAV <reg_num>	Y
*SRE <value>	Y
*SRE?	Y
*STB?	Y
*TRG	Y
*TST?	Y
*WAI	Y
Abort Subsystem	
:ABORT	Y
Amplitude Modulation Subsystem	
:AM:SOURce1 INTernal EXTernal	N
:AM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal	Y
:AM:SOURce1?	N
:AM:SOURce?	Y
:AM:STATE ON OFF 1 0	Y
:AM:STATE?	Y
Calibration Subsystem	
:CALibration:PEAKing[:EXECute]	N
:CALibration:PEAKing[:EXECute]? <dac_va>	N
:CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:INITiate? USER	N
:CALibration:PMETer:FLATness:NEXT? <value>[<lvlsuffix>]	N
:CALibration:SECurity:CODE <old> <new>	N
:CALibration:SECurity:PASSWORD <passwd>	N

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:CALibration:TRACk	N
Correction Subsystem	
:CORRection:FLATness:AMPL <value>[DB],<value>[DB]...	N
:CORRection:FLATness:AMPL?	N
:CORRection:FLATness:FREQ <value>[<freqsuffix>],<value>[<freqsuffix>]...	N
:CORRection:FLATness:FREQ?	N
:CORRection:FLATness:POINts? MAXimum MINimum	N
:CORRection:VOLTs:OFFSet	N
:CORRection:VOLTs:OFFSet?	N
:CORRection:VOLTs:SCALE	N
:CORRection:VOLTs:SCALE?	N
:CORRection[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y
:CORRection[:STATe]?	Y
Diagnostics Subsystem	
:DIAG:LRNS?	N
:DIAGnostic:TEST:FULLtest:REPort?	N
:DIAGnostic:TEST:FULLtest?	N
Display Subsystem	
:DISPlay[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y
:DISPlay[:STATe]?	Y
Frequency Modulation Subsystem	
:FM:COUPling AC DC	Y
:FM:COUPling?	Y
:FM:SENSitivity <value><freqsuffix/V>	Y
:FM:SENSitivity?	Y
:FM:SOURce1 EXTernal :FM:SOURce EXTernal	N

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:FM:SOURce1?	N
:FM:SOURce?	Y
:FM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y
:FM:STATe?	Y
Frequency Subsystem	
:FREQuency:CENTer <value> [<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:FREQuency:CENTer?	Y
:FREQuency:MANual <value><unit> UP DOWN	N
[:SOURce[1]] :FREQuency:MANual?	N
[:SOURce] :FREQuency:MANual?	Y
:FREQuency:MODE FIXed CW SWEep SWCW	N
:FREQuency:MODE?	Y
:FREQuency:MULTiplier <value>	Y
:FREQuency:MULTiplier:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N
:FREQuency:MULTiplier:STATe?	N
:FREQuency:MULTiplier?	Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet <value>	Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet:STATe?	Y
:FREQuency:OFFSet?	Y
:FREQuency:SPAN <value> [<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:FREQuency:SPAN?	Y
:FREQuency:START <value> [<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:FREQuency:START?	Y
:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] <value> [<freqsuffix>]	Y
:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]?	Y
:FREQuency:STOP <value> [<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:FREQuency:STOP?	Y
:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed] <value> [<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]:AUTO?	N
:FREQuency[:CW :FIXed]?	Y
Initiate Subsystem	
:INITiate:CONTInuous ON OFF 1 0	Y
:INITiate:CONTInuous?	Y
:INITiate[:IMMediate]	Y
Marker Subsystem	
[[:SOURce[1]]:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0 [:SOURce]:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	N Y
[[:SOURce[1]]:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe]? [:SOURce]:MARKer[n]:AMPLitude[:STATe]?	N Y
:MARKer[n]:AOFF	Y
:MARKer[n]:FREQuency <value><unit>	Y
:MARKer[n]:FREQuency?	N
:MARKer[n]:MODE FREQuency DELTA	Y
:MARKer[n]:MODE?	Y
:MARKer[n]:REFerence <n>	Y
:MARKer[n]:REFerence?	Y
:MARKer[n][:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	N
:MARKer[n][:STATe]?	N
Memory Subsystem	
:MEMory:RAM:INITialize[:ALL]	N
Output Subsystem	
:OUTPut:IMPedance?	N
:OUTPut[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y
:OUTPut[:STATe]?	Y
Power Subsystem	
:POWer:ALC:CFActor <value> [DB] UP DOWN	Y
:POWer:ALC:CFActor?	Y

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:POWER:ALC:SOURce1 INTernal DIODE PMETer MMHead :POWER:ALC:SOURce INTernal DIODE PMETer MMHead	N
:POWER:ALC:SOURce1? :POWER:ALC:SOURce?	N Y
:POWER:ALC[:STATe] ON OFF 1 0	Y
:POWER:ALC[:STATe] ?	Y
:POWER:ATTenuation <value> [DB] UP DOWN	Y
:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	Y
:POWER:ATTenuation:AUTO?	Y
:POWER:ATTenuation?	Y
:POWER:CENTer <value> [<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:POWER:CENTer?	Y
:POWER:MODE FIXed SWEep	Y
:POWER:MODE?	Y
:POWER:OFFSet <value> [DB] UP DOWN	Y
:POWER:OFFSet:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y
:POWER:OFFSet:STATe?	Y
:POWER:OFFSet?	Y
:POWER:SLOPe <value> [DB/freqsuffix] UP DOWN	N
:POWER:SLOPe:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N
:POWER:SLOPe:STATe?	N
:POWER:SLOPe?	Y
:POWER:SPAN <value> [DB] UP DOWN	Y
:POWER:SPAN?	Y
:POWER:STARt <value> [<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:POWER:STARt?	Y
:POWER:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y
:POWER:STATe?	Y
:POWER:STEP[:INCRement] <value> [DB]	Y
:POWER:STEP[:INCRement] ?	Y

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:POWer:STOP <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:POWer:STOP?	Y
:POWer[:LEVel] <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN	Y
:POWer[:LEVel]?	Y
Pulse Modulation Subsystem	
:PULM:SOURce1 INTernal EXTernal SCALar SQ1K :PULM:SOURce INTernal EXTernal SCALar SQ1K	N
:PULM:SOURce1? :PULM:SOURce?	N Y
:PULM:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y
:PULM:STATe?	Y
Pulse Subsystem	
:PULSe:FREQuency <value>[<freqsuffix>]	Y
:PULSe:FREQuency?	Y
:PULSe:PERiod <value>[<timesuffix>]	Y
:PULSe:PERiod?	Y
:PULSe:WIDTh <value>[<timesuffix>]	Y
:PULSe:WIDTh?	Y
Reference Oscillator Subsystem	
:ROSCillator:SOURce1 INTernal EXTernal NONE :ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal EXTernal NONE	N Y
:ROSCillator:SOURce1:AUTO ON OFF 1 0 :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N Y
:ROSCillator:SOURce1:AUTO? :ROSCillator:SOURce:AUTO?	N Y
:ROSCillator:SOURce1? :ROSCillator:SOURce?	N Y
Status Subsystem	
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle <value>	Y
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle?	Y

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition <value>	Y
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition?	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition <value>	Y
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition?	Y
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENT]?	Y
:STATus:PRESet	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:CONDition?	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle <value>	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:ENABle?	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition <value>	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:NTRansition?	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition <value>	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable:PTRansition?	Y
:STATus:QUESTionable[:EVENT]?	Y
Sweep Subsystem	
:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE MASTER SLAVE	Y
:SWEep:CONTRol:TYPE?	Y
:SWEep:DWELl <value>[<timesuffix>]	Y
:SWEep:DWELl:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N
:SWEep:DWELl:AUTO?	N
:SWEep:DWELl?	Y
:SWEep:GENeration ANALog STEPped	Y
:SWEep:GENeration?	Y
:SWEep:MANual:POINT <value>	Y
:SWEep:MANual:POINT?	Y
:SWEep:MANual[:RELative] <value>	N
:SWEep:MANual[:RELative]?	N
:SWEep:MARKer:STATe ON OFF 1 0	N
:SWEep:MARKer:STATe?	N

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:SWEep:MARKer:XFER	N
:SWEep:MODE AUTO MANual	Y
:SWEep:MODE?	Y
:SWEep:POINTs <value>	Y
:SWEep:POINTs?	Y
:SWEep:POWer:STEP <value>[<lvlsuffix>] UP DOWN	N
:SWEep:POWer:STEP?	N
:SWEep:TIME <value>[<timesuffix>]	N
:SWEep:TIME:AUTO ON OFF 1 0	N
:SWEep:TIME:AUTO?	Y
:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit <value>[<timesuffix>]	Y
:SWEep:TIME:LLIMit?	Y
:SWEep:TIME?	Y
:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP <value>[<freqsuffix>] UP DOWN	N
:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP?	N
:SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate BUS EXTErnal :SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger:SOURce IMMediate BUS EXTErnal	N
:SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger:SOURce? :SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger:SOURce?	N
:SWEep[:POINTs]:TRIGger[:IMMediate]	N
System Subsystem	
:SYSTem:ALTerNate <reg num>	Y
:SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATe ON OFF 1 0	Y
:SYSTem:ALTerNate:STATe?	Y
:SYSTem:ALTerNate?	Y
:SYSTem:COMMUnicate:GPIB:ADDResS <value>	Y
:SYSTem:COMMUnicate:PMETer:ADDResS <value>	Y
:SYSTem:COMMUnicate:PMETer:ADDResS?	Y
:SYSTem:COMMUnicate:PMETer:TYPE SCPI 70100A 437B 438A	N
:SYSTem:COMMUnicate:PMETer:TYPE?	N

Table 7-3 8375xB SCPI Commands (Continued)

Y= Supported by PSG N= Not supported by PSG	83751B & 83752B
:SYSTem:ERRor?	Y
:SYSTem:KEY:DISable SAVE	N
:SYSTem:KEY:DISable? SAVE	N
:SYSTem:KEY:ENABle SAVE	N
:SYSTem:KEY:ENABle? SAVE	N
:SYSTem:KEY[:CODE] <value>	N
:SYSTem:KEY[:CODE] ?	N
:SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI" "TMSL" "COMP"	N
:SYSTem:LANGuage?	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE FACTory USER	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet:TYPE?	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet[:EXECute]	Y
:SYSTem:PRESet[:USER]:SAVE	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity:CLEar	N
:SYSTem:SECurity:COUNt <value>	Y
:SYSTem:SECurity:KLOCK ON OFF O 1	N
:SYSTem:SECurity:ZERO ON OFF O 1	N
:SYSTem:VERSion?	Y
Trigger Subsystem	
:TRIGger:SOURce1 IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal HOLD :TRIGger:SOURce IMMEDIATE BUS EXTernal HOLD	N
:TRIGger:SOURce1?	N
:TRIGger:SOURce?	Y
:TRIGger[:IMMEDIATE]	Y
Tsweep Subsystem	
:TSWEEP	Y

8662A/63A Compatible Commands

The tables in this section provide the following:

Table on page 471: a comprehensive list of 8662A/63A programming commands, listed in alphabetical order. The equivalent SCPI command sequence for each supported code is provided. Codes that have no equivalent SCPI command sequence are indicated in the command column, as are codes that are **not** supported by the PSG family.

Table on page 478: a list of the implemented 8662B/63B programming commands that set the active function. This table also indicates which codes are compatible with the increment (up), and the decrement (down) SCPI commands.

To use the commands, select 866xA as the remote language. See “:LANGuage” on page 105 for selecting the language type.

When using the programming codes in this section, you can:

- set the PSG system language to 866xA for the current session:

Utility > GPIB/RS-232 LAN > Remote Language > 866xA

or send the command:

```
:SYST:LANG "8662" or "8663"
```

- set the PSG system language to 866xA so that it does not reset on a preset, an instrument power cycle or a *RST command:

Utility > Power On/Preset > Preset Language > 866xA

or send the command:

```
:SYST:PRESET:LANG "8662" or "8663"
```

- set the *IDN? response to any 866xA-like response you prefer. Refer to the :SYSTem:IDN command on page 418.

NOTE

Compatibility is provided for GPIB only; RS-232 and LAN are not supported.

Device Clear does not preset the instrument.

To reproduce the sweep functionality, use the PSG List Sweep features.

SCPI Command Compatibility
8662A/63A Compatible Commands

Table 7-4 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences

Command	Description	8662	8663	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
@1	Write require service mask	Y	Y	*SRE <mask> supported, however, only 4 of the 8 bits of the 8662/8663 status byte will be set. These are: Entry Error, Hardware Error, Power Fail, and Request Service Message (SRQ).
@2	Deferred execution mode	N	N	not supported
@3	Immediate execution mode	N	N	not supported
+D	+dBm	Y	Y	DBM
AM	AM modulation See also: Table 7-5 on page 478	Y		AM:DEPTh <val> <units> AM:TRAC ON FM:STAT OFF AM:STAT ON
			Y	AM:DEPTh <val> <units> AM:TRAC ON AM:STAT ON
AO	Amplitude off	Y	Y	OUTPut:STATe OFF
AP	Amplitude	Y	Y	POW:REF:STATe OFF POWer:AMPL <val> <units> OUTPut:STATe ON See also: Table 7-5 on page 478
AS BLSQ	Auto sequence	N	N	not supported
BP	BPSK modulation		N	not supported
CT	Configure trigger	Y	Y	no equivalent SCPI command sequence
- D	- dBm Negates the power value.	Y	Y	DBM
DB	dB	Y	Y	DB
DG	Degree	Y		DEG
DM	dBm	Y	Y	DBM
DN	Decrement Passes DOWN as parameter of active function command.	Y	Y	See Table 7-5 on page 478
FA	Start frequency	Y	Y	See W2, W3, W4, and Table 7-5 on page 478
FB	Stop frequency	Y	Y	See W2, W3, W4, and Table 7-5 on page 478

Table 7-4 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Command	Description	8662	8663	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
FM	s FM modulation See also: Table 7-5 on page 478	Y		FM:DEV <val> <units> AM:STAT OFF FM:STAT ON
			Y	FM:DEV <val> <units> FM:STAT ON
FR	Center frequency	Y	Y	FREQuency:CW <val> <units> See also: W2, W3, and W4, and Table 7-5 on page 478
FS	Span frequency	Y	Y	See W2, W3, W4, and Table 7-5 on page 478
GZ	GHz	Y	Y	GHZ
HZ	Hz	Y	Y	HZ
IS	Set increment Adds STEP:INCR to active function command.	Y	Y	no equivalent SCPI command sequence
KZ	kHz	Y	Y	KHZ
L1	Learn front panel	N	N	not supported
L2	Fast learn	N	N	not supported
MO MO	Modulation off	Y	Y	AM:STATe OFF FM:STATe OFF PULM:STATe OFF PM:STATe OFF
M1	For 8662A: <mod> = FM or AM, depending on which is on. Modulation source internal 400 Hz For 8663A: Executes MF with <freq> = 400 Hz	Y		<mod>:SOURce INT1 <mod>:INT1:FREQ 400Hz
			Y	AM:INT1:FREQ 400 MHz FM:INT2:FREQ 400 MHz PM:INT2:FREQ 400 MHz PULM:INT:FREQ 400 MHz
M2	For 8662A: <mod> = FM or AM, depending on which is on. Modulation source internal 1 kHz For 8663A: Executes MF with <freq> = 1 kHz	Y		<mod>:SOURce INT1 <mod>:INT1:FREQ 1kHz
			Y	AM:INT1:FREQ 1 kHz FM:INT2:FREQ 1 kHz PM:INT2:FREQ 1 kHz PULM:INT:FREQ 1 kHz
M3	For 8662A: <mod> = FM or AM, depending on which is on. Modulation source external AC For 8663A: <mod> = AM, FM, or PM, depending on which is on. <n> = 1 for AM, 2 for FM or PM NOTE: For PM, the impedance value is set using the SP71/SP70 commands	Y		<mod>:SOURce EXT <mod>:EXT:COUPling AC <mod>:EXT:IMP 600
			Y	<mod>:SOURce EXT<n> <mod>:EXT<n>:COUPling AC <mod>:EXT<n>:IMP 600
M4	For 8662A: <mod> = FM or AM, depending on which is on. Modulation source external DC	Y		<mod>:SOURce EXT <mod>:EXT:COUPling DC <mod>:EXT:IMP 600

SCPI Command Compatibility
8662A/63A Compatible Commands

Table 7-4 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Command	Description	8662	8663	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
	For 8663A: <mod> = AM, FM, or PM, depending on which is on. <n> = 1 for AM, 2 for FM or PM NOTE: For PM, the impedance value is set using the SP71/SP70 commands		Y	<mod>:SOURce EXT<n> <mod>:EXT<n>:COUPling DC <mod>:EXT<n>:IMP 600
MF	Modulation frequency <mod> = FM, or PM, depending on which is on. Also see: M1, M2, and Table 7-5 on page 478		Y	AM: AM:SOUR: INT1 AM:SOUR:INT1:FREQ <freq> FM or PM: <mod>:SOUR: INT2 <mod>:SOUR:INT2:FREQ <freq> Pulse: PULM:SOUR: INT PULM:INT:FREQ <freq> PULM:SOUR:INT SQUARE
MS	Read status key message Returns status string.	Y	Y	no equivalent SCPI command sequence
MV	mV	Y	Y	MV
MZ	MHz	Y	Y	MHZ
N1	Linear 100 steps	Y	Y	See W2, W3, and W4
N2	Linear 1000 steps	Y	Y	See W2, W3, and W4
N3	Step size	Y	Y	See W2, W3,W4, and Table 7-5 on page 478
N4	Log 10% steps	Y	Y	See W2, W3, and W4
N5	Log 1% steps	Y	Y	See W2, W3, and W4
PC	%	Y	Y	PCT
PL	Pulse modulation Must have an instrument with pulse capability.		Y	PULM:STAT ON
PM	Phase modulation Not compatible with any FM modulation.		Y	PM:STAT ON See also: Table 7-5 on page 478
R1	Knob resolution x10	N	N	not supported
R2	Knob resolution /10	N	N	not supported
R3	Knob off	N	N	not supported
R4 BLR1	Knob hold	N	N	not supported
R5 BLR2	Knob increment	N	N	not supported
RC	Recall	Y	Y	*RCL
RD	Knob down Only for manual sweep	Y	Y	LIST:MANual DOWN

SCPI Command Compatibility
8662A/63A Compatible Commands

Table 7-4 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Command	Description	8662	8663	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
RM	Read require service mask	N	N	*SRE? supported, however, only 4 of the 8 bits of the 8662/8663 status byte will be set. These are: Entry Error, Hardware Error, Power Fail, and Request Service Message (SRQ).
RU	Knob up Only for manual sweep	Y	Y	LIST:MANual UP
SP00	System preset Presets the instrument, including the compatibility language.	Y	Y	SYSTem:PRESet
SP10	Frequency offset off	Y	Y	FREQ:OFFS:STAT OFF
SP11	Positive frequency offset The 8662 modifies the output, but does not change the displayed frequency; the PSG modifies the displayed frequency, but does not change the output. Because of this, you must first set the offset, then reapply the frequency to change the output.	Y	Y	FREQ:OFFS -<value> FREQ:OFFS:STAT ON FREQ:CW <displayed value>
SP12	Negative frequency offset The 8662 modifies the output, but does not change the displayed frequency; the PSG modifies the displayed frequency, but does not change the output. Because of this, you must first set the offset, then reapply the frequency to change the output.	Y	Y	FREQ:OFFS <value> FREQ:OFFS:STAT ON FREQ:CW <displayed value>
SP20	ALC bandwidth normal		Y	POWer:ALC:BANDwidth:AUTO ON
SP21	ALC bandwidth < 1 kHz		Y	POWer:ALC:BANDwidth:AUTO OFFPOWer:ALC:BANDwidth 1KHZ
SP30	Amplitude reference off	Y	Y	POW:REF:STATe OFF
SP31	Amplitude reference	Y	Y	POW:REF <val> <val> = current amplitude setting POW:REF:STATe ON
SP32	Amplitude reference relative to 1 m V		Y	POW:REF 106.99DBM POW:REF:STATe ON POW 1UV
SP40	External AM off	Y		AM:STAT OFF
	Modulation frequency sweep mode off		N	not supported
SP41	Internal FM + external AM (AC)	Y		FM:SOUR INT1 FM:INT1:FREQ 400 HZ FM:STAT ON AM:SOUR EXT1 AM:EXT1:IMP 600 AM:DEPTH 95 PCT AM:EXT1:COUP AC AM:STAT ON
	Modulation frequency sweep mode on		N	not supported

SCPI Command Compatibility
8662A/63A Compatible Commands

Table 7-4 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Command	Description	8662	8663	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
SP42	Internal FM + external AM (DC)	Y		FM:SOUR INT1 FM:INT1:FREQ 400 HZ FM:STAT ON AM:SOUR EXT1 AM:EXT1:IMP 600 AM:DEPTH 95 PCT AM:EXT1:COUP DC AM:STAT ON
SP50	AUX FM off	Y	Y	FM2:STAT OFF
SP51	AUX FM on			
	RF (MHz) FM Deviation (kHz) 0.01–12 25 <dev> is dependant on output frequency, and 0 6.25 mimics the 8662 hardware settings. 120–160 12.5 NOTE: The deviation for this command cannot 25 be greater than the deviation of the FM1 path. 160–320 50	Y	Y	FM2:SOUR EXT2 FM2:EXT2:COUP DC FM2:EXT2:IMP 600 FM2:DEV <dev> kHz FM2:STAT ON
SP60	Parameter shift keying off	N	N	not supported
SP61	Parameter shift keying up/down (two-key)	N	N	not supported
SP62	Parameter shift keying up/down (one-key)	N	N	not supported
SP70	External PM input impedance 50 W Effects the behavior of M3 and M4.		Y	no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SP71	External PM input impedance 600 W Effects the behavior of M3 and M4.		Y	no equivalent SCPI command sequence
SP80	Special functions 10-62 off	Y	Y	FM2:STAT OFF AM:STAT OFF FREQ:OFFS:STAT OFF
SP81	Amplitude conversion (V-dBm)	N	N	not supported
SP82	Display GPIB address	N	N	not supported
SP83	ROM test	N	N	not supported
SP84	RAM test	N	N	not supported
SP85	Amplitude correction off	Y	Y	POWer:ALC:STATe OFF
SP86	Amplitude correction on PSG ALC ON always works with sweep.	Y	Y	POWer:ALC:STATe ON
SP87	Amplitude correction on (includes Sweep)		Y	POWer:ALC:STATe ON
SP87	GPIB operator request response	N		not supported

SCPI Command Compatibility
8662A/63A Compatible Commands

Table 7-4 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Command	Description	8662	8663	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
SP88	Auto sequence	N	N	not supported
SP89	GPIB operator request response		N	not supported
SP90	Set auto sequence step delay		N	not supported
SP91	Enable frequency hopping mode		N	not supported
SP92	Knob (restore normal operation)		N	not supported
SP93	Manual amplitude level control		N	not supported
SP94	Knob, 120 increments per revolution		N	not supported
SP95	Knob, 120 increments per revolution, reconfigure AUX con.		N	not supported
SP96	Modulation oscillator off when modulation is off		N	not supported
SP97	Modulation oscillator on		N	not supported
SP98	Turn display on		Y	DISP ON
SP99	Turn display off		Y	DISP OFF
SP2.0	Power up preset off		N	not supported
SP2.1	Power up preset on		N	not supported
SQ	Sequence	N	N	not supported
SS BLST	Set sequence	N	N	not supported
ST	Store Saves/recalls register to sequence 0.	Y	Y	*SAV
T1	0.5 ms per step	Y	Y	SWEEP:DWELL 0.5ms Beyond PSG range limit; is set to 1ms.
T2	1 ms per step	Y	Y	SWEEP:DWELL 1ms
T3	2 ms per step	Y	Y	SWEEP:DWELL 2ms
T4	10 ms per step	Y	Y	SWEEP:DWELL 10ms
T5	100 ms per step	Y	Y	SWEEP:DWELL 100ms
TR	Trigger Performs command code setup with CT command.	Y	Y	no equivalent SCPI command sequence
UP	Increment Passes UP as a parameter of the active function command.	Y	Y	See Table 7-5 on page 478
UV	mV	Y	Y	UV
W1	Sweep off	Y	Y	FREQ:MODE CW LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM

SCPI Command Compatibility
8662A/63A Compatible Commands

Table 7-4 8662A/63A Commands & Equivalent SCPI Sequences (Continued)

Command	Description	8662	8663	Equivalent SCPI Command Sequence
W2	Auto sweep mode on Generates a sweep list based on stored parameters from FA, FB, FR, FS, N1, N2, N3, N4, and N5 Default values: FR = 100 MHz, FS = 10 MHz, N1, T2 FA = 1 MHz, FB = 1279 MHz	Y	Y	INIT:CONT ON SWEEP:MODE AUTO LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM LIST:DWELL:TYPE STEP LIST:TYPE LIST FREQ:MODE LIST
W3	Manual sweep mode on Generates a sweep list based on stored parameters from FA, FB, FR, FS, N1, N2, N3, N4, and N5 Default values: FR = 100 MHz, FS = 10 MHz, N1, T2 FA = 1 MHz, FB = 1279 MHz	Y	Y	INIT:CONT ON SWEEP:MODE MANual LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM LIST:DWELL:TYPE STEP LIST:TYPE LIST FREQ:MODE LIST
W4	Single sweep mode on Generates a sweep list based on stored parameters from FA, FB, FR, FS, N1, N2, N3, N4, and N5 Default values: FR = 100 MHz, FS = 10 MHz, N1, T2 FA = 1 MHz, FB = 1279 MHz	Y	Y	INIT:CONT OFF SWEEP:MODE AUTO LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM LIST:DWELL:TYPE STEP LIST:TYPE LIST FREQ:MODE LIST INIT
X1	Marker 1	N	N	not supported
X2	Marker 2	N	N	not supported
X3	Marker 3	N	N	not supported
X4	Marker 4	N	N	not supported
X5	Marker 5	N	N	not supported
X6	Marker off	N	N	not supported
X7 BLX6	All markers off	N	N	not supported
Y0	Remote stepped sweep off	Y	Y	FREQ:MODE CW LIST:TRIG:SOUR IMM
Y1 Y2	Remote stepped sweep on	Y	Y	INIT:CONT ON SWEEP:MODE AUTO LIST:DWELL:TYPE STEP LIST:TYPE LIST FREQ:MODE LIST LIST:TRIG:SOUR BUS
Y3	Execute remote stepped sweep	Y	Y	*TRG

SCPI Command Compatibility
8662A/63A Compatible Commands

Table 7-5 8662/63B Command Compatibility

Command	Description	Sets Active Function	Compatible with UP/DN	8662	8663	Equivalent SCPI Commands for UP/DN and Increment
AM	AM modulation	Y	Y	Y	Y	AM:DEPTH UP AM:DEPTH DOWN AM:DEPTH:STEP:INCR
AP	Amplitude	Y	Y	Y	Y	POW:AMPL UP POW:AMPL DOWN POW:AMPL:STEP:INCR
FA	Start frequency	Y	Y	Y	Y	FREQ:CW:STEP:INCR
FB	Stop frequency	Y	Y	Y	Y	FREQ:CW:STEP:INCR
FM	FM modulation	Y	Y	Y	Y	FM:DEV UP FM:DEV DOWN FM:DEV:STEP:INCR
FR	Center frequency	Y	Y	Y	Y	FREQ:CW UP FREQ:CW DOWN FREQ:CW:STEP:INCR
FS	Span frequency	Y	Y	Y	Y	FREQ:CW:STEP:INCR
MF	Modulation frequency	Y	Y		Y	<mod>:INT:FREQ UP <mod>:INT:FREQ DOWN <mod>:INT:FREQ:STEP:INCR <mod> = AM FM PM PULM
N3	Step size	Y	Y	Y	Y	no equivalent SCPI commands
PM	Phase modulation Not compatible with any FM modulation.	Y	Y		Y	PM:DEV UP PM:DEV DOWN PM:DEV:STEP:INCR

Index

Symbols

ΦM Dev Couple Off On softkey [224](#)
 ΦM Dev softkey [223](#)
 ΦM Off On softkey [222](#)
 ΦM Path 1 2 softkey [215](#)
 ΦM Stop Rate softkey [218](#)
 ΦM Sweep Time softkey [220](#)
 ΦM Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak softkey [219](#)
 π/4 DQPSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 # of Carriers softkey [346, 350](#)
 # Points softkey [163](#)
 # Skipped Points softkey [306](#)

Numerics

1048576 softkey [241](#)
 128QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 131072 softkey [241](#)
 16 1's & 16 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 16384 softkey [241](#)
 16PSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 16QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 2.100 MHz softkey [237](#)
 256QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 262144 softkey [241](#)
 2-Lvl FSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 32 1's & 32 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 32768 softkey [241](#)
 32QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 4 1's & 4 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 40.000 MHz softkey [235, 237](#)
 digital modulation subsystem [274, 287](#)
 dual ARB subsystem [300](#)
 external I/Q filter [332, 361, 387](#)
 I/Q modulation filter [302, 337, 389](#)
 modulation attenuation [363](#)
 4-Lvl FSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys

4QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 524288 softkeys [241](#)
 64 1's & 64 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 64QAM softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 65536 softkey [241](#)
 8 1's & 8 0's softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 8340, 8360, 8757 Language [114](#)
 8340B/41B, compatible commands [422](#)
 836xxB/L, compatible commands [435](#)
 8371xB, compatible commands [450](#)
 8373xB, compatible commands [450](#)
 8375xB, compatible commands [459](#)
 8648A/B/C/D softkey [105, 114](#)
 8656B, 8657A/B softkey [105, 114](#)
 8657D NADC softkey [105, 114](#)
 8657D PDC softkey [105, 114](#)
 8657J PHS softkey [105, 114](#)
 8662A/63A, compatible commands [470](#)
 8757D, compatible commands [422](#)
 8PSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys

A

abort list/step sweep [123](#)
 Access denied [61](#)
 Activate Secure Display softkey [117](#)
 Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey [67](#)
 Adjust Phase softkey [149](#)
 ALC [169, 176](#)
 ALC BW softkey [169](#)
 ALC Hold [308, 338, 390](#)
 ALC hold markers
 Dmodulation subsystem [338](#)
 dual ARB subsystem [308](#)
 multitone subsystem [364](#)
 two tone subsystem [390](#)
 ALC level [170](#)
 ALC Off On softkey [176](#)
 Align DACs softkey [253, 293](#)
 Alignment Left Cent Right softkey [386](#)
 All softkey [49, 66](#)
 alternate amplitude markers
 AWGN ARB subsystem [238](#)

- alternate frequency 201, 210
- Alternate Sweep Off On softkey 102
- Alternate Sweep softkey 102
- AM softkeys
 - AM Depth 190, 197
 - AM Depth Couple Off On 198
 - AM Mode Normal Deep 189
 - AM Off On 196
 - AM Path 1 2 188
 - AM Polarity Normal Inverted 189
 - AM Rate 191
 - AM Start Rate 191
 - AM Stop Rate 192
 - AM Sweep Rate 194
 - AM Tone 1 Rate 191
 - AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak 193
 - AM Tone 2 Rate 192
 - AM Type LIN EXP 197
- Ampl softkeys
 - Ampl Offset 183
 - Ampl Ref Off On 181
 - Ampl Ref Set 181
 - Ampl Start 182
 - Ampl Stop 182
- amplitude
 - LF output 209
 - list sweep points 156
- amplitude and frequency correction pair 128
- Amplitude hardkey 183, 184
- Amplitude Markers Off On softkey 165
- amplitude modulation subsystem keys
 - AM Depth 190, 197
 - AM Depth Couple Off On 198
 - AM Mode Normal Deep 189
 - AM Off On 196
 - AM Path 1 2 188
 - AM Polarity Normal Inverted 189
 - AM Rate 191
 - AM Start Rate 191
 - AM Stop Rate 192
 - AM Sweep Rate 194
 - AM Tone 1 Rate 191
 - AM Tone 2 Ampl Percent Of Peak 193
 - AM Tone 2 Rate 192
 - AM Type LIN EXP 197
 - Ext Coupling DC AC 190
 - Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm 191
 - Ext1 196
 - Ext2 196
 - Gaussian 193, 218
 - Incr Set 188, 199
 - Internal 1 2 196
 - Negative 194, 219
 - Positive 194, 219
 - Uniform 193
 - Uniform softkey 218
- amplitude units 34
- APCO 25 264
- APCO 25 C4FM softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- APCO 25 w/C4FM softkey 264, 346, 349
- APCO 25 w/C4QPSK softkey 346, 349
- APCO 25 w/CQPSK softkey 264
- Apply Settings softkey 386
- Apply to Waveform softkey 303, 306
- Arb AWGN Off On softkey 243
- ARB Off On softkey 331
- arb player 12
- ARB Reference Ext Int softkey
 - See AWGN subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See multitone subsystem keys
- ARB sample clock rate 312
- ARB Sample Clock softkey 242, 317, 345, 369, 395
- arbitrary waveform
 - clipping 292
 - runtime scaling 316
 - scaling files 316
- Atten Hold Off On softkey 177
- attenuator 31, 279, 284, 286, 336, 362, 388
- attenuator auto 285
- attenuator bandwidth 286
- automatic leveling control 169, 176
- AWGN
 - carrier bandwidth 313
 - carrier to noise 313
 - carrier to noise control 313
 - flat noise band width 312
 - noise state off on 312
- AWGN ARB subsystem keys
 - Marker Polarity Neg Pos 240
- AWGN subsystem
 - ALC hold 238
 - RF blanking/pulse 239

AWGN subsystem keys

1048576 [241](#)
 131072 [241](#)
 16384 [241](#)
 2.100 MHz [237](#)
 262144 [241](#)
 32768 [241](#)
 40.000 MHz [235](#), [237](#)
 524288 [241](#)
 65536 [241](#)
 alc hold [238](#)
 alternate amplitude [238](#)
 Arb AWGN Off On [243](#)
 ARB Reference Ext Int [242](#)
 ARB Sample Clock [242](#)
 Bandwidth [235](#)
 Clear Header [236](#)
 I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto [237](#)
 I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto [235](#)
 Modulator Atten Manual Auto [236](#)
 Noise Seed Fixed Random [243](#)
 None [239](#)
 Reference Freq [241](#)
 Save Setup To Header [236](#)
 Through [235](#), [237](#)
 Waveform Length [241](#)

B

backward compatible SCPI commands

*IDN? output [418](#)
 8340B/41B [422](#)
 836xxB/L [435](#)
 8371xB [450](#)
 8373xB [450](#)
 8375xB [459](#)
 8662A/63A [470](#)
 8757D [422](#)
 band and channel selection [135](#), [136](#)
 Bandwidth softkey [235](#), [244](#)
 Baseband Frequency Offset softkey
 Dual ARB subsystem keys [292](#)
 baud rate [29](#)
 BBG Data Clock Ext Int softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 BBG Ref Ext Int softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 BBG1 softkey [276](#), [289](#)
 Binary softkey [45](#), [68](#)
 binary values [14](#)

Bit softkey [45](#)blanking [74](#)blanking, display [38](#)Bluetooth softkey [264](#)boolean SCPI parameters [9](#)boolean, numeric response data [10](#)

BPSK softkey

 See custom subsystem keys

Brightness softkey [35](#)Build New Waveform Sequence softkey [317](#)

burst

 rise time [251](#)

 shape [60](#), [252](#)

 shape rise delay [250](#)

 shape rise time [251](#)

Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos softkey [78](#), [79](#)

Bus softkey

 AM trigger source [195](#)

 Dmodulation subsystem keys [354](#)

 dual ARB subsystem keys [324](#)

 FM trigger source [203](#)

 list trigger source [157](#)

 low frequency output subsystem keys [213](#)

 modulation subsystem keys [221](#)

 trigger subsystem keys [125](#)

bus trigger source

 custom subsystem [269](#)

 Dmodulation subsystem [354](#)

 dual ARB subsystem [324](#)

C

calibration subsystem [18](#)calibration subsystem keys [20](#)

 Calibration Type DC User Full [19](#)

 Calibration Type User Full [22](#)

 DCFM/DCΦM Cal [18](#)

 Execute Cal [18](#), [21](#)

 I/Q Calibration [18](#)

 Revert to Default Cal Settings [19](#), [22](#)

 Start Frequency [20](#), [22](#)

 Stop Frequency [20](#), [23](#)

Calibration Type DC User Full softkey [19](#)capture screen [36](#)carrier bandwidth [313](#)Carrier Phases Fixed Random softkey [347](#)carrier to noise [313](#)catalog, mass memory subsystem [68](#)CDPD softkey [264](#), [346](#), [349](#)channel and band selection [135](#), [136](#)

- channel number 134
- channels 132
- clear header 71
- Clear Header softkey 236, 297, 335, 360, 387
- clearing markers 303, 304
- Clip |I+jQ| To softkey 292
- Clip |I| To softkey 292
- Clip |Q| To softkey 292
- clipping
 - waveform files 292
- Clipping softkey 292
- Clipping Type |I+jQ| |I|,|Q| softkey 292
- clock 35
- command tree, SCPI 6
- Common Mode I/Q Offset softkey 277
- communication subsystem keys
 - Default Gateway 25
 - GPIB Address 24
 - Hostname 25
 - IP Address 26
 - LAN Config 25
 - Meter Address 27
 - Meter Channel A B 27
 - Meter Timeout 28
 - Power Meter 28
 - Reset RS-232 29
 - RS-232 Baud Rate 29
 - RS-232 ECHO Off On 29
 - RS-232 Timeout 30
 - subnet 26
- COMP,8340, 8360, 8757 Language 105
- compatible commands
 - 8257D/67D/E8663D 419
- Configure Cal Array softkey 128
- connector selection, triggering
 - custom subsystem 271
 - Dmodulation subsystem 356
 - dual ARB subsystem 326
- continuous
 - segment advance 323
- Continuous softkey
 - custom subsystem keys 264
 - Dmodulation subsystem keys 351
 - dual ARB subsystem keys 323
- continuous sweep 123
- continuous trigger
 - response selection
 - custom subsystem 266
 - Dmodulation subsystem 353
 - dual ARB subsystem 322
 - trigger mode
 - custom subsystem 264
 - Dmodulation subsystem 351
 - dual ARB subsystem 319
- contrast hardkeys 36
- control additive noise 313
- Copy File softkey 50, 69
- correction
 - frequency and amplitude pair 128
- correction subsystem 128
- correction subsystem keys
 - Configure Cal Array 128
 - Flatness Off On 130
 - Load From Selected File
 - flatness 128
 - Preset List 129
 - Store To File 129
- creating a waveform
 - multitone 360
 - sequence, dual ARB 317
- custom
 - continuous 264
 - gate 264
 - trigger 266
- Custom Digital Mod State softkey 346, 349
- Custom Off On softkey 272
- custom subsystem 272, 273
 - delay query 256
 - predefined setup 264
 - triggering, See triggers
- custom subsystem keys
 - $\pi/4$ DQPSK 260, 341, 342
 - 128AM 260, 341, 342
 - 16 1's & 16 0's 253
 - 16PSK 260, 341, 342
 - 16QAM 260, 341, 342
 - 256QAM 260, 341, 342
 - 2-Lvl FSK 260, 341, 342
 - 32 1's & 32 0's 253
 - 32QAM 260, 341, 342
 - 4 1's & 4 0's 253
 - 4-Lvl FSK 260, 341, 342
 - 4QAM 260, 341, 342
 - 64 1's & 64 0's 253
 - 64QAM 260, 341, 342
 - 8 1's & 8 0's 253
 - 8PSK 260, 341, 342
 - Align DACs 253

APCO 25 C4FM 257
 APCO 25 w/C4FM 264
 APCO 25 w/CQPSK 264
 BBG Data Clock Ext Int 245
 BBG Ref Ext Int 256
 Bluetooth 264
 BPSK 260, 341, 342
 Burst Shape Fall Time 249
 Burst Shape Rise Delay 250
 Bus 269
 CDPD 264
 Continuous 264
 D8PSK 260, 341, 342
 Diff Data Encode Off On 255
 Ext 253, 269
 Ext BBG Ref Freq 257
 Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol 256
 Ext Delay Bits 270
 Ext Delay Off On 270
 Ext Polarity Neg Pos 271
 Fall Delay 247, 249
 Fall Time 248
 Filter Alpha 245
 Filter BbT 246
 FIX4 253, 254, 255
 Free Run, trigger 266
 Freq Dev 259
 Gate Active Low High 267
 Gated 264
 Gaussian 257
 Gray Coded QPSK 260, 341, 342
 I/Q Scaling 258
 IS-95 OQPSK 260, 341, 342
 IS-95 QPSK 260, 341, 342
 MSK 260, 341, 342
 None 264
 Nyquist 257
 Optimize FIR For EVM ACP 252
 OQPSK 260, 341, 342
 Patt Trig In 1, Patt Trig In 2 271
 Patt Trig In 2 271
 Phase Dev 259
 Phase Polarity Normal Invert 262
 PN data pattern 253
 QPSK 260, 341, 342
 Rectangle 257
 Rise Delay 250
 Rise Time 251
 Root Nyquist 257

Sine 252
 Single 264
 Symbol Rate 262
 Trigger & Run 266
 Trigger Key 269
 UN3/4 GSM Gaussian 257
 User File 252, 253
 User FIR 257
 User FSK 260, 341, 342
 User I/Q 260, 341, 342
 CW frequency 145

D

D8PSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 data
 memory subsystem 50, 69
 data append
 memory subsystem 52
 data bit 52, 56
 data block 60
 Data Clock Out Neg Pos softkey 81
 Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos softkey 78, 80, 82
 data files 50, 69
 data FSK 54
 data IQ 56
 Data Mode Raw Enc TLM softkey 376, 377
 Data Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey 81, 84
 data pattern 253
 Data Polarity Neg Pos softkey 78, 80
 DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On softkey 83
 date format 34
 dBm softkey 126
 dBuV softkey 126
 dBuVemf softkey 126
 DC softkey 211
 DCFM/DCΦM Cal softkey 18
 decimal values 14
 DECT softkey 346, 349
 default calibration 22
 Default Gateway softkey 25
 defaults, restore factory 150
 delay query 256
 delay, I/Q 276
 delay, triggering
 custom subsystem 270
 Dmodulation subsystem 356, 357
 dual ARB subsystem 326, 327
 Delete softkeys

- Delete All ARB DMOD Files [63](#)
- Delete All ARB MDMOD Files [65](#)
- Delete All ARB MTONE Files [65](#)
- Delete All Binary Files [63](#)
- Delete All Bit Files [63](#)
- Delete All Files [63](#)
- Delete All FIR Files [63](#)
- Delete All FSK Files [64](#)
- Delete All I/Q Files [64](#)
- Delete All List Files [64](#)
- Delete All NVWFM Files [70](#)
- Delete All SEQ Files [65](#)
- Delete All Shape Files [65](#)
- Delete All State Files [65](#)
- Delete All UFLT Files [66](#)
- Delete All WFM Files [71, 420](#)
- Delete File [66, 71](#)
- Delta Markers softkey [166](#)
- Delta Ref Set softkey [167](#)
- deviation, FSK [341](#)
- DHCP [25](#)
- Diagnostic Info softkey [31, 32, 33, 40, 105](#)
- diagnostic subsystem keys
 - Diagnostic Info [31, 32, 33](#)
 - Installed Board Info [31](#)
 - License Info [32](#)
 - Options Info [32](#)
- Diff. Data Encode Off On softkey [255](#)
- Diff. Mode I Offset softkey [277](#)
- Diff. Mode Q Offset softkey [278](#)
- Digital Modulation Off On softkey [359](#)
- digital modulation subsystem keys
 - 40.000 MHz [274, 287](#)
 - BBG1 [276, 289](#)
 - Common Mode I/Q Offset [277](#)
 - Diff. Mode I Offset [277](#)
 - Diff. Mode Q Offset [278](#)
 - Ext 50 Ohm [276, 289](#)
 - Ext 600 Ohm [276, 289](#)
 - Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset [279](#)
 - Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset [280](#)
 - Ext Input Level (nnn mV) default Man Meas [285](#)
 - High Crest Mode Off On [275](#)
 - I Offset [281](#)
 - I/Q Adjustments Off On [284](#)
 - I/Q Delay [276](#)
 - I/Q Gain Balance Source 1 [280](#)
 - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto [287](#)
 - I/Q Off On [291, 399](#)

- I/Q Out Gain Balance [278](#)
- I/Q Output Atten [279](#)
- I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto [274](#)
- I/Q Timing Skew [283](#)
- I/Q Timing Skew Path softkey [283](#)
- Int I/Q Skew Corrections Off On [289](#)
- Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off [288](#)
- Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert [275, 288](#)
- Modulation Atten Optimize Bandwidth [286](#)
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto [284, 285, 286](#)
- Off [276, 289](#)
- Q Offset [281](#)
- Quadrature Skew [282](#)
- Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB [290](#)
- Through [274, 287](#)
- digital signal interface module
 - See digital subsystem keys
- digital subsystem keys
 - Bit Order [405](#)
 - Clock Phase [402](#)
 - Clock Polarity [403](#)
 - Clock Rate [403](#)
 - Clock Skew [404](#)
 - Clock Source [404](#)
 - Data Type [412](#)
 - Direction [406](#)
 - Frame Polarity [408](#)
 - I Gain [406](#)
 - I Offset [407](#)
 - IQ Polarity [409](#)
 - Logic Type [413](#)
 - Loop Back Test Type [413](#)
 - N5102A Off On [415](#)
 - Negate I [407](#)
 - Negate Q [410](#)
 - Numeric Format [408](#)
 - Pass Through Preset [415](#)
 - Port Config [414](#)
 - Q Gain [409](#)
 - Q Offset [410](#)
 - Reference Frequency [404](#)
 - Rotation [410](#)
 - Scaling [411](#)
 - Signal Type [412](#)
 - Swap IQ [407](#)
 - Word Alignment [405](#)
 - Word Size [411](#)
- directories [12](#)
- directory structure [12](#)

- discrete response data 10
- discrete SCPI parameters 8
- display 31
 - secure mode 117
- display blanking 38
- display subsystem keys
 - Brightness 35
 - display contrast 36
 - Inverse Video Off On 36
 - Update in Remote Off On 37
- displayed amplitude units 34
- DMOD softkey 45
- Dmodulation subsystem
 - markers, See markers
 - triggering, See triggers
- Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - # of Carriers 346, 350
 - 40.000 MHz 332, 337
 - APCO 25 C4FM 333
 - APCO 25 w/C4FM 346, 349
 - APCO 25 w/C4QPSK 346, 349
 - ARB Reference Ext Int 344
 - ARB Sample Clock 345, 369, 395
 - Bus 354
 - Carrier Phases Fixed Random 347
 - CDPD 346, 349
 - Clear Header 335
 - Continuous 351
 - Custom Digital Mod State 346, 349
 - DECT 346, 349
 - Digital Modulation Off On 359
 - EDGE 346, 349
 - Ext 354
 - Ext Delay Off On 357
 - Ext Delay Time 356
 - Ext Polarity Neg Pos 358
 - Filter Alpha 334
 - Filter BbT 334
 - Free Run 353
 - Freq Dev 341
 - Freq Spacing 346
 - Gate Active Low High 354
 - Gated 351
 - Gaussian 333
 - GSM 346, 349
 - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto 337
 - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto 332
 - Immediate 344
 - Initialize Table 349
 - Insert Row 349
 - Load/Store 348
 - Marker Polarity Neg Pos 343
 - Markers 338, 339
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto 336
 - Multicarrier Off On 346
 - NADC 346, 349
 - None 338, 339
 - Nyquist 333
 - Off 344
 - On 344
 - Optimize FIR For EVM ACP 334
 - Patt Trig In 1,2 356
 - PDC 346, 349
 - PHS 346, 349
 - PWT 346, 349
 - Rectangle 333
 - Reference Freq 242, 343
 - Reset & Run 353
 - Root Nyquist 333
 - Save Setup To Header 335
 - Select File 346
 - Single 351
 - Store Custom Dig Mod State 350
 - Symbol Rate 351
 - TETRA 346, 349
 - Through 332, 337
 - Trigger & Run 353
 - Trigger Key 354
 - UN3/4 GSM Gaussian 333
 - User FIR 333
- Do External Input Level Measurement softkey 286
- Do Power Search softkey 171, 172, 173, 174
- documentation, list of xxiii
- Doppler Shift softkey 377
- downloading files 61
- dual ARB subsystem 293
 - alternate amplitude 308
 - clipping 292
 - generate sine 297
 - markers, See markers
 - runtime scaling 316
 - scaling waveform files 316
 - Through 300
 - triggering, See triggers
 - VCO clock 328, 329
- Dual ARB subsystem keys
 - setting baseband frequency offset value 292
- dual ARB subsystem keys

- # Skipped Points [306](#)
- 40.000 MHz [300, 302](#)
- APCO 25 C4FM [295](#)
- Apply to Waveform [303, 306](#)
- ARB Off On [331](#)
- ARB Reference Ext Int [314](#)
- ARB Sample Clock Rate [317](#)
- Build New Waveform Sequence [317](#)
- Bus [324](#)
- carrier band width [313](#)
- Clear Header [297](#)
- Clip $|I+jQ|$ To [292](#)
- Clip $||$ To [292](#)
- Clip $|Q|$ To [292](#)
- Clipping [292](#)
- Clipping Type $|I+jQ|$ $||$, $|Q|$ [292](#)
- Continuous [323](#)
- EDGE [295](#)
- EDGE EHSR [295](#)
- EDGE Wide [295](#)
- Edit Noise RMS Override [298](#)
- Edit Repetitions [317](#)
- Ext [324](#)
- Ext Delay Off On [327](#)
- Ext Delay Time [326](#)
- Ext Polarity Neg Pos [273, 328](#)
- Filter Alpha [293](#)
- Filter BbT [294](#)
- First Mkr Point [303, 306](#)
- Free Run [322](#)
- Gate Active Low High [322](#)
- Gated [319](#)
- Gaussian [295](#)
- Header RMS [298, 299](#)
- I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto [302](#)
- I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto [300](#)
- Immediate [315](#)
- Insert Waveform [317](#)
- IS-95 [295](#)
- IS-95 Mod [295](#)
- IS-95 Mod w/EQ [295](#)
- IS-95 w/EQ [295](#)
- Last Mkr Point [303, 306](#)
- Marker 1 2 3 4 [303](#)
- Marker Polarity Neg Pos [311](#)
- Markers [304, 306, 308, 310](#)
- Modulation Filter Off On [296](#)
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto [301](#)
- Name and Store [317](#)

- noise [312, 313](#)
- None [308, 310](#)
- Nyquist [295](#)
- Off [315](#)
- On [315](#)
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP [294](#)
- Patt Trig In 1 [326](#)
- Patt Trig In 2 [326](#)
- Rectangle [295](#)
- Reference Freq [314, 394](#)
- Reset & Run [322](#)
- Save Setup To Header [300](#)
- Scale Waveform Data [316](#)
- Scaling [316](#)
- Segment Advance [319](#)
- Select Waveform [329, 330](#)
- Set Marker Off All Points [304](#)
- Set Marker Off Range Of Points [303](#)
- Set Marker On Range Of Points [306](#)
- Single [319, 323](#)
- Through [300, 302](#)
- Toggle Marker 1 2 3 4 [317](#)
- Trigger & Run [322](#)
- Trigger Key [324](#)
- UN3/4 GSM Gaussian [295](#)
- User FIR [295](#)
- Waveform Runtime Scaling [316](#)
- WCDMA [295](#)
- dual arb subsystem keys
 - Root Nyquist [295](#)
- Dual-Sine softkey [205, 211, 220](#)
- dwel points [153](#)
- dwel time [153](#)
- E
- E8241A
 - 44A, 51A, 54A [421](#)
- E8247C, 57C, 67C [421](#)
- echo state [29](#)
- EDGE EHSR softkey
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- EDGE softkey [346, 349](#)
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- EDGE Wide softkey
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
- Edit Noise RMS Override softkey [298](#)
- Edit Repetitions softkey [317](#)
- Enter Secure Mode softkey [119](#)
- Erase All softkey [117](#)

- Erase and Overwrite All softkey [119](#)
- Erase and Sanitize All softkey [120](#)
- Erase softkey [118](#)
- ERROR
 - [221](#) [61](#)
- Error Info softkey [103, 104](#)
- Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos [82, 84](#)
- Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos [82, 84](#)
- Execute Cal softkey [18, 20, 21, 22](#)
- Ext 50 Ohm softkey [276, 289](#)
- Ext 600 Ohm softkey [276, 289](#)
- Ext BBG Ref Freq softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- Ext Data Clock Normal Symbol softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys [256](#)
- Ext Delay Bits softkey [270](#)
- Ext Delay Off On softkey
 - custom subsystem [270](#)
 - Dmodulation subsystem [357](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem [327](#)
- Ext Delay Time softkey [326, 356](#)
- Ext Detector Coupling Factor softkey [175](#)
- Ext In 600 Ohm I Offset softkey [279](#)
- Ext In 600 Ohm Q Offset softkey [280](#)
- Ext Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - custom subsystem [271](#)
 - Dmodulation subsystem [358](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem [273, 328](#)
- Ext Polarity Normal Inverted softkey
 - pulse modulation subsystem [226](#)
- Ext softkey
 - custom subsystem [253, 269](#)
 - Dmodulation subsystem [354](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem [324](#)
 - List/Sweep subsystem [157](#)
 - low frequency output subsystem [213](#)
 - trigger subsystem [125](#)
- Ext softkeys
 - Ext [195, 203](#)
 - Ext Coupling DC AC [190, 201, 216](#)
 - Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm [191, 201, 217](#)
 - Ext Pulse [231](#)
 - Ext1 [196](#)
 - Ext1|2 [222](#)
 - Ext2 [196, 206](#)
- extended numeric SCPI parameter [8](#)
- external filter [274](#)
- external frequency reference [343](#)
- external module start frequency [109](#)
- external module stop frequency [110](#)
- External Ref Bandwidth softkey [150](#)
- external reference oscillator [150](#)
- external trigger source
 - custom subsystem [269](#)
 - Dmodulation subsystem [354](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem [324](#)
- F
 - Fall Delay softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - Fall Time softkey [249](#)
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - file
 - names [11, 50, 69](#)
 - retrieval [61](#)
 - systems [68](#)
 - types [68](#)
 - file names [12](#)
 - filename [12](#)
 - Filter Alpha softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
 - Filter BbT softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
 - filter external [274](#)
 - filters
 - digital modulation subsystem [274, 287](#)
 - Dmodulation subsystem [333, 337](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem [300, 302](#)
 - multitone subsystem [361, 363](#)
 - two tone subsystem [388, 389](#)
- FIR data [53](#)
- FIR softkey [46](#)
- firmware revision [32](#)
- First Mkr Point softkey [303, 306](#)
- FIX4 softkey [254, 255](#)
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- fixed frequency [138, 139](#)
- fixed power [177](#)
- flat noise bandwidth [312](#)
- Flatness Off On softkey [130](#)
- flatness preset [129](#)

FM softkeys
 FM Φ M Normal High BW 216
 FM Dev 207
 FM Dev Couple Off On 208
 FM Off On 206
 FM Path 1 2 200
 FM Rate 204
 FM Start Rate 204
 FM Sweep Rate 202
 FM Tone 1 Rate 204
 FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak 202
 FM Tone 2 Rate 201
 forgiving listening and precise talking 7
 free run 322
 Free Run softkey
 AM trigger source 195
 custom subsystem 266
 Dmodulation subsystem 353
 dual ARB subsystem 322
 FM trigger source 203
 list trigger source 157
 low frequency output subsystem 213
 phase modulation subsystem 221
 trigger subsystem 125
 Freq Channels softkey 132, 134
 Freq CW softkey 138, 139
 Freq Dev softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 Freq Separation softkey 386
 Freq Spacing softkey 346, 370, 371
 Freq Span softkey 142
 frequency
 CW mode 145
 internal modulation 209
 list sweep points 154
 list sweep query 155
 mode 138, 139
 reference 141
 start 143
 stop 144
 frequency and amplitude correction pair 128
 Frequency hardkey 136, 145
 frequency modulation subsystem keys
 Bus 203
 Dual-Sine 205
 Ext 203
 Ext Coupling DC AC 201
 Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm 201
 Ext2 206
 FM Dev 207
 FM Dev Couple Off On 208
 FM Off On 206
 FM Path 1 2 200
 FM Rate 204
 FM Source 206
 FM Start Rate 204
 FM Sweep Rate 202
 FM Tone 1 Rate 204
 FM Tone 2 Amp Percent of Peak 202
 FM Tone 2 Rate 201
 Free Run 203
 Gaussian 204
 Incr Set 200
 Internal 1 2 206
 Internal 2 206
 Negative 205
 Noise 205
 Positive 205
 Ramp 205
 Sine 205
 Square 205
 Swept-Sine 205
 Triangle 205
 Trigger Key 203
 Uniform 204
 frequency multiplier 112
 frequency subsystem 131
 frequency subsystem keys
 Adjust Phase 149
 External Ref Band width 150
 Freq Center 131
 Freq Channel 132, 134
 Freq CW 138, 139
 Freq Manual 138
 Freq Multiplier 140
 Freq Offset 135, 136, 140, 141
 Freq Ref Off On 142
 Freq Ref Set 141
 Freq Span 142
 Freq Start 143, 144
 Frequency 136, 145
 Internal Ref Band width 150
 Phase Ref Set 149
 Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On 151
 Restore Factory Defaults 150
 Sweep Type 138, 139
 FSK softkey 46

Function Generator softkey **213**
function shape **205**

G

gain **278, 280**
Gate Active Low High softkey
 custom subsystem **267**
 Dmodulation subsystem **354**
 dual ARB subsystem **322**
gated **351**
Gated softkey
 custom subsystem keys **264**
 Dmodulation subsystem **351**
 dual ARB subsystem **319**
gated trigger **319**
gated trigger mode
 custom subsystem **264**
 Dmodulation subsystem **351**
 dual ARB subsystem **319**
gateway **25**
Gaussian **193, 218**
Gaussian softkey **204, 211**
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
 See GPS subsystem keys
generate sine **297**
Goto Row softkey **374**
GPIB Address softkey **24**
GPS Ref (f0) softkey **381, 384**
GPS Ref Clk Ext Int softkey **381, 383**
GPS subsystem
 Data Mode Raw Enc TLM **377**
GPS subsystem keys
 APCO 25 C4FM **377**
 Data Mode Raw Enc TLM **376**
 Doppler Shift **377**
 Filter Alpha **378**
 Filter BbT **379**
 FIX4 **376**
 Gaussian **377**
 GPS Ref (f0) **381**
 GPS Ref Clk Ext Int **381**
 IQ Phase Normal Invert **380**
 IS-95 **377**
 IS-95 Mod **377**
 IS-95 Mod w/EQ **377**
 IS-95 w/EQ **377**
 Nyquist **377**

Optimize FIR For EVM ACP **379**
P Code Pwr **380**
PN15 **376**
PN9 **376**
Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P **380**
Real-time GPS Off On **382**
Rectangle **377**
Root Nyquist **377**
Satellite ID **382**
UN3/4 GSM Gaussian **377**
User File **376**
User FIR **377**
Gray Coded QPSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
GSM softkey **346, 349**
GTLOCAL **24**

H

header description **72**
header ID **72**
Help Mode Single Cont softkey **104**
hexadecimal values **14**
High Crest Mode Off On softkey **275**
hostname softkey **25**

I

I offset external **279**
I Offset softkey **281, 397**
I/Q Adjustments Off On softkey **284, 398**
I/Q calibration **18, 19**
I/Q Calibration softkey **18**
I/Q calibration start stop **20**
I/Q clipping **292**
I/Q Gain Balance Source 1 softkey **280**
I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto softkey **237, 287, 302, 337, 363, 390**
I/Q Off On softkey **291, 399**
I/Q Out Gain Balance softkey **278**
I/Q Output Atten softkey **279**
I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto softkey **235, 274, 300, 332, 361, 388**
I/Q Scaling softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
I/Q softkey **47**
I/Q Timing Skew Path **283**
I/Q timing Skew softkey **283**
IDN command **105**
IEEE 488.2 common command keys
 Diagnostic Info **40**

- RECALL Reg 41
- Run Complete Self Test 43
- Save Reg 42
- Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] 42
- Select Seq 41
- IEEE 488.2 common commands
 - CLS 39
 - ESE 39
 - ESE? 39
 - ESR? 40
 - OPC 40
 - OPC? 40
 - PSC 41
 - PSC? 41
 - RST 41
 - SAV 42
 - SRE 42
 - SRE? 42
 - STB? 43
 - TRG 43
 - WAI 43
- Immediate softkey 315, 344
- Incr Set hardkey 188, 199, 200, 227
 - See phase modulation subsystem keys
- Initialize Phase Fixed Random softkey 373
- Initialize Table softkey 349
- Insert Row softkey 349
- Insert Waveform softkey 317
- Installed Board Info softkey 31
- Int I/Q Skew Corrections RF BB Off softkey 288, 289
- Int softkeys
 - Int Doublet 230, 231
 - Int Free-Run 230, 231
 - Int Gated 230, 231
 - Int Phase Polarity Normal Invert 275, 288
 - Int Triggered 230, 231
- integer response data 10
- interface module
 - See digital subsystem keys
- Internal Ref Bandwidth softkey 150
- Internal softkeys
 - Internal 1 222
 - Internal 1 2 196, 206
 - Internal 2 206, 222
 - Internal Monitor 213
 - Internal Square 230, 231
- Inverse Video Off On softkey 36
- IP address 25
- IP Address softkey 26
- IQ Delay softkey 276
- IQ Phase Normal Invert softkey 380, 383
- IS-95 Mod softkey
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- IS-95 Mod w/EQ softkey
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- IS-95 QPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- IS-95 QPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- IS-95 softkey
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- IS-95 w/EQ softkey
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- L
- LAN Config softkey 25
- LAN, hostname 25
- Language softkey 105, 114
- Last Mkr Point softkey 303, 306
- Leveling Mode softkey 175
- LF Out softkeys
 - LF Out Amplitude 209
 - LF Out Off On 214
 - LF Out Stop Freq 209, 210, 217
 - LF Out Sweep Time 212
 - LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak 210
 - LF Out Tone 2 Freq 209, 210, 217
- License Info softkey 32
- list data 60
- list frequency mode 138, 139
- list power mode 177
- List softkey 47, 68
- list sweep data 67
- list/sweep subsystem 152
- Load From Selected File softkey 66, 72, 128, 369
- load list data 72
- Load List From Step Sweep softkey 159
- Load/Store softkey 348
- local 24
- Local hardkey
 - communication subsystem 24
- lock and level 75, 76, 77
- low frequency output subsystem keys
 - Bus 213

- DC 211
- Dual-Sine 211
- Ext 213
- Free Run 213
- Function Generator 213
- Gaussian 211
- Internal Monitor 213
- LF Out Amplitude 209
- LF Out Off On 214
- LF Out Stop Freq 209, 210, 217
- LF Out Sweep Time 212
- LF Out Tone 2 Ampl % of Peak 210
- LF Out Tone 2 Freq 209, 210, 217
- Negative 212
- Noise 211
- Positive 212
- Ramp 211
- Sine 211
- Square 211
- Swept-Sine 211
- Triangle 211
- Trigger Key 213
- Uniform 211
- Low Pass Filter below 2 GHz Off On 44
- low-band filter subsystem keys
 - Low Pass Filter below 2 GHz Off On 44
- M
- Manual Freq softkey 138
- Manual Mode Off On softkey 155, 162
- Manual Point softkey 155
- marker 1 2 3 4 338, 364, 365
- Marker 1 2 3 4 softkey 304, 306
- Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 343
 - dual ARB subsystem 311
 - multitone subsystem 367
 - two tone subsystem 393
- Marker 1 softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 338, 339
 - dual ARB subsystem 308, 310
 - multitone subsystem 364, 365
 - two tone subsystem 390, 392
- Marker 1|2|3|4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - AWGN ARB subsystem 240
- Marker 1|2|3|4 softkey 238
- Marker 1|2|3|4 softkey 239
- Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 343
 - dual ARB subsystem 311
 - multitone subsystem 364, 365
 - two tone subsystem 390, 392
- Marker 2 softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 338, 339
 - dual ARB subsystem 308, 310
 - multitone subsystem 364, 365
 - two tone subsystem 390, 392
- Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 343
 - dual ARB subsystem 311
 - multitone subsystem 367
 - two tone subsystem 393
- Marker 3 softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 338, 339
 - dual ARB subsystem 308, 310
 - multitone subsystem 364, 365
 - two tone subsystem 390, 392
- Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 343
 - dual ARB subsystem 311
 - multitone subsystem 367
 - two tone subsystem 393
- Marker 4 softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 338, 339
 - dual ARB subsystem 308, 310
 - multitone subsystem 364, 365
 - two tone subsystem 390, 392
- Marker Delta Off On softkey 167
- Marker Freq softkey 166
- Marker On Off softkey 167
- marker polarity 367, 393
- Marker softkey 303
- marker subsystem 165
- marker subsystem keys
 - Amplitude Markers Off On 165
 - Delta Markers 166
 - Delta Ref Set 167
 - Marker Delta Off On 167
 - Marker Freq 166
 - Marker On Off 167
 - Marker Value 165
 - Turn Off Markers 165
- Marker Value softkey 165
- Markers 165, 166, 167, 303, 339
- markers
 - ALC hold 238
 - Dmodulation subsystem 338
 - dual ARB subsystem 308

- multitone subsystem **364**
- two tone subsystem **390**
- alternate amplitude
 - AWGN subsystem **238**
- AWGN ARB subsystem **239**
- AWGN subsystem **238**
- clear all **304**
- clearing **303**
- marker polarity
 - AWGN subsystem **240**
 - Dmodulation subsystem **343**
 - dual ARB subsystem **311**
 - multitone subsystem **367**
 - two tone subsystem **393**
- RF blanking/pulse **239**
 - Dmodulation subsystem **339**
 - dual ARB subsystem **310**
 - multitone subsystem **365**
 - two tone subsystem **392**
- setting **306**
- shifting points **305**
- mass memory subsystem keys
 - Binary **68**
 - Delete All NVWFM Files **70**
 - Delete All WFM Files **420**
 - Delete File **71**
 - List **68**
 - Load From Selected File **72**
 - State **68**
 - Store To File **73**
 - User Flatness **68**
- Master softkey **160**
- mcarrier **349**
- MDMOD softkey **47**
- measurement units **126**
- memory **12**
- memory subsystem **52, 54, 56, 66**
- memory subsystem keys **59, 60**
 - Add Comment To Seq[n] Reg[nn] **67**
 - All files **49**
 - All softkey **66**
 - Binary **45**
 - Bit **45**
 - Copy **50, 69**
 - Data PRAM **58**
 - Delete All ARB DMOD Files **63**
 - Delete All ARB MTONE Files **65**
 - Delete All Binary Files **63**
 - Delete All Bit Files **63**
 - Delete All Files **63**
 - Delete All FIR Files **63**
 - Delete All FSK Files **64**
 - Delete All I/Q Files **64**
 - Delete All List Files **64**
 - Delete All MDMOD Files **65**
 - Delete All SEQ Files **65**
 - Delete All Shape Files **65**
 - Delete All State Files **65**
 - Delete All UFLT Files **66**
 - Delete All WFM Files **71**
 - Delete File **66**
 - DMOD **45**
 - FIR **46**
 - FSK **46**
 - I/Q catalog **47**
 - List **47**
 - Load From Selected File **66**
 - MDMOD **47**
 - MTONE **48**
 - Oversample Ratio **53**
 - Rename File **67, 73**
 - SEQ **48**
 - SHAPE **48**
 - State **49**
 - Store To File **67**
 - User Flatness **49**
- Meter Address softkeys **27**
- Meter Channel A B softkey **27**
- Meter Timeout softkey **28**
- Mod On/Off hardkey **75**
- modulation **260, 341, 342**
- Modulation Filter Off On softkey **296**
- modulation off on **75**
- Modulator Atten (nnn dB) Manual Auto softkey **285**
- Modulator Atten Manual Auto softkey **236, 284, 285, 301, 336, 362, 388**
- Modulator I/Q Output Atten softkey **286**
- module, digital signal interface
 - See digital subsystem keys
- move, files **67, 73**
- MSGPS subsystem keys
 - GPS Ref (f0) **384**
 - GPS Ref Clk Ext Int **383**
 - IQ Phase Normal Invert **383**
 - Number of Satellites **384**
 - Pause/Resume **383**
 - Real-time MSGPS Off On **385**
 - Restart **384**

- Scenario 385
- Select Scenario 384
- MSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- MSUS 13, 68
- MTONE softkey 48
- Multicarrier Off On softkey 346
- multicarrier setup 346
- multiplier 111
- multitone markers, See markers
- Multitone Off On softkey 375
- multitone subsystem keys
 - 40.000 MHz 361, 363, 389
 - ARB Reference Ext Int 369, 395
 - Clear Header 360
 - Freq Spacing 370, 371
 - Goto Row 374
 - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto 363
 - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto 361
 - Initialize Phase Fixed Random 373
 - Load From Selected File 369
 - Marker 1 364, 365
 - Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos 367
 - Marker 2 364, 365
 - Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos 367
 - Marker 3 364, 365
 - Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos 367
 - Marker 4 364, 365
 - Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos 367
 - Modulator Atten Manual Auto 362
 - Multitone Off On 375
 - None 364, 365
 - Number Of Tones 370, 372
 - Random Seed Fixed Random 373
 - Reference Freq 368
 - Save Setup To Header 360
 - Store To File 370
 - Through 361, 363, 387, 389
 - Toggle State 370, 374
- mV softkey 126
- mVemf softkey 126
- N
- N5102A
 - bit order 405
 - clock phase 402
 - clock polarity 403
 - clock rate 403
 - clock skew 404
 - clock source 404
 - data type 412
 - direction 406
 - frame polarity 408
 - I gain 406
 - i offset 407
 - iq polarity 409
 - logic type 413
 - loop back test type 413
 - N5102A off on 415
 - negate I 407
 - negate Q 410
 - numeric format 408
 - pass through 415
 - port config 414
 - Q gain 409
 - Q offset 410
 - reference frequency 404
 - rotation 410
 - scaling 411
 - signal type 412
 - swap IQ 407
 - word alignment 405
 - word size 411
- NADC softkey 346, 349
- Name and Store softkey 317
- Negative softkey 194, 205, 212, 219
- noise 312, 313
- noise bandwidth 312
- Noise Seed Fixed Random softkey 243
- Noise softkey 205, 211, 220
- noise state on 312
- None softkey 118, 238, 239, 264, 308, 310, 338, 339, 364, 365, 390, 392
- non-volatile memory 12
- Normal Inverted Polarity 226
- Number of Satellites softkey 384
- Number Of Tones softkey 370, 372
- numeric boolean response data 10
- numeric SCPI parameter 7
- numeric, extended SCPI parameter 8
- Nyquist softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- O
- octal values 14

OEM

- frequency band **111**
- multiplier **112**
- on off, select **110**
- start **109**
- stop **110**
- Off softkey **276, 289, 315, 344**
- offset frequency **141**
- offset, common mode **277**
- offset, differential Q **278**
- offset, ext I/Q signal **277**
- On softkey **315, 344**
- Optimize FIR For EVM ACP softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- Optimize for (nnn sps) Bandwidth softkey **286**
- Optimize S/N Ratio softkey **178**
- options
 - 007, marker subsystem **165**
 - 015, wideband digital modulation subsystem **397**
 - 403
 - AWGN real-time subsystem **244**
 - AWGN subsystem **235**
 - 409
 - GPS subsystem **376**
 - 424
 - GPS subsystem **376**
 - MSGPS subsystem **383**
 - 601 or 602
 - all subsystem **234, 386**
 - custom subsystem **245**
 - digital modulation subsystem **274**
 - Dmodulation subsystem **332**
 - dual ARB subsystem **292**
 - multitone subsystem **360**
- Options Info softkey **32**
- OQPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- oscillator
 - bandwidth **150**
 - reference **150**
 - source **151**
- Output Blanking Off On Auto softkey **74**
- output settled, polarity **75**
- output settled, query **75**
- output settled, retrace **76**

output settled, RF off **77**

output subsystem

output settled **75**

polarity, output settled **75**

retrace, output settled **76**

RF off, output settled **77**

output subsystem keys

Mod On/Off **75**

Output Blanking Off On Auto **74**

RF On/Off **77**

Oversample Ratio softkey **53**

Overwrite softkey **118**

P

P Code Pwr softkey **380**

parameter types. See SCPI commands parameter types

paths, SCPI command tree **6**

Patt Trig In 1 softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See dual ARB subsystem keys

Patt Trig In 2 **326**

Patt Trig In 2 softkey

See custom subsystem keys

See Dmodulation subsystem keys

See dual ARB subsystem keys

Pause/Resume softkey **383**

PDC softkey **346, 349**

persistent

power on states **115**

preset states **115**

phase adjustment **149**

Phase Dev softkey

See custom subsystem keys

phase modulation subsystem keys

Φ M Sweep Time **220**

FM Φ M Normal High BW softkey **216**

Φ M Dev **223**

Φ M Dev Couple Off On **224**

Φ M Off On **222**

Φ M Path 1 2 **215**

Φ M Tone 2 Ampl Percent of Peak **219**

Φ M Tone 2 Rate **218**

Bus **221**

Bus, Free run, Ext, Trigger Key **221**

Dual-Sine **220**

Ext Coupling DC AC **216**

Ext Impedance 50 Ohm 600 Ohm **217**

- Ext1|2 222
- Free Run 221
- Incr Set 215, 225
- Internal 1 222
- Internal 2 222
- Noise 220
- Ramp 220
- Sine 220
- Square 220
- Swept-Sine 220
- Triangle 220
- Trigger Key 221
- Phase Polarity Normal Invert softkey 262
- Phase Ref Set softkey 149
- PHS softkey 346, 349
- PN11 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- PN15 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- PN20 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- PN23 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- PN9 Mode Preset softkey 116
- PN9 softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- points
 - dwell 153
 - selection 155
- polarity
 - burst gate 78, 79
 - data clock input 78, 80
 - data clock output 81, 82
 - data input 78, 80
 - data output 81, 84
 - digital modulation subsystem 288
 - event 1 2 3 4 82, 84
 - I/Q 275
- markers
 - AWGN ARB subsystem 240
 - Dmodulation subsystem 343
 - dual ARB subsystem 311
 - multitone subsystem 367
 - two tone subsystem 393
- symbol sync input 79, 80
- symbol sync output 82, 84
- triggers
 - custom subsystem 267, 271
 - Dmodulation subsystem 354, 358
 - dual ARB subsystem 322, 328
- Positive softkey 194, 205, 212, 219
- power
 - list sweep query 156, 157
 - start 182
 - stop 182
 - units 126
- power meter
 - address 27
 - channel B 27
 - timeout
 - GPIO 28
- Power Meter softkey 28
- Power On Last Preset softkey 112
- power on states 115
- Power Search Manual Auto softkey 171, 174
- Power Search Reference Fixed Mod softkey 172, 173
- power subsystem 169
- power subsystem keys 178, 179
 - ALC BW 169
 - ALC BW Auto 169
 - ALC Off On 176
 - Ampl Offset 183
 - Ampl Ref Off On 181
 - Ampl Ref Set 181
 - Ampl Start 182
 - Ampl Stop 182
 - Amplitude 183, 184
 - Atten Hold Off On 177
 - Do Power Search 171, 172, 173, 174
 - Ext Detector Coupling Factor 175
 - Leveling Mode 175
 - Power Search Manual Auto 171, 172, 173, 174
 - Set ALC Level 170
 - Set Atten 176
- power-on 31
- PRAM
 - data pattern 255
 - downloads 58
 - list 59
- PRAM DATA BLOCK 60
- PRAM LIST 60
- PRAM? 60
- precise talking and forgiving listening 7
- predefined setups, custom subsystem 264
- preset 90

- Preset hardkey 114
- Preset List softkey 129, 160
- Preset Normal User softkey 116
- preset states 115
- protection state 178, 179
- Pulse Frequency 227
- pulse modulation subsystem 226, 227
- pulse modulation subsystem keys 229
 - Delay Step 227
 - Ext Pulse 231
 - Int Doublet 230, 231
 - Int Free-Run 230, 231
 - Int Gated 230, 231
 - Int Triggered 230, 231
 - Internal Square 230, 231
 - Pulse Delay 226
 - Pulse Off On 231
 - Pulse Period 228
 - Pulse Rate 227
 - Pulse Width 229
- Pulse Period Increment 229
- Pulse/RF blanking 310
- pulse/RF blanking 239
- pulse/rf blanking 239
- pulse/RF blanking markers
 - Dmodulation subsystem 339
 - dual ARB subsystem 310
 - multitone subsystem 365
 - two tone subsystem 392
- PWT softkey 346, 349

Q

- Q external offset 280
- Q Offset softkey 281, 397
- QPSK softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
- Quadrature Skew softkey 282, 398
- query
 - frequency points 155
 - power points 156, 157
- Query, IDN? 105
- quotes, SCPI command use of 14

R

- ramp positive/negative 205
- Ramp softkey 205, 211, 220
- ramp sweep 162
 - range 142
 - selecting 161

- span 142
- time 163
- ramp, low frequency 212
- Random Seed Fixed Random softkey 373
- Ranging Code C/A P C/A+P softkey 380
- ratio, source 290
- real response data 9
- Real-time AWGN Off On softkey 244
- real-time AWGN subsystem keys
 - Band width 244
 - Real-time AWGN Off On 244
- real-time custom triggering, See triggers
- Real-time GPS Off On softkey 382
- Real-time MSGPS Off On softkey 385
- real-time noise 312
- RECALL Reg softkey 41
- recall state files 67
- Rectangle softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- rectangular waveguide 111
- Ref Oscillator Source Auto Off On softkey 151
- Reference Freq softkey
 - See AWGN subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See multitone subsystem keys
- reference oscillator bandwidth 150
- reference oscillator internal 150
- remote 37
- Rename File softkey 67, 73
- reset & run 322, 353
- Reset & Run softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 353
 - dual ARB subsystem 322
- Reset RS-232 softkey 29
- response data types. See SCPI commands response types
- Restart softkey 384
- Restore Factory Defaults softkey 150
- Restore Sys Defaults softkey 115
- Retrace Off On softkey 157
- retrace, sweeps 157
- retrigger, single mode 315, 344
- Revert to Default Cal Settings softkey 19, 22
- revision number, firmware 32
- rf blanking 310

- RF blanking/pulse markers
 - Dmodulation subsystem [339](#)
 - dual ARB subsystem [310](#)
 - multitone subsystem [365](#)
 - two tone subsystem [392](#)
- RF On/Off hardkey [77](#)
- Rise Delay softkey [250](#)
 - See custom subsystem keys
- Rise Time softkey [251](#)
 - See custom subsystem keys
- RMS header info [298, 299](#)
- RMS noise header info [298](#)
- Root Nyquist softkey
 - See custom subsystem keys
 - See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 - See dual ARB subsystem keys
 - See GPS subsystem keys
- rotate markers [305](#)
- route subsystem keys
 - Burst Gate In Polarity Neg Pos [78, 79](#)
 - Data Clock Out Neg Pos [81](#)
 - Data Clock Polarity Neg Pos [78, 80, 82](#)
 - Data Out Polarity Neg Pos [81, 84](#)
 - Data Polarity Neg Pos [78, 80](#)
 - DATA/CLK/SYNC Rear Outputs Off On [83](#)
 - Event 1 Polarity Neg Pos [82, 84](#)
 - Event 2 Polarity Neg Pos [82, 84](#)
 - Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos [82, 84](#)
 - Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos [79, 80](#)
- RS-232 Baud Rate softkey [29](#)
- RS-232 ECHO Off On softkeys [29](#)
- RS-232 reset [29](#)
- RS-232 Timeout softkeys [30](#)
- Run Complete Self Test softkey [43](#)
- runtime scaling [316](#)
- S
 - Sanitize softkey [118](#)
 - Satellite ID softkey [382](#)
 - save flatness data [129](#)
 - Save Reg softkey [42](#)
 - Save Seq[n] Reg[nn] softkey [42](#)
 - Save Setup To Header softkey [236, 300, 335, 360, 387](#)
 - save state files [67](#)
 - Save User Preset softkey [116](#)
 - Scale Waveform Data softkey [316](#)
 - scaling
 - during playback [316](#)
 - waveform files [316](#)
 - Scaling softkey [316](#)
 - Scenario softkey [385](#)
 - SCPI
 - backward compatible
 - *IDN? output [418](#)
 - 8340B/41B [422](#)
 - 836xxB/L [435](#)
 - 8371xB [450](#)
 - 8373xB [450](#)
 - 8375xB [459](#)
 - 8662A/63A [470](#)
 - 8757D [422](#)
 - basics [3](#)
 - binary [14](#)
 - command tree [6](#)
 - command tree paths [6](#)
 - command types [5](#)
 - command variables [11](#)
 - common terms [3](#)
 - compatible
 - 8257D/67D/E8663D [419](#)
 - errors [103, 104](#)
 - hexadecimal [14](#)
 - MSUS variable [13](#)
 - octal [14](#)
 - overview [2](#)
 - parameter and response types [7](#)
 - parameter types
 - boolean [9](#)
 - discrete [8](#)
 - extended numeric [8](#)
 - numeric [7](#)
 - string [9](#)
 - parameters [7](#)
 - program messages [10](#)
 - quote usage [14](#)
 - response data types
 - discrete [10](#)
 - integer [10](#)
 - numeric boolean [10](#)
 - real [9](#)
 - string [10](#)
 - responses [7](#)
 - root command [6](#)
 - syntax [4](#)
 - version, system subsystem [122](#)
 - SCPI command subsystems
 - all [234, 386, 397](#)

- amplitude modulation 188
- AWGN 235
- AWGN real-time 244
- calibration 18
- communication 24
- correction 128
- custom 245
- diagnostic 31
- digital modulation 274
- digital subsystem N5102A 402
- display 34
- Dmodulation 332
- dual ARB 292
- frequency 131
- frequency modulation 200
- GPS subsystem 376
- IEEE 488.2 common commands 39
- list/sweep 152
- low frequency output 209
- low-band filter 44
- marker 165
- mass memory 68
- memory 45
- MSGPS subsystem 383
- multitone 360
- output 74
- phase modulation 215
- power 169
- pulse modulation 226
- route 78
- status 86
- system 102
- trigger 123
- Tsweep 185
- screen blanking 38
- screen capture 36
- Screen Saver Delay
 - 1 hr softkey 120
- Screen Saver Mode softkeys 120
- Screen Saver Off On softkeys 121
- secure wave directory 61
- security functions
 - erase 117, 118
 - none 118
 - overwrite 118, 119
 - sanitize 118, 120
 - secure display 117
 - secure mode 119
- segment advance 319
- softkey 319
- trigger mode 319, 351
- trigger response 323
- Select File softkey 346
- Select Scenario softkey 384
- Select Seq softkey 41
- Select Waveform softkey 329, 330
- SEQ softkey 48
- sequence files 12
- sequence, creating 317
- Set ALC Level softkey 170
- Set Atten softkey 176
- Set Marker Off All Points softkey 304
- Set Marker Off Range Of Points softkey 303
- Set Marker On Range Of Points softkey 306
- setting markers 306
- SHAPE softkey 48
- shift markers 305
- signal to noise ratio
 - setting 178
- Sine softkey 205, 252
 - See low frequency output subsystem keys
 - See phase modulation subsystem keys
- single 351
- segment advance 323
- trigger mode
 - custom subsystem 264
 - Dmodulation subsystem 351
 - dual ARB subsystem 319
- trigger responses 315, 344
- Single softkey
 - custom subsystem 264
 - Dmodulation subsystem 351
 - dual ARB subsystem 319
 - dual ARB subsystem keys 323
- Single Sweep softkey 123, 185
- skew 283
- skew, I/Q
 - adjustment 282
 - path 288
 - state 289
- Slave softkey 160
- software options 32
- source
 - bbg1 276
 - external 276
 - internal 276
 - sum 276
 - summing ratio 290

- source I/Q modulator **289**
- source trigger
 - custom subsystem **269**
 - Dmodulation subsystem **354**
 - dual ARB subsystem **324**
- Span Type User Full softkey **174**
- Square softkey **205, 211, 220**
- start frequency **143**
- Start Frequency softkey **20, 22, 173**
- State softkey **49, 68**
- Status Byte Register commands
 - IDN? **40**
 - RCL **41**
- status register commands **86-101**
- step and list frequencies **138, 139**
- step and list power **177**
- Step Dwell softkey **161**
- step sweep
 - selecting **155, 161**
- stop frequency **144**
- Stop Frequency softkey **20, 23, 174**
- Store Custom Dig Mod State softkey **350**
- store list data **73**
- Store To File softkey **67, 73, 129, 370**
- string response data **10**
- string SCPI parameter **9**
- strings, quote usage **14**
- Subnet Mask softkey **26**
- subsystems
 - correction **128**
 - frequency **131**
 - list/sweep **152**
 - marker **165**
 - power **169**
 - Tsweep **185**
- Summing Ratio (SRC1/SRC2) x.xx dB softkey **290**
- sweep
 - abort **185**
 - commands **152-164**
 - Control softkey **160**
 - Direction Down Up softkey **152**
 - rate **202**
 - Retrace Off On softkey **157**
 - Time Manual Auto softkey **163**
 - Time softkey **163**
 - Type List Step softkey **158**
 - Type softkey **161, 177**
- Sweep Repeat Single Cont softkey **123**
- Swept-Sine softkey **205, 211, 220**
- Symbol Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey **82**
- Symbol Rate softkey **351**
- Symbol Sync Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey **84**
- Symbol Sync Polarity Neg Pos softkey **79, 80**
- system
 - capability **102**
 - date **103**
 - preset **114**
- system commands **102-122**
- system subsystem keys
 - 8648A/B/C/D **105, 114**
 - 8656B, 8657A/B **105, 114**
 - 8657D NADC **105, 114**
 - 8657D PDC **105, 114**
 - 8657J PHS **105, 114**
 - Activate Secure Display **117**
 - Alternate Sweep Off On **102**
 - Alternate Sweep Seq 0, Register 1-9 **102**
 - Diagnostic Info **105**
 - Enter Secure Mode **119**
 - erase **118**
 - Erase All **117**
 - Erase and Overwrite All **119**
 - Erase and Sanitize All **120**
 - Error Info **103, 104**
 - Help Mode Single Cont **104**
 - none **118**
 - overwrite **118**
 - PN9 Mode Preset **116**
 - Power On Last Preset **112**
 - Preset **114**
 - Preset Normal User **116**
 - Restore Sys Defaults **115**
 - sanitize **118**
 - Save User Preset **116**
 - SCPI **105, 114**
 - Screen Saver Delay
 - 1 hr **120**
 - Screen Saver Mode **120**
 - Screen Saver Off On **121**
 - Time/Date **103, 121**
 - View Next Error Message **103, 104**
- T
- table setup, multitone **370**
- TETRA softkey **346, 349**
- through **361, 363, 387, 389**
- Through softkey **235, 237, 274, 287, 300, 302, 332, 337, 361, 363, 387, 389**

- time, dwell 153
- Time/Date softkey 103, 121
- timeout RS-232 30
- Toggle Marker 1 2 3 4 softkey 317
- toggle state 370
- Toggle State softkey 370, 374
- Triangle softkey 205, 211, 220
- trigger 354
 - segment advance 319
- Trigger & Run softkey
 - custom subsystem 266
 - Dmodulation subsystem 353
 - dual ARB subsystem 322
- trigger commands 123-125
- trigger custom
 - free 266
 - single 264
- Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos softkey 124
- Trigger Key softkey
 - Dmodulation subsystem 354
 - dual ARB subsystem keys 324
 - frequency modulation subsystem 203
 - list/sweep subsystem 157
 - low frequency output subsystem 213
 - phase modulation subsystem 221
 - trigger subsystem 125
- trigger key trigger source
 - custom subsystem 269
 - Dmodulation subsystem 354
 - dual ARB subsystem 324
- Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos softkey 124
- trigger source, list sweep 157
- trigger subsystem keys
 - Bus 125, 195
 - Ext 125, 195
 - Free Run 125, 195
 - Single Sweep 123
 - Sweep Repeat Single Cont 123
 - Trigger In Polarity Neg Pos 124
 - Trigger Key 125
 - Trigger Out Polarity Neg Pos 124
- trigger sweep
 - bus 195
- trigger sweep
 - external 195
 - immediate 195
 - key 195
- triggers
 - connector selection
 - custom subsystem 271
 - Dmodulation subsystem 356
 - dual ARB subsystem 326
- delay
 - custom subsystem 270
 - Dmodulation subsystem 356, 357
 - dual ARB subsystem 326, 327
- mode selection
 - custom subsystem 264
 - Dmodulation subsystem 351
 - dual ARB subsystem 319
- polarity selection
 - cont & single mode, custom 271
 - cont & single mode, Dmodulation 358
 - cont, single, & seg adv mode, dual ARB 328
 - gate mode, custom 267
 - gate mode, Dmodulation 354
 - gate mode, dual ARB 322
- response selection
 - continuous mode, custom 266
 - continuous mode, Dmodulation 353
 - continuous mode, dual ARB 322
 - segment advance mode, dual ARB 323
 - single mode, Dmodulation 344
 - single mode, dual ARB 315
- source selection
 - custom subsystem 269
 - Dmodulation subsystem 354
 - dual ARB subsystem 324
- Tsweep subsystem 185
- Turn Off Markers softkey 165
- two tone markers, See markers
- two tone Off On softkey 396
- two tone subsystem keys
 - 40.000 MHz 387
 - Alignment Left Cent Right 386
 - Apply Settings 386
 - Clear Header 387
 - Freq Separation 386
 - I/Q Mod Filter Manual Auto 390
 - I/Q Output Filter Manual Auto 388
 - Marker 1 390, 392
 - Marker 1 Polarity Neg Pos 393
 - Marker 2 390, 392
 - Marker 2 Polarity Neg Pos 393
 - Marker 3 390, 392
 - Marker 3 Polarity Neg Pos 393
 - Marker 4 390, 392
 - Marker 4 Polarity Neg Pos 393

Modulator Atten Manual Auto **388**
 None **390, 392**
 Save Setup To Header **387**
 two tone Off On **396**

U

UN3/4 GSM Gaussian softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
 See GPS subsystem keys
 Uniform softkey **193, 204, 211**
 unit subsystem keys
 dBuV **126**
 dBuVemf **126**
 mV **126**
 mVemf **126**
 units **126**
 uV **126**
 uVemf **126**
 units **34, 126**
 unprotected
 memory subsystem **61**
 unspecified RMS **298, 299**
 unspecified RMS noise **298**
 Update in Remote Off On softkey **37**
 uploading files **61**
 User File softkey **252**
 See custom subsystem keys
 See GPS subsystem keys
 User FIR softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 See Dmodulation subsystem keys
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
 See GPS subsystem keys
 user flatness corrections, state **130**
 User Flatness softkey **49, 68**
 user flatness, delete files **66**
 User FSK softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 User I/Q softkey
 See custom subsystem keys
 uV softkey **126**
 uVemf softkey **126**

V

VCO Clock Ext Int softkey **273, 328, 329**
 View Next Error Message softkey **103, 104**
 volatile memory **12**

W

waveform
 multitone **360**
 sequence, dual ARB **317**
 waveform clipping **292**
 Waveform Length softkey **241**
 Waveform Runtime Scaling softkey **316**
 waveform scaling
 during playback **316**
 files **316**
 waveform shape **205**
 waveguide **111**
 WB IQ Calibration **21, 22**
 WB IQ calibration full **22**
 WB IQ calibration start **22**
 WB IQ calibration stop **23**
 WCDMA softkey
 See dual ARB subsystem keys
 Wide Band IQ Calibration **20**
 wideband digital modulation subsystem keys
 I Offset **397**
 I/Q Adjustments Off On **398**
 Q Offset **397**
 Quadrature Skew **398**
 window state **38**
 WR bands **111**

